

UltraEdit/UEStudio Help

Table Of Contents

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Getting Started | 1 |
| Menus/Toolbars | 33 |
| Menu Commands | 45 |
| File Menu | 45 |
| Edit Menu..... | 72 |
| Search Menu | 83 |
| Project Menu | 111 |
| Build Menu | 138 |
| Solution Menu..... | 147 |
| View Menu..... | 150 |
| Format Menu..... | 168 |
| Column Menu | 178 |
| Macro Menu..... | 184 |
| Advanced Menu | 206 |
| Configuration | 207 |
| Window Menu | 299 |
| Help Menu | 302 |
| Compiler Configuration | 305 |
| CVS Support | 325 |
| FAQ..... | 327 |
| License Agreement | 333 |
| Sales and Support..... | 337 |

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| Index | 339 |
|-------------|-----|

Getting Started

Using Help



These Help files are organized primarily based on the menu structure in UltraEdit / UESudio. To the left you should see the following major headings:

Getting Started

Menus/Toolbars

Menu Summary

* Compiler Configuration

* CVS Support

FAQ

License Agreement

Sales and Support

The Getting Started section (of which this is the first document) contains useful information to get you up and running quickly and editing text in UltraEdit.

The Menu Summary section may be expanded by double-clicking and consists of information regarding the commands presented in the menus in UltraEdit. Each menu heading (File Menu, Edit Menu, etc.) may be expanded by double-clicking and each topic below the menu headings may be opened by clicking on the topic title in the list. You can also collapse a section heading by double-clicking on it.

The FAQ section includes some of the more common questions asked regarding UltraEdit's functionality and usage.

The License Agreement section includes both the registered and unregistered license agreements for UltraEdit.

The Sales and Support section includes information regarding technical support and purchasing UltraEdit.

* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Blocking Text



In Column Mode the operation of the editor is changed for selecting text. When Column Mode is selected highlighted text is based on the character column position of the first character selected to the column of the last character of text selected. Text selected in this mode does not automatically include all text between the start and end position, but includes all text in the columns between the first and last character selected. Column Mode editing is sometimes referred to as block mode editing as the act of selecting text forms a rectangle.

ClassViewer



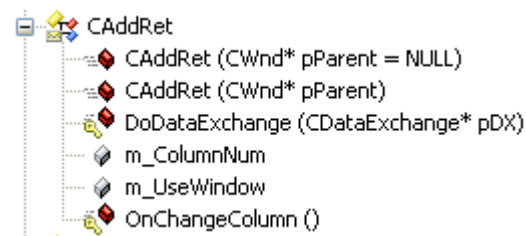
The ClassViewer in UESTudio may be invoked by clicking on the Jump to ClassViewer button in the Intellitip toolbar



or by clicking on the Tags tab of the Workspace Manager




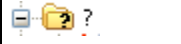




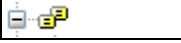

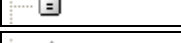
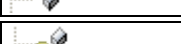
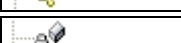
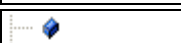


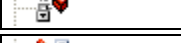
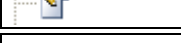
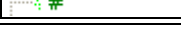



This will cause a parsed representation of the active project to be shown.



The items shown in the Workspace Manager under the Tags pane replace Ctags in UESTudio. Double-clicking on one of these items will open the associated project document.

| Symbol | Meaning |
|--------|---------|
|--------|---------|

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
|  | Struct |
|  | Class |
|  | Globals Folder |
|  | Global Miscellaneous Folder |
|  | Global Functions Folder |
|  | Global Labels Folder |
|  | Global Macros Folder |
|  | Global Variables Folder |
|  | Enum |
|  | Namespace |
|  | Enum Value |
|  | Variable |
|  | Protected Variable |
|  | Private Variable |
|  | Global Variable |
|  | Function |
|  | Protected Function |
|  | Private Function |
|  | Typedef |
|  | Macro |

Code Folding



Code folding, implemented in UltraEdit v11.00 and UESTudio, works in conjunction with the Hide/Show Lines feature of previous versions.

There are two configuration options under the Code Folding branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu that determine whether or not code folding and hiding/showing lines is supported in UltraEdit: Enable show/hide lines and code folding and Enable show/hide lines for non syntax highlighted files.

Enable show/hide lines and code folding

If this option is selected under Configuration then the Hide/Show Lines command may be invoked via the View menu option. Selection of this configuration option also enables code folding and a small gutter will be visible between the line numbers and the edit window where the symbols used for code folding ("+" and "-") will be displayed. By default code folding will operate on any strings (whether characters - "{,}" - or words - "if, endif") defined in the active wordfile as /Open Fold Strings or /Close Fold Strings. Please see Syntax Highlighting for further information on fold strings.

If a "+" or "-" is displayed in the folding gutter the folding state of the referenced code may be toggled by left-clicking on the folding symbol in the folding gutter. For example, in the following code:

```
276 unsigned int len;  
277 {  
286 }
```

clicking on the "+" would expand the collapsed code. Clicking on the "-" below:

```
295 {  
296     unsigned int i, j;  
297  
298     for (i = 0, j = 0; j < len; i++, j += 4)  
299         output[i] = (((UINT4) input[j]) | (((UINT4) input[j+1]) << 8) |  
300                     (((UINT4) input[j+2]) << 16) | (((UINT4) input[j+3]) << 24));  
301 }  
302  
303 /* Note: Replace "for loop" with standard memcpy if possible.  
304 */  
305 static void MD5_memcpy (output, input, len)  
306 POINTER output;  
307 POINTER input;  
308 unsigned int len;
```

would collapse the expanded code.

There are two code folding options that may be selected from the View menu: Expand All and Collapse All.

Expand All

When this command is invoked from the View menu, all blocks in the active file bounded by Indent/Unindent Strings defined in the active wordfile would be expanded. If text is selected this will affect only the selected region. If no text is selected this command will operate on the whole of the active file.

Please note: When this command is invoked, strings hidden using the Hide Lines command will be expanded as well as folded sections of code.

Collapse All

When this command is invoked from the View menu, all blocks in the active file bounded by the Indent/Unindent Strings defined in the active wordfile would be collapsed. If text is selected this will affect only the selected region. If no text is selected this command will operate on the whole of the active file.

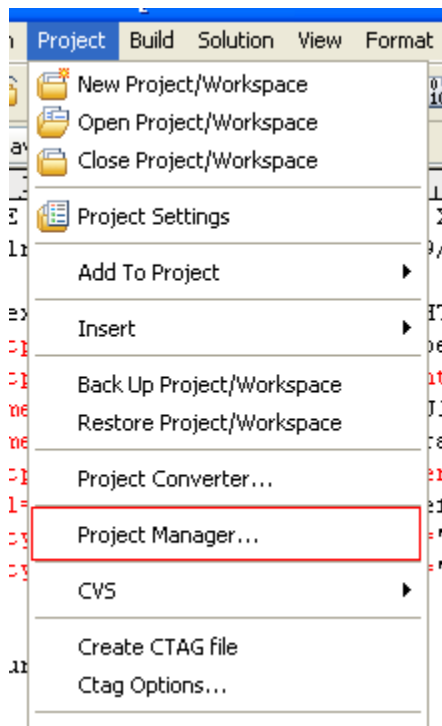
Enable show/hide lines for non syntax highlighted files

If this option is selected under Configuration then the Hide/Show Lines command may be invoked via the View menu option even on files that have no syntax highlighting (e.g. on standard text files). The advantage here is that lines that have been hidden using the Hide/Show Lines command will be indicated by the "+" in the folding gutter. If this option is not selected under Configuration, text may not be hidden in non-highlighted files and the folding gutter will not be displayed.

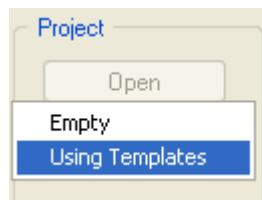
Creating Your First Application



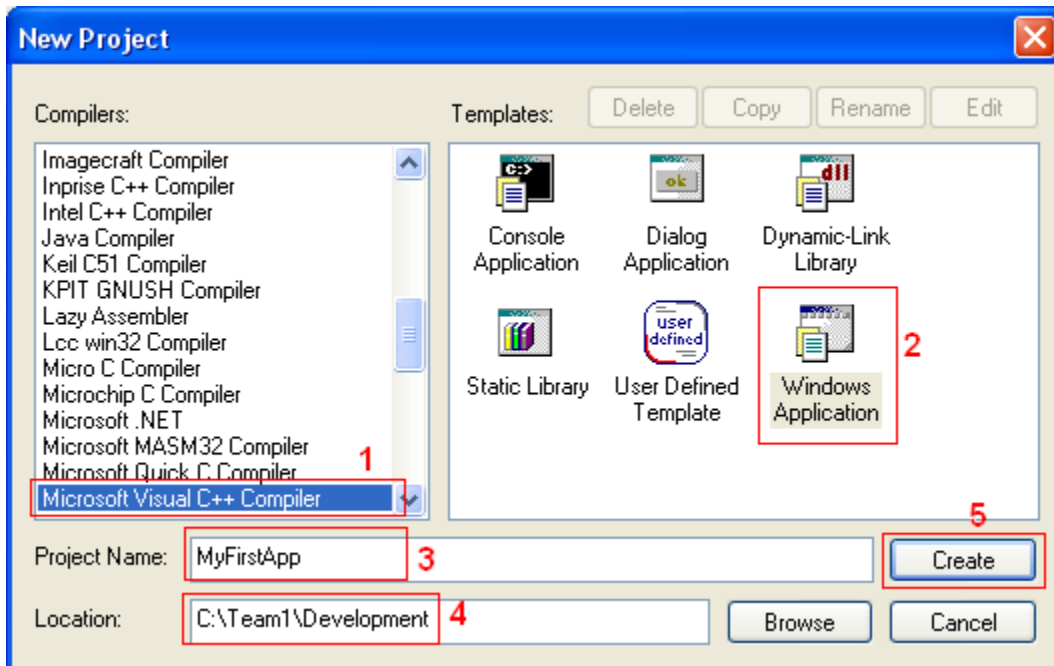
It's easy to Create, Build, and Run an application from within UESTudio! First, click on the Project menu and select Project Manager.



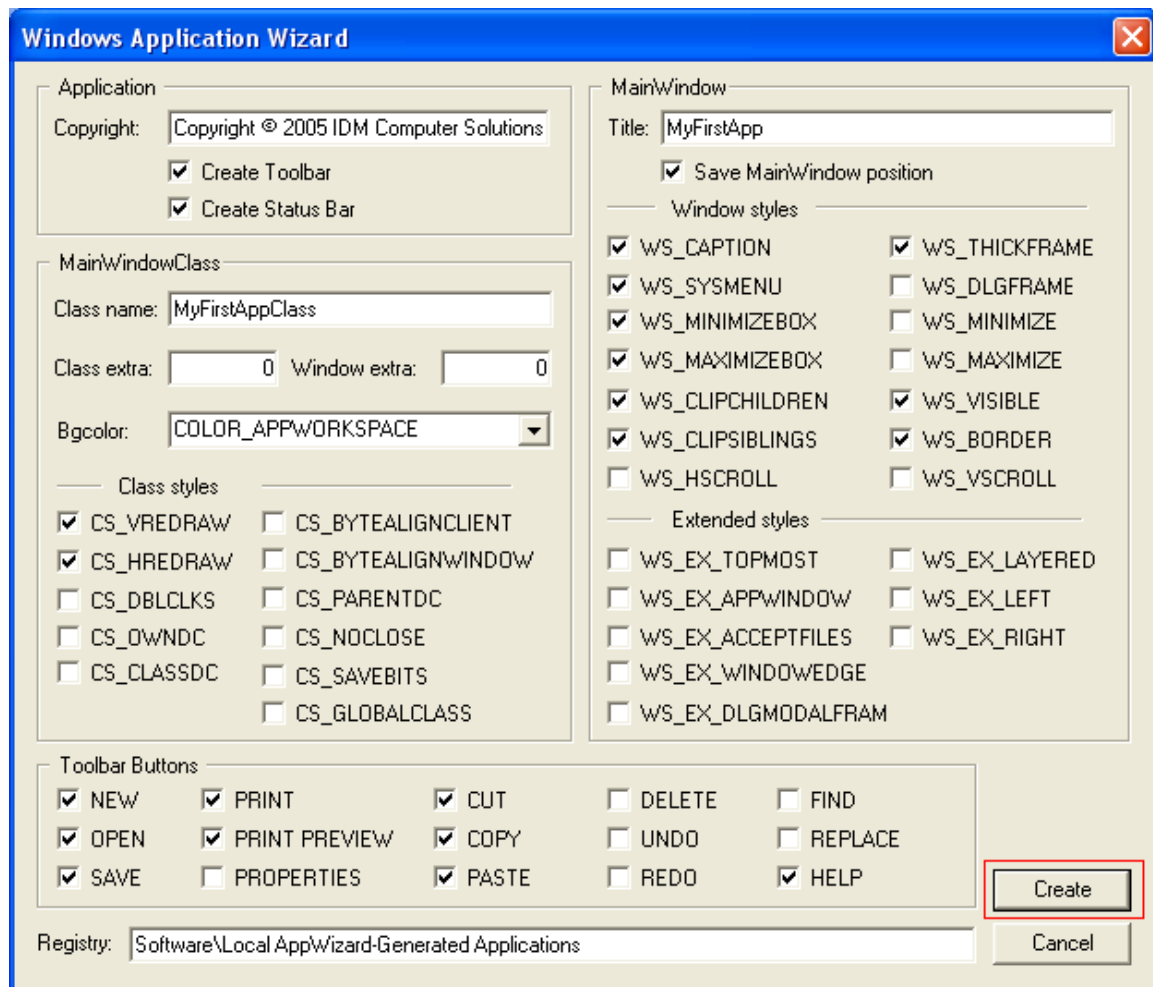
Next, click on the Create button in the Project Manager dialog and select Using Templates from the context menu.



Select a compiler from the Compilers pane [1] in the New Project dialog. (Please note: You must have the compiler you select here installed on your system in order to invoke it from within UESTudio). Then select the type of application you want to create from the Templates pane [2]. Once you've selected the application template, type a name for your project in the Project Name text field [3] and specify the Location [4] or path where you want this project created, and click the Create button [5].



Once you press the Create button, UESTudio will launch the Windows Application Wizard dialog where you can specify the general framework of the application you wish to create. Please note: The example below was created with the Microsoft Visual C++ Compiler and the Windows Application template. The options presented in the Application Wizard will be compiler and template specific.

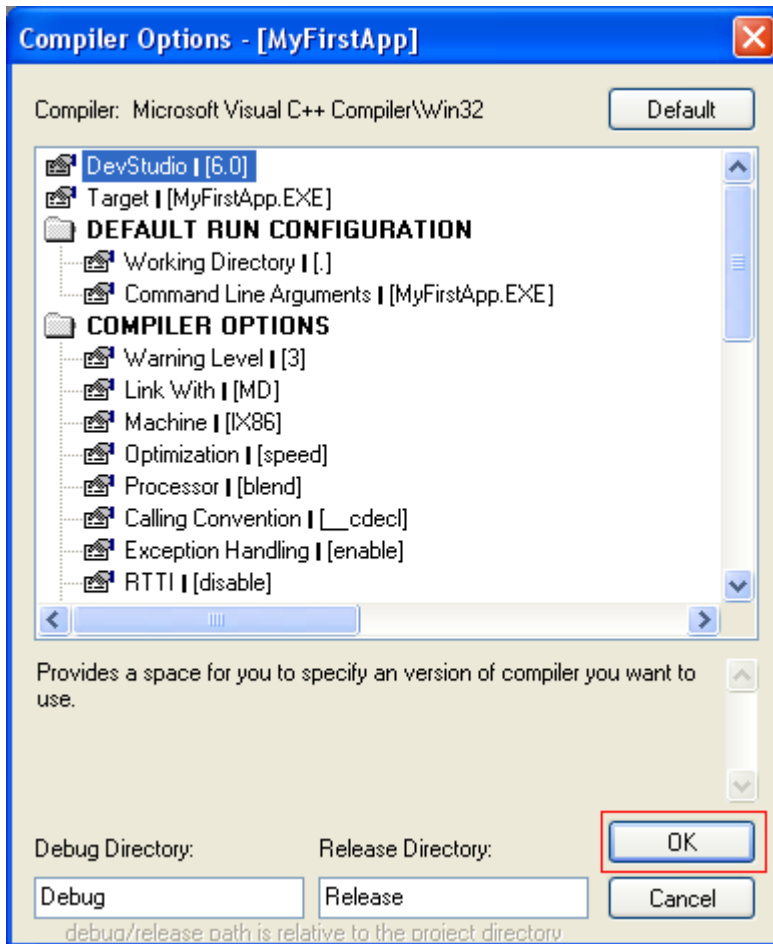


Select the desired options and press the Create button to finish creating your first project and application!

Now it's time to Build your application and you can do this by simply pressing the Build button in the Build toolbar:



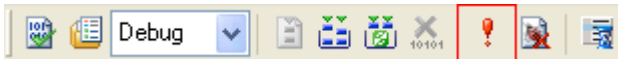
UEStudio will present the Compiler Options dialog and pressing OK will build your first application! Please note: The options shown below are based on the selected Microsoft Visual C++ Compiler. The options presented in the Compiler Options dialog will be compiler-specific.



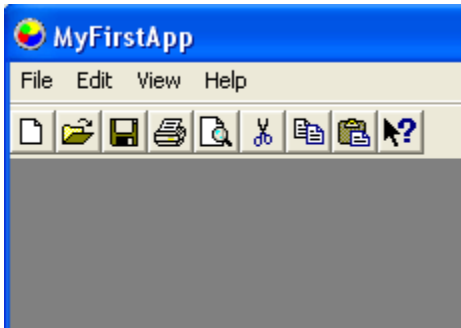
UEStudio will build and parse your new application and the Output Window will indicate when the build is complete and list any errors encountered during the build:

```
CL /nologo /W3 /GX /MDd /Gm /ZI /Od /FD /GZ /D "WIN32" /D "_DEBUG"
MyFirstApp.cpp
RC /foMyFirstAppRC.res ..\MyFirstAppRC.rc
LINK /NOLOGO /MACHINE:IX86 /SUBSYSTEM:WINDOWS /OUT:MyFirstApp.EXE
MyFirstApp.EXE - 0 error(s), 0 warning(s)
```

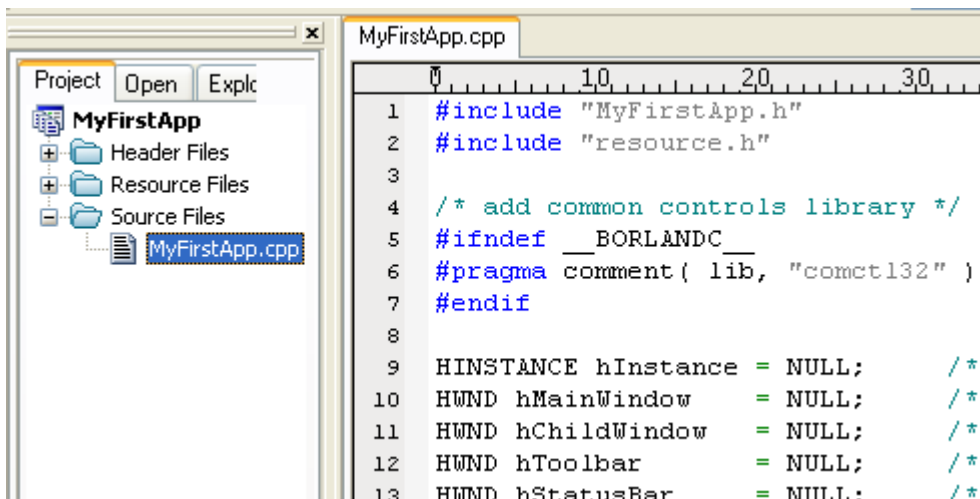
Now that the application is built, all that's left to do is Run the application! You may do this by pressing the Run button in the Build toolbar:



UEStudio will launch your newly created and built application!



Please note: Once you've reached this point the menus and toolbar buttons (if included in the application you've created and built) are not actually functional. The framework has been created, but functionality has to be programmed additionally. Double-clicking on the associated source file in the Workspace Manager will open the source file in UEStudio so that further functionality may be added.



Cursor Arrows (Cursor Movement)



The "up", "down", "right" and "left" arrows will move the cursor one character or line as indicated.

Holding down the CTRL key while using the "left" or "right" cursor arrows will move the cursor left and right to the beginning of the previous/next word.

Holding down the CTRL key while using the "up" or "down" keys does not affect the cursor position, but moves the text within the editor window up or down respectively. If the text is moved enough for the cursor to meet the upper or lower edge of the editor window the cursor will then move from line to line as it does when normally using the "up" and "down" arrows.

Holding down the ALT key while using the "left" or "right" cursor arrows will move the cursor to the beginning of the previous/next paragraph.

Drag and Drop Editing



UltraEdit supports dragging and drop editing using the mouse.

Drag and drop editing allows the user to select text in the normal manner and then copy or move the selected text by dragging it to a new location with the mouse. No keyboard interaction is required.

Initially the user selects text in the normal manner. Once text has been selected, the user may click the primary mouse button (usually the left button) on the selected text, at which time the mouse pointer changes to a pointer with a small dotted rectangular box at the bottom of the pointer. This pointer indicates you are in the drag and drop editing mode and may drag the selection to a new location.

While keeping the primary mouse button down the selected text may be dragged to a new location. As you move the mouse the cursor will follow the mouse and the cursor indicates the new position of the text if you stop pressing the mouse button (and "drop" the text).

The user may even drag the text from one file to another within UltraEdit. If the mouse is positioned over a different file within UltraEdit, that file will become active and the text may be dropped into that file at the cursor position shown.

At any time, pressing ESCAPE will cancel the drag and drop mode.

Additionally, instead of moving the text being dragged it may be copied to a new location. If at any time while in the drag and drop mode the CTRL key is pressed and held the mouse pointer changes to have a small '+' symbol beside it indicating the text will be copied to the new location indicated by the cursor and also remain in the original position.

Drag and Drop editing is supported in normal, Hex and Column editing modes.

Drag and Drop Files



UltraEdit supports dragging and dropping files from the File Manager into an open session of UltraEdit. Files may be selected from the File Manager (multiple files may be selected) and dragged into the UltraEdit window. If the mouse button is released with the mouse over UltraEdit the files selected will automatically be opened for editing with UltraEdit.

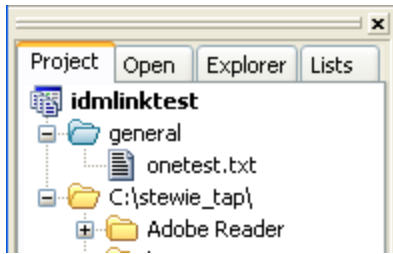
File Tree View Interface



UltraEdit and UESTudio feature an enhanced File Tree View. Visibility of the File Tree View may be toggled by selecting File Tree View from the Views/Lists submenu of the View menu or by pressing Ctrl+U.

Users may toggle between a listing of Project, Open, Explorer and **List** display modes.

Project mode: displays all files and folders in the active project with the project name listed at the top.



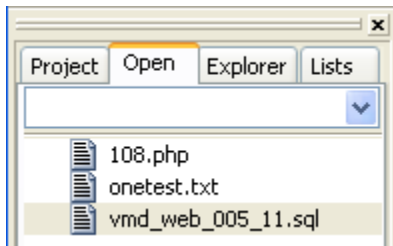
If no items are selected in the File Tree View in **Project** mode or if only the project name is selected the following items are shown in the context menu:

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Explore | opens Explorer to active project directory |
| Refresh | updates the project information (committing the changes) and refreshes the project list |
| Add Folder | presents New Folder dialog |
| Add New File | presents New File dialog where users specifies file to be added |
| Add Active File | adds file currently open in the edit window to the active project |
| Add All Open Files | adds currently open files to the active project |
| Add Files to Project | presents Open dialog for specification/selection of file(s) to be added to project. If no subfolders are selected in the included dropdown file(s) will be added to the root of the project. |
| Open File in Project | presents Open File(s) in Project dialog |
| * Compiler Options | presents Compiler Options dialog |
| Settings | presents Project Settings dialog |

If a folder or file is selected in the File Tree View under **Project** mode, the following items are shown in the context menu:

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Open | opens selected file/folder in active project |
| Explore | opens Explorer to selected file/folder directory |
| Remove from Project | removes the selected file/folder from the active project |
| * Add to Environment | presents the Add/Modify Environment Variable dialog |

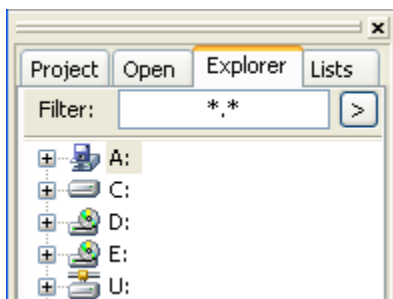
Open mode: displays all currently open files.



The context menu in **Open** mode includes the following items:

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Close File | closes selected file(s) |
| Save File | saves selected file(s) |
| Print File | prints selected file(s) |
| Tile Windows Horizontally | horizontally tiles all open files |
| Tile Windows Vertically | vertically tiles all open files |
| Make Folder Active File Path | sets active file path to path of currently selected file |
| Show Names Only | if selected, only file names (and not paths) are displayed |
| Sort By Extension | sorts listed files by extension |

Explorer mode: displays File Tree View for local/network drives and removable media.



If a file is selected in **Explorer** mode, right-clicking in the File Tree View presents the following context menu:

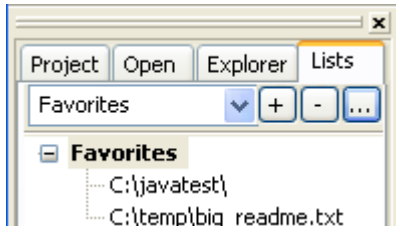
| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| System Explorer Menu | presents applicable parts of Windows Explorer context menu |
| Rename File | moves focus to active file name to allow renaming |
| Open File | opens active file in edit window |
| Open with Default | opens active file in application registered with Windows for file type |
| Properties | displays Windows properties dialog for active file |
| Delete File(s) | deletes selected file(s) |
| Make folder active file path | sets selected file folder as active file path |
| Windows Directory | switches focus to Windows directory |
| System Directory | switches focus to System directory |
| My Documents | switches focus to My Documents directory for user |
| Application | switches focus to Application Data directory |
| Insert into Document | presents submenu where users may select to insert the Full Path, Path, or Name of the selected file into the active document |

If a folder is selected in **Explorer** mode, right-clicking in the File Tree View presents the following context menu:

| | |
|---|---|
| System Explorer Menu | presents applicable parts of Windows Explorer context menu |
| Refresh | updates listing of all hard drives and removable media |
| Set Directory as Root | sets the active directory as root on right click and selection |
| Find in Files in this Directory | launches Find in Files dialog with Directory set to selected directory |
| Replace in Files in this Directory | launches Replace in Files dialog with Directory set to selected directory |
| Open Command Prompt Here | opens command prompt set to path for selected directory |
| Rename File | moves focus to active folder name to allow renaming |
| Open File | expands directory listing for selected folder |
| Properties | displays Windows properties dialog for active file |
| Delete File(s) | deletes selected file(s) |
| Make folder active file path | sets selected folder as active file path |
| Windows Directory | switches focus to Windows directory |
| System Directory | switches focus to System directory |
| My Documents | switches focus to My Documents directory for user |
| Application | switches focus to Application Data directory |
| Insert into | presents submenu where users may select to insert the Full Path, Path, or |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Document | Name of the selected directory into the active document |
|-----------------|---|

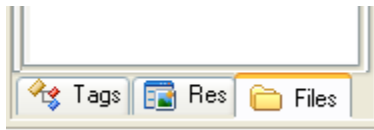
Lists mode: displays Tree View for Favorites and user-created groups.



If focus is in the combo box, you may type the name for a new list heading (e.g., **Personal**) and pressing the "+" button would add this to the list as a new heading. You may then select the heading you would like to add items to and press the browse button "..." to present the context menu with the options **Add Folder** and **Add File**. If an item is selected in the **Lists** pane and the "-" button is pressed, the selected item will be removed from the list.

UEStudio Interface

UEStudio includes three additional tabs at the bottom of the File Tree View that are not present in UltraEdit.



When the * Files tab is selected the three default tabs at the top of the display are active and selectable. In UEStudio the Project, Open, and Explorer modes display files/modules with small colored squares that indicate their status in relation to the CVS repository.

| Color | Meaning |
|--------|--|
| Green | file/module is up-to-date and unmodified |
| Blue | file/module is not currently under CVS control |
| Yellow | file/module is modified |
| Red | file/module contains a conflict |

When the * Res tab is selected the resources for the active project are listed. If a folder is selected in the File Tree View under Resource mode the following items are shown in the context menu:

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Save Resources | saves modified resources in the active project |
| Insert | inserts a copy of the selected resource folder into the active project below the selected resource folder |
| Import | presents File Open dialog from which the item to be imported may be selected |
| Editor Configuration | presents Resource Editors Configuration dialog where users may specify paths for Bitmap Editor, Icon Editor, or Cursor Editor |

If a file is selected in Resource mode right clicking in the File Tree View presents the following context menu:

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Open | opens the selected Data, Dialog or Menu resource for editing. If a Bitmap, Cursor, Icon or Toolbar resource is selected, the associated editor will be invoked. If an Accelerator or String Table resource is selected the Accelerators dialog or Strings dialog will be presented to allow editing of the selected resource. |
| Open Binary Data | opens the selected resource in binary/HEX mode |
| Remove Resource | removes the selected resource from the active project |
| Save Resources | saves modified resources in the active project |
| Insert Copy | inserts a copy of the selected resource into the active project below the selected resource |
| Insert | presents Insert Resource dialog from which users may choose to insert one of the following items: Accelerator, Bitmap, Cursor, Dialog, Icon, Menu, Toolbar, Version, Font, Html |
| Import | presents File Open dialog from which the item to be imported may be selected |
| Editor Configuration | presents Resource Editors Configuration dialog where users may specify paths for Bitmap Editor, Icon Editor, or Cursor Editor |

When the * Tags tab is selected classes, structs and other symbols defined inside the project workspace are displayed. Below these items globals (Functions, Labels, Macros, and Variables) will be listed as well. If you double-click on a displayed symbol, the appropriate source file will be opened and the line where the symbol is defined/declared will be positioned to. In UESstudio this interface replaces the Ctags mechanism used in UltraEdit.

If a tag is selected right clicking in the File Tree View presents the following context menu:

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Go To Definition | opens file where symbol is defined to the line where definition occurs |
| Find Symbol in Active Document | lists occurrences of symbol in active document in the output window |
| Find Symbol in Project Files | lists occurrences of symbol in active project in the output window |

* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Home and End keys (Cursor Movement)



The "Home" key moves the cursor to the beginning of the line the cursor is on. Holding down the CTRL key while using the "Home" key moves the cursor to the beginning of the document.

The "End" key moves the cursor to the end of the line the cursor is on. Holding down the CTRL key while using the "End" key moves the cursor to the end of the document.

Insert/Overstrike Modes



UltraEdit allows editing in both insert and overstrike modes. The mode of operation is indicated in the status bar at the bottom of the UltraEdit window. The insert/overstrike mode is changed with the INSERT key. The mode is toggled when the INSERT key is pressed.

If insert mode is selected, the second area of the status bar is clear; if overstrike mode is selected, the second area of the status bar shows 'OVR'.

Insert mode causes a key to be inserted into the document at the position of the cursor. Overstrike mode causes the character immediately to the right of the cursor to be overwritten by the new character.

If the editor active window is in Hex mode the active window is always in overstrike mode. To insert text in Hex mode, use the Hex Insert/Delete command from the Edit menu.

Inserting Special Characters



Special support has been added to UltraEdit to allow characters not supported on American keyboards to be easily inserted. These are as follows:

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Ctrl+Shift+a | Inserts ä character |
| Ctrl+Shift+A | Inserts Ä character (Caps Lock on) |
| Ctrl+Shift+o | Inserts ö character |
| Ctrl+Shift+O | Inserts Ö character (Caps Lock on) |
| Ctrl+Shift+u | Inserts ü character |
| Ctrl+Shift+U | Inserts Ü character (Caps Lock on) |
| Ctrl+Shift+s | Inserts ß character |
| Ctrl+Shift+S | Inserts ß character (Caps Lock on) |

It is also possible to insert any character listed in the ASCII Table in the View menu by holding down the ALT key while typing in the four digit decimal value of the character on the numeric keypad. For example, "¿" may be inserted by holding down the ALT key while typing "0191" and "Æ" may be inserted by holding down the ALT key while typing "0198".

Keyboard Commands



UltraEdit allows the use of keyboard commands for a number of commonly used features. The keyboard commands are listed below:

| | | |
|----------|-----------------|--|
| F1 | Help | Show UltraEdit Help |
| Shift+F1 | Context Help | Invoke the context help |
| Ctrl+N | File New | Create a new document file |
| Ctrl+O | File Open | Open an existing document file |
| Ctrl+Q | File Quick Open | Open an existing document file without showing the File Open |

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | dialog |
| Ctrl+F4 | File Close | Close an existing document |
| Ctrl+S | File Save | Save the active document |
| F12 | File Save As | Save the active document as a new file |
| Ctrl+P | File Print | Print the active document |
| Ctrl+X | Edit Cut | Cut text from active document into the clipboard |
| Ctrl+C | Edit Copy | Copy text from active document into the clipboard |
| Ctrl+V | Edit Paste | Paste text from the clipboard into the active document |
| Ctrl+0-9 | Edit Select Clipboard | Select active clipboard |
| Ctrl+A | Edit Select All | Select All text in active document |
| Ctrl+Z | Edit Undo | Undo last action if possible |
| Ctrl+Y | Edit Redo | Reverse last Undo action if possible |
| Ctrl+J | Edit Select Word | Select the current word (same as double click) |
| Ctrl+E | Edit Delete Line | Delete line cursor is on |
| Ctrl+F11 | Edit Delete to Start of Line | Delete from cursor to start of line |
| Ctrl+F12 | Edit Delete to End of Line | Delete from cursor to end of line |
| Ctrl+W | Toggle Word Wrap | Toggle word wrap on/off |
| F7 | Edit Insert Time/Date | Insert time/date at cursor |
| Alt+F3 or Ctrl+F | Find | Find a character string |
| Ctrl+F3 | Find Prev | Repeat last find toward beginning of file |
| F3 | Find Next | Repeat last find toward end of file |
| Ctrl+B | Match Brace | Find matching brace (.,[, { or },],) |
| Ctrl+R | Replace | Find and replace a character string with another |
| Ctrl+G | Goto | Goto the specified line (or HEX address) |
| Ctrl+U | File Tree View | Toggle File Tree View |
| Ctrl+F8 | Tag List | Toggle Tag List |
| Ctrl+T | Reformat Paragraph | Reformat the current paragraph or selected text |
| Ctrl+F5 | Format to Lower | Convert selected text to lower case |
| Alt+F5 | Format to Upper | Convert selected text to upper case |
| F5 | Format Capitalize | Capitalize first character of each word in selected text |
| Shift+F5 | Format Invert Case | Invert case of all characters in selected text |

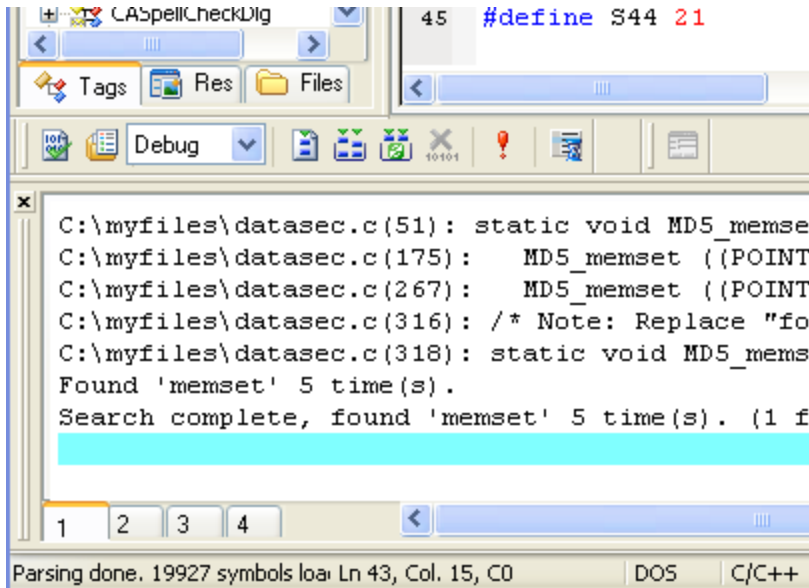
| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Ctrl+K | Edit Spell Check | Invoke the spelling checker |
| Alt+C | Column Mode | Toggle column/block mode on/off |
| Ctrl+Backspace | Delete previous word | Delete the word preceding the cursor |
| Ctrl+Delete | Delete next word | Delete the word following the cursor |
| Ctrl+I | Insert Literal Character | Insert a literal character at cursor position |
| INS | Insert/Overstrike Mode | Toggle insert/overstrike mode |
| Ctrl+H | HEX Edit | Toggle HEX editing mode |
| Ctrl+D | HEX Insert/Delete | Insert or delete characters in HEX editing mode |
| Ctrl+F2 | Set Bookmark | Toggle bookmark on/off |
| F2 | Goto Bookmark | Goto next bookmark |
| Ctrl+M | Macro Play | Replay a macro |
| Ctrl+L | Macro Play Multiple Times | Replay a macro the specified number of times |
| Ctrl+F6 | Next Window | Make next document window active |
| Ctrl+Shift+F6 | Previous Window | Make previous document window active |
| Alt+F4 | Exit UltraEdit | Exit UltraEdit |
| Alt+0-9 or Shift+Alt+0-9 | Insert Template | Insert user-defined template |
| F9 | DOS Command | Run DOS window command |
| Ctrl+F9 | Last DOS Command | Repeat last DOS window command |
| F10 | Run Windows Program | Run Windows Program |
| Ctrl+Shift+A | Inserts ä character | (As ANSI or ASCII based on the font) |
| Ctrl+Shift+A (Caps Lock on) | Inserts Ä character | (As ANSI or ASCII based on the font) |
| Ctrl+Shift+O | Inserts ö character | (As ANSI or ASCII based on the font) |
| Ctrl+Shift+O (Caps Lock on) | Inserts Ö character | (As ANSI or ASCII based on the font) |
| Ctrl+Shift+U | Inserts ü character | (As ANSI or ASCII based on the font) |
| Ctrl+Shift+U (Caps Lock on) | Inserts Ü character | (As ANSI or ASCII based on the font) |
| Ctrl+Shift+S | Inserts ß character | (As ANSI or ASCII based on the font) |
| Ctrl+Shift+S (Caps Lock on) | Inserts ß character | (As ANSI or ASCII based on the font) |
| Ctrl+Up | Scroll Up | Scroll up one line keeping cursor in |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| | | view |
| Ctrl+Down | Scroll Down | Scroll down one line keeping cursor in view |
| F4 | Change Focus | Toggle focus between active file and Tree View if visible |
| F8 | Display Function List | Display Function List |
| Alt+Right | Next Paragraph | Position cursor at first non-space character of next paragraph |
| Alt+Left | Previous Paragraph | Position cursor at first non-space character of current paragraph (if positioned mid-paragraph) or previous paragraph |
| Alt+Page Up | Top of Window | Position cursor at beginning of first line of display |
| Alt+Page Down | Bottom of Window | Position cursor at beginning of last line of display |
| Alt+'-' (numeric keypad only) | Scroll to Top | Position active line at top of window |
| Alt+'+' (numeric keypad only) | Scroll to Bottom | Position active line at bottom of window |
| Alt+'center' or Alt+'5' (numeric keypad only) | Scroll to Center | Position active line at center of window |
| Ctrl+'1' (numeric keypad '1' only) | End of previous word | Position cursor at the end of the previous word |
| Ctrl+'2' (numeric keypad '2' only) | End of next word | Position cursor at the end of the next word |
| Ctrl+Insert | Telnet copy | Copy selected text in Telnet client to clipboard |
| Shift+Insert | Telnet paste | Paste clipboard contents into Telnet client |

Output Window



UEStudio supports a tabbed output window with four different tabs allowing output to be written and stored separately without overwriting the results of previously run functions.



The advantage of this is that multiple functions may be executed and the dynamically generated output of these functions may be stored separately for future reference (during the active editing session). All output will be written to the active window. So clicking on tab "1" and running a Find in Files would write the results of the Find in Files command to the output window associated with tab "1". Clicking on tab "3" and building the active project would cause the STDOUT and STDERR output (depending on compiler settings) to be written to the output window associated with tab "3".

Right clicking in the Output Window displays a context menu with the following options:

| | |
|--|---|
| Clear Output | erases contents of active window |
| Copy to Clipboard | copies contents of active window to clipboard |
| Copy Selected Line to Clipboard | copies selected line to clipboard |
| Go To Error/Warning | opens referenced file to indicated line/column |
| Scroll Output | controls whether output window focus scrolls to last line when populated or remains at top of listing |
| Allow Docking | toggles whether output window may be positioned within edit framework as a docked window |
| Hide Output Window(s) | toggles visibility of active output windows |
| Use Spaces instead of Tabs | forces output windows to use spaces instead of tabs when displaying command output |
| Show Tool tips | toggles whether tool tips are displayed when output lines exceed window width |

* Please note: This is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Page Up & Page Down keys (Cursor Movement)



The "Page Up" key moves the cursor up one page. Holding down the CTRL key while using the "Page Up" key moves the cursor to the top of the edit window.

The "Page Down" key moves the cursor down one page. Holding down the CTRL key while using the "Page Down" key moves the cursor to the bottom of the edit window.

Registering UltraEdit/UEStudio

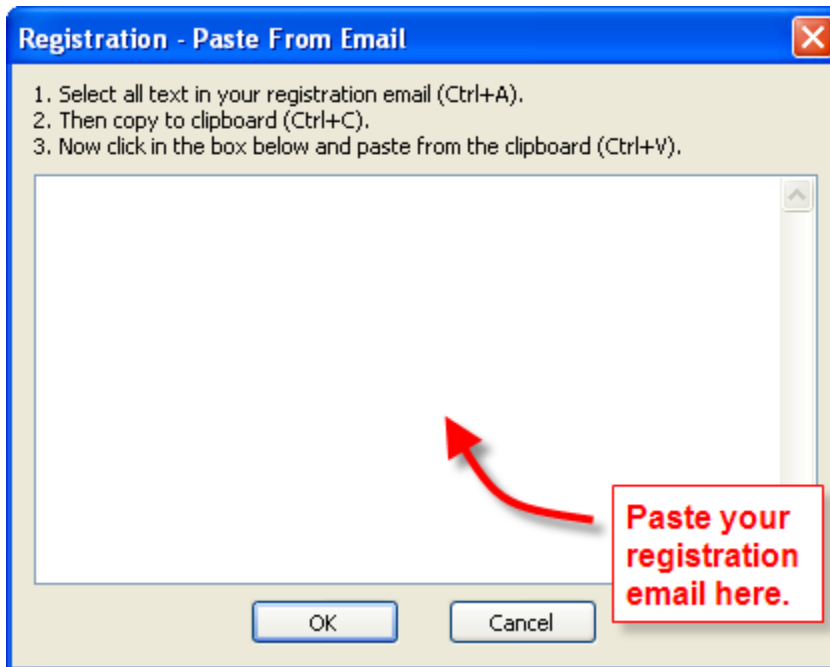


The user name and authorization code provided for UltraEdit/UEStudio are case sensitive and must be entered EXACTLY as received from IDM Computer Solutions, Inc.

Paste From Email

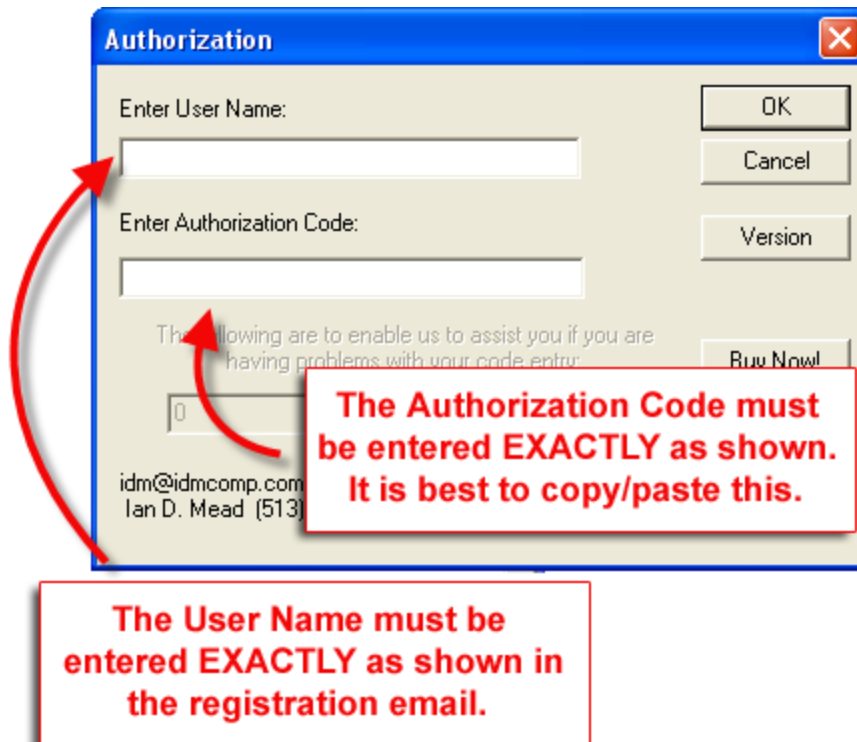
Users may paste the entire registration message to register the product rather than pasting the user name and authorization code separately. When the Register option is selected from the Help menu, the Authorization dialog will be selected and users may press the **Paste From Email** button for the SIMPLEST and MOST RECOMMENDED method for registering the product. This will present the **Registration - Paste From Email** dialog.

As indicated in the dialog (shown below) the entire registration message should be copied to the clipboard and pasted into the **Registration - Paste From Email** dialog. UltraEdit/UEStudio will automatically parse the registration message and register the product accordingly.



Manual Registration

If preferred, the user may still register by copying the user name and authorization code from the message received from IDM using the clipboard (select it and then copy to clipboard), then paste it into the authorization dialog edit box (using Ctrl+V).



Please note that if your user name includes a reference to the number of users, i.e.,

"Acme Printing~ 8 User License"

this is part of the registration name and must be entered along with "Acme Printing".

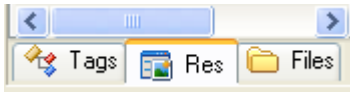
If you do have any problems properly registering UltraEdit/UEStudio, please send an email to support@idmcomp.com indicating what version of UltraEdit/UEStudio you're trying to register and EXACTLY what you're entering for the user name and authorization code. We will reply to you as soon as possible with information to help you register your license.

Resource Editor

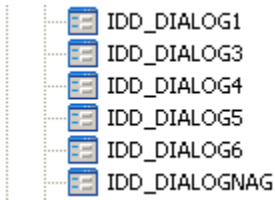


UEStudio features a Resource browser and editor. Add, Remove, Browse resources as desired. Edit dialogs, string tables, menus and more. You can even configure UEStudio to edit bitmaps and icons via user-installed graphic editors.

When a compilable project is loaded in UEStudio, the Resource Editor toolbar is active. If the Resource tab is selected at the bottom of the Workspace Manager



the source for the associated dialog may be opened in UEStudio by double-clicking on the dialog icon or ID in the Workspace Manager.

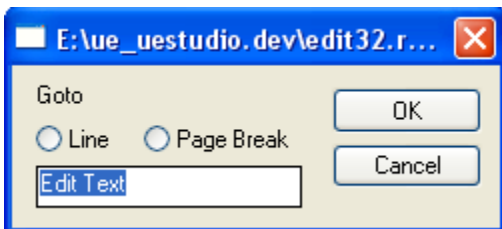


With the source for the dialog to be edited visible in the edit window, two options are available for modifying the dialog.

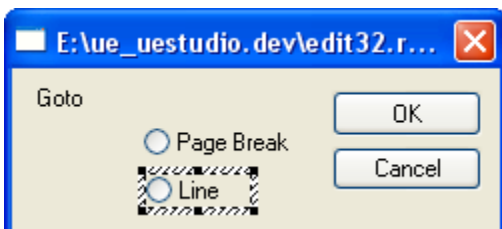
1. The source for the dialog may be modified directly and saved changes will be written back to the project resources.
2. The Test button in the Resource Editor toolbar may be clicked



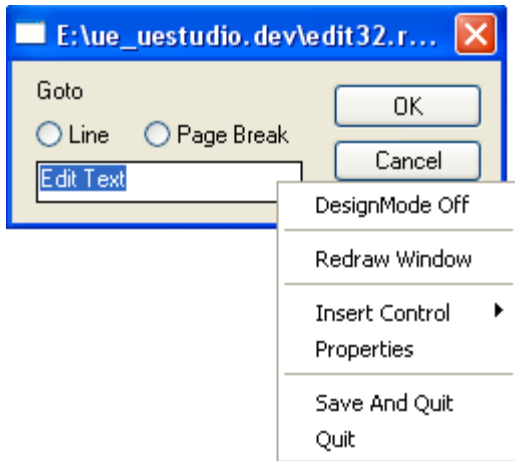
to present the dialog in preview mode.



Individual controls may be clicked on and dragged to new positions within the dialog. New controls may be added and existing controls may be removed:

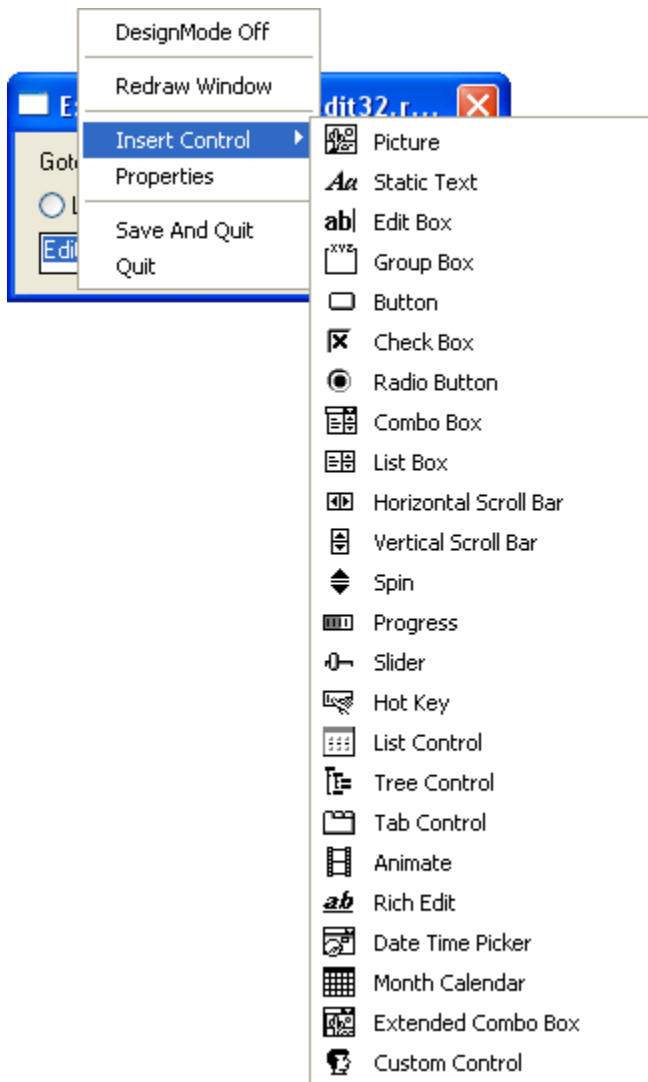


Right clicking on the preview dialog will present the Resource Editor context menu:



This provides a more visual method of designing dialogs and once the desired result is achieved changes to the dialog may be saved by selecting Save and Quit from the context menu.

A broad range of choices is available for adding new controls to the dialog being previewed:



Right Mouse Button Commands



UltraEdit allows the right mouse button to display a pop-up menu. If the right mouse button is clicked while in a document window, the Edit menu is displayed at the position of the mouse click. If text is selected when the right mouse button is pressed, a new menu item Open File Highlighted is added to the top of the pop-up menu and if selected the file is opened if it exists.

If no text is selected, UltraEdit will examine the text under the cursor and if it finds what it believes may be a file it will add a new menu item "Open " followed by the name of the file it will try and open. If this is a URL the information will be passed to the default browser for opening.

If the right mouse button is clicked while in the UltraEdit main window and outside of a document window, the File menu is displayed at the position of the mouse click.

Tab Indentation



UltraEdit provides multi-line indentation and out-denting with the tab key. If multiple lines are selected, the Tab Key will indent these lines with the equivalent of one tab stop. If the Shift Key is pressed at the same time as the Tab Key the lines will be out-dented by one tab stop.

Text Selection/Highlighting



Holding down the "Shift" key while cursoring with the arrows highlights the text the cursor passes showing that the highlighted text is selected for edit. Holding down the CTRL and the "Shift" key while using the left or right cursor arrows highlights one complete word at a time for editing, moving to the beginning of the previous/next word.

Holding down the CTRL and the "Shift" key while using the up or down cursor arrows highlights all text between the starting and ending position of the cursor. Holding down the CTRL and the "Shift" key while using the "Home" key will highlight all text from the beginning cursor position to the beginning of the document being edited.

Holding down the CTRL and the "Shift" key while using the "End" key will highlight all text from the beginning cursor position to the end of the document being edited. When the "Shift" Key is pressing at the same time as performing the following functions the current selection (if present), or a new selection will be extended to select text up to the cursor position following the command:

Find Next/Previous

Goto

Goto Bookmark

The "Shift" key should be pressed at the time the action for command takes place, not on the command that shows the dialog. For example, if Ctrl+G displays the Goto Dialog and OK is clicked to perform the Goto, the "Shift" Key is pressed when the OK is clicked, NOT when the Ctrl+G is pressed to display the dialog.

Unicode and UTF-8 Support



UltraEdit provides support for Unicode (16-Bit wide character) files, and for UTF-8 files and allows direct editing of Unicode files and UTF-8 files as well as conversion routines between ASCII/ANSI and Unicode or UTF-8. UltraEdit attempts to detect the file type when the file is loaded. It will look for the FF FE marker for Unicode files. For UTF-8 it will look for one of the following three occurrences:

- 1) File marker (BOM) EF, BB, BF.
- 2) String occurrences "charset=utf-8" or "encoding=utf-8"
- 3) It will interrogate the file and look for the occurrence of valid UTF-8 multi-byte characters

If the file is found to be Unicode, it will be treated as such and the status bar will indicate this with "U-" being displayed in front of the file type in the status bar.

If the file is found to be UTF-8, it will be treated as such and converted internally to Unicode (16-Bit) for editing. The status bar will indicate this with "U8-" being displayed in front of the file type in the status bar. When the file is saved, it will be converted back from Unicode to UTF-8 and saved in this format.

Handling internally as Unicode allows the Unicode character messages from the OS to be used for character input. Additionally, the WM_UNICHAR message used in some versions of Windows and with some applications is supported by UltraEdit allowing Unicode characters to be entered on versions of the OS that do not support Unicode natively (Windows 95/98/Me).

The following conversions to and from Unicode/UTF-8 are available:

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| ASCII to Unicode | converts from ASCII to Unicode |
| UTF-8 to Unicode | converts from UTF-8 to Unicode (16-Bit) |
| Unicode to ASCII | converts from Unicode to ASCII |
| UTF-8 to ASCII | converts from UTF-8 to ASCII |
| ASCII to UTF-8 (Unicode Editing) | converts from ASCII to UTF-8 with the file internally in UNICODE format for editing |
| Unicode/UTF-8 to UTF-8 | converts the file from either Unicode or UTF-8 (non Unicode) |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| (Unicode) | internally) to UTF-8 with the file internally in UNICODE format for editing |
| Unicode/ASCII/UTF-8 to UTF-8 (ASCII) | converts from Unicode, ASCII or UTF-8 (Unicode format internally) to UTF-8 but leaves the file in non-unicode (ASCII display) format for editing. |

Unicode file support within UltraEdit is provided on Windows 95, 98, Me, NT and 2000.

As not all operating systems natively support Unicode certain functions convert from Multi-Byte to Unicode or from Unicode to Multi-Byte. If the active code page (see Windows documentation/help) does not support the characters then the conversion will not convert correctly.

The functions that convert between Multi-Byte and Unicode include Find/Replace and Column Insert.

Menus/Toolbars

Menu Configuration



UltraEdit allows any command available from the menus to be available on the toolbar. It also allows multiple user menus to be configured. If you right click on a menu, a context menu will appear with the following options:

Basic

Advanced

Manage Menu Configurations

Customize Menu

The Advanced option should be selected initially and this will provide all menus and toolbars. If Basic is selected, a subset of the default menus and toolbars will be displayed for use. If desired, users may press ALT+F8 to present a context menu similar to that described above. This is a single switch Profile menu which will allow users to change menus and toolbars at the same time (i.e. switch to "Basic" or "Advanced" for both menus and toolbars in a single operation).

Menu Configurations

If Manage Menu Configurations is selected from the context menu the Menu Configurations dialog is presented. If a name is entered in the New Name field then the currently active menus would be saved under this configuration name. If a preconfigured menu name is selected (such as Basic) and the Reset button is pressed, this menu configuration would be restored to its default state. If the Reset All button is pressed, all menu configurations shipped with UltraEdit would be restored to their default state and user-configured menu configurations would be deleted.

The user may then right click on a menu and select Customize and modify the menus for this configuration as described below. If Customize Menu is selected the Menu Configuration dialog is presented and users may customize the currently active menus as described below.

Menu Configuration Dialog

The Menu Configuration dialog consists of two panes labeled Menus and Commands along with a text entry field for New Menu/Submenu. If Use check marks on menus is selected, check marks will be shown for selected menu items rather than the depressed menu icons. This option helps resolve some issues seen with screen readers for disabled users. Also included in the dialog are up/down and right/left arrows and an Edit button. These items and their functionality are all described below:

Menus/Commands Configuration Panes

The currently active menus are displayed in the Menus pane with the items currently assigned to them in an Explorer interface. Each menu or submenu heading is indicated by a line terminated in a square to the left of the menu/submenu name. Double clicking on the heading indicator will cause the included items to be expanded/collapsed appropriately.

If a menu heading or item is selected and the Edit button is pressed the name for the menu/item may be modified. Pressing Return on the keyboard will save the menu item change and pressing the OK button will commit the change so that this is reflected in the menus.

When a menu heading is selected the entire menu may be moved to a new location using the up/down and right/left arrows. When a menu item is selected that item may be moved to a new location within the current menu by pressing the up/down buttons. A menu item may be moved to the extreme top or bottom of its current menu. If a menu item is part of a submenu, it cannot be moved outside the submenu. If a menu item is part of a main menu, moving it up or down will cause it to "skip" any submenus it encounters.

The Commands pane displays all the functions currently available for use in the menus. To move an item from the Commands pane to the Menus pane, click on the desired Commands item and press the left arrow in the center of the dialog to add the selected item. Selected menu items will be added directly below the currently selected item in the Menus pane. If there is no selection in the Menus pane, the item will be added at the top of the first menu listed. Once items are added they may be repositioned within a menu as desired using the up/down arrows.

New Menus

To create a new menu/submenu, type the menu/submenu name (i.e. "Test1") in the New Menu field and press the left arrow button to the right of the New Menu field. This will add a new, empty menu to the bottom of the Menus list. Menus may be removed by selecting them and pressing the right arrow button in the center of the dialog.

The data for the configurable menus is stored in the %APPDATA% directory by default under IDM CompUltraEdit in the uedit32.mnu file. (For UESTudio this would be under the UESTudio directory rather than the UltraEdit directory).

When a menu is modified, its name is stored in the menu list followed by the date, e.g. "Advanced Saved [03.09.06]". Backups or saved versions of menus may be selected by simply right-clicking on a menu and selecting the desired copy.

Toolbar Configuration



UltraEdit/UEStudio allows any command available from the menus to be available on the toolbar. It also allows multiple user toolbars to be configured. If you right click on the toolbar a context menu will appear with the following options:

- Basic
- Advanced
- Manage Toolbar Configurations
- Customize Toolbar
- Large Buttons

The Advanced option should be selected initially and this will provide all the standard toolbars. If Basic is selected, a subset of the default toolbars will be displayed for use. If desired, users may press ALT+F8 to present a context menu similar to that described above. This is a single switch Profile menu which will allow users to change menus and toolbars at the same time (i.e. switch to "Basic" or "Advanced" for both menus and toolbars in a single operation).

If Manage Toolbar Configurations is selected the Toolbar Configurations dialog is presented. If a name is entered in the New Name field then the currently active toolbar(s) would be saved under this configuration name. The user may then right click on the toolbar and select Customize and modify the toolbar(s) for this configuration as described below.

If Customize Toolbar is selected the Toolbars Configuration dialog is presented and users may customize the currently active toolbars as described below.

The Large Buttons item may be used to toggle the size of buttons in the active toolbars.

Toolbar Configuration Dialog

The Toolbar Configuration dialog consists of two panes labeled Toolbars and Commands along with a checkbox for Large Buttons and text entry fields for New Toolbar and Ext. Bmp. Also included in the dialog are up/down and right/left arrows. These items and their functionality are all described below:

Toolbars/Commands Configuration Panes

The toolbars which have been specified are displayed in the Toolbars pane with the items currently assigned to them in an Explorer interface. Clicking on the "-" to the left of a toolbar name will collapse that toolbar and clicking on the "+" will expand the toolbar to display the items included in it. If an item is selected in a toolbar, pressing the up/down arrow will move the item accordingly in the toolbar list. It is not possible to use the up/down arrows to move an item from one toolbar to another adjacent toolbar.

The Commands pane displays all the functions currently available for use in the toolbars. To move an item from the Commands pane to the Toolbars pane, click on the desired Commands item and press the left arrow in the center of the dialog to add the selected item. Selected toolbar items will be added directly below the currently selected item in the Toolbars pane. If there is no selection in the Toolbars pane, the item will be added at the top of the first toolbar listed. Once items are added they may be repositioned within a toolbar as desired using the up/down arrows.

New Toolbars

To create a new toolbar, type the toolbar name (i.e. "Test1") in the New Toolbar field and press the left arrow button to the right of the New Toolbar field. This will add a new, empty toolbar to the bottom of the Toolbars list. Toolbars may be removed by selecting them and pressing the right arrow button in the center of the dialog.

Ext. Bmp

If desired, new bitmaps may be associated with toolbar items (such as User Tools) so that this is displayed in the toolbar. To do so, select the toolbar item in the Commands pane and add it to the appropriate toolbar as described above. Select the item in the Toolbars pane and specify the path to the desired bitmap in the Ext. Bmp field. If you know exactly where this is located you may directly specify this and press Return to assign this bitmap to the selected toolbar item. If you're not sure where this is located, you may press the "..." button to browse to the desired bitmap and then press Return to assign this bitmap to the selected toolbar item.

Large Buttons

Selecting the Large Buttons checkbox will set ALL toolbars to use large buttons.










The data for the configurable toolbars is stored in the %APPDATA% directory by default under IDM CompUltraEdit in the uedit32.tbr file. (For UESTudio this would be under the UESTudio directory rather than the UltraEdit directory).




















When a toolbar is modified, its name is stored in the menu list followed by the date, e.g. "Advanced Saved [03.09.06]". Backups or saved versions of toolbars may be selected by simply right-clicking on a toolbar and selecting the desired copy.

HTML Toolbar



The HTML toolbar provides a quick method for inserting commonly needed code in HTML. The following functions are included:









| | | |
|---|------------------|---|
|  | View Tag List | toggles visibility of HTML Tag List |
|  | Bold | inserts tags around selection to render text bold |
|  | Italic | inserts tags around selection to italicize selected text |
|  | Underline | inserts tags around selection to underline selected text |
|  | Increase Indents | inserts BLOCKQUOTE tags around selected text |
|  | Bullets | inserts tags to create a bulleted list |
|  | Numbering | inserts tags to create a numbered list |
|  | Foreground Color | displays Color dialog so user may set the text foreground color. If no color is selected the appropriate tags will be added to the text and the color value will have to be typed by the user |
|  | Background Color | displays Color dialog so user may set the text background color. If no color is selected the appropriate tags will be added to the text and the color value will have to be typed by the user |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | Align Left | inserts tags around selection to left align text |
|  | Align Center | inserts tags around selection to center align text |
|  | Align Right | inserts tags around selection to right align text |
|  | Justify | inserts tags around selection to justify text |
|  | HTML Div | inserts DIV tag to create text label |
|  | Button | inserts a button input tag and sets the cursor appropriately to type the button text |
|  | Text Field | inserts single line textbox |
|  | Text Area | inserts multi-line textbox (textarea) |
|  | Password Field | inserts single line password textbox |
|  | Hidden | inserts hidden textbox |
|  | Checkbox | inserts a checkbox |
|  | Radio Button | inserts a radio button |
|  | Image | inserts IMAGE tag and sets cursor so the user may type the path to the image |
|  | Form Image | presents open dialog for insertion of form image |
|  | Anchor | inserts tags around selected text to create an anchor |
|  | Close Tag | finds the nearest unclosed tag and closes it only supported by UESTudio, not by UltraEdit |
|  | Convert Special Characters in Selected Text to HTML Entities | converts special characters in selected text to HTML entities (i.e. "İ" becomes "ß") |
|  | Encode/Decode | converts selection to %xx where xx is equivalent to the hexadecimal number representing the character |
|  | HTML Protector | protects HTML code (for example embedded JavaScript) against browsing |

Tools Toolbar



The Tools toolbar provides a quick method for invoking tools for use in or along with UltraEdit. The following functions are included:

| | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|
|  | Color Selector | presents the Color Selector dialog which may be used to insert color values in Decimal, HEX, HTML, or RGB format |
|  | Style Builder | presents the Style Builder dialog which may be used to create styles in conformance with the CSS2 standard |
|  | HTML Tidy | presents the HTML Tidy dialog which through which the user may specify the location for a configuration file (if options other than default are desired) and also configure custom options for HTML Tidy operations |
|  | GUID Generator | presents a context menu for inserting a Globally Unique Identifier into the active document in one of four available formats |
|  | Number Converter | converts a selected non-zero number to one of four formats: binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal |
|  | Artistic Style Formatter | reformats source code (many configurable options). Please note: The Artistic Style EXE is installed in the GNU subdirectory and must be selected prior to its first use. |
|  | * .NET Code Protector | presents the .NET Framework Code Protector dialog. This protects .NET executables against simple disassembly of source code. Works directly with the executable and doesn't need .NET framework installed. |
|  | * Project Converter | converts a Visual Studio project to UEStudio format |



* Please note: These features are only supported in UEStudio, and not in UltraEdit.

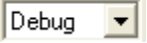





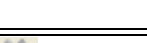
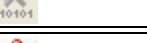
Build Toolbar



If a project has been configured to be compilable (Project Settings dialog) the build toolbar may be used to execute compile/build functions on the files associated with the active project.

The Build toolbar includes the following items:

| | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | * Select Compiler | presents Select Compiler dialog |
|  | * Project | presents Project Settings dialog |

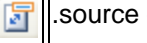


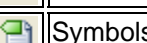


| | | |
|---|---------------|---|
| | Settings | |
|  | * Build Mode | sets Build mode to "Debug" or "Release" |
|  | * Compile | saves the active document if needed and then compiles it. If a compiler is not selected or the compiler options are not set for the project the Select Compiler dialog is displayed, then the Project Settings dialog is displayed and then the Compile process is started. |
|  | * Build | saves the active document if needed and builds the project target(s). If the compiler is not set for the project or project settings are not saved it will work in the same way as the Compile command. |
|  | * Stop Build | stops running build process |
|  | * Run App | runs the application created with the selected compiler or invokes the build process first if the application does not yet exist |
|  | * Rebuild All | removes all files created by the compiler and then builds the project |
|  | * Commands | presents a popup menu with a variable number of items depending on the compiler configuration that is used and which commands are set for this compiler's configuration. |
|  | * Debugger | runs debugger - if debugger is not set yet, a dialog will be displayed where the debugger for the active project may be selected. |




* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

IntelliTip Toolbar



The IntelliTip toolbar provides a quick method for invoking items for use along with IntelliTips in UESTudio. The following functions are included:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | .source -> .header | displays context menu allowing user to toggle between source and associated header file |
|  | File List | displays file list |
|  | Display/redisplay function tip | displays function tip for active function |
|  | Symbols List | displays symbols from active file |
|  | Keywords List | displays keywords from active file |
|  | Display functions defined in this file | displays functions defined in active file |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
|  | Reparse active document | force IntelliTips to reparse active file |
|  | Jump to ClassViewer | toggles File Tree View to display Tags pane |
|  | Find Symbol definition in project files | displays IntelliTips list indicating where selected symbol is defined. Double-clicking item in list opens referenced file to definition point. |

* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Resource Editor Toolbar



The Resource Editor toolbar allows users to edit resources for the active project. The following functions are included:


| | | |
|---|------|---------------------------------------|
|  | Test | presents active dialog in Design Mode |
|---|------|---------------------------------------|







* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Script Toolbar



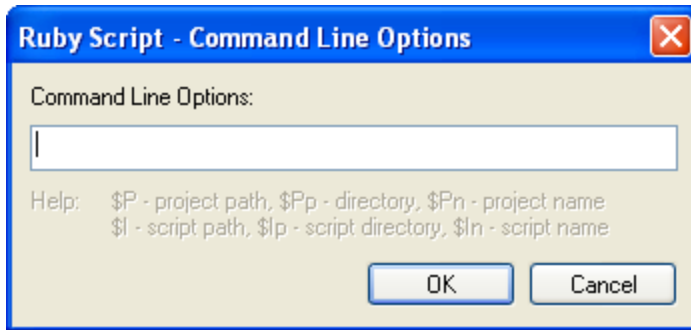
The Script toolbar presents a submenu from which options related to Ruby and PHP coding may be selected. The following functions are included:

| | | |
|---|-------------------|---|
|  | Run Ruby Commands | <p>presents submenu from which the commands below may be selected</p> <p>Note: If the ruby.exe has not been installed, selecting any of the options below will result in an error dialog indicating that the ruby.exe could not be found. The latest version of the Ruby EXE for Windows may be downloaded here: http://www.ruby-lang.org/</p> |
| | Check Syntax | checks syntax of active Ruby script |
| | Run Script | runs active Ruby script |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| | Command Line Options | presents dialog (shown below) for specification of command line options |
|  | PHP Commands | <p>presents submenu from which the commands below may be selected</p> <p>Note: The first time one of the commands below is selected a dialog is shown where the user must browse to locate the php.exe on the local system. If you have not installed PHP on your system please go to http://www.php.net/downloads.php and download the latest version and follow the installation instructions.</p> <p>If PHP has not been installed on your system the functions below will not operate and will only prompt for the location of the php.exe.</p> |
|  | Run Script | runs active PHP script |
|  | Syntax Check | checks syntax of active PHP script |
| | Syntax Check All | checks syntax of all scripts in all open PHP files |
|  | Parse Document | parses active file and presents HTML equivalent of scripted events in documentname-parsed.php file |
|  | Stripped Comments | strips comments and whitespace from active file and reformats it and presents result in documentname-parsed.php file |
|  | Highlighted Source | converts script to HTML text bracketed by <code> and </code> allowing script to be displayed in an HTML file highlighted as it appears in UltraEdit |
| Select PHP executable... | Select PHP Executable | presents a dialog for user to browse to location of php.exe. |

Ruby Command Line Options

If **Command Line Options** is selected from the Script toolbar submenu, then the following dialog will be presented. Users familiar with Ruby may use this interface to launch Ruby with specified command line options and run this on the active script. For further information regarding the Ruby programming language please see: <http://www.ruby-lang.org/>.



* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Menu Commands

File Menu

File menu



The File menu includes the following commands:

| | |
|---|---|
| New | creates a new document |
| Open | opens an existing document |
| Quick Open | opens an existing document allowing entry of name without browse dialog |
| Close | closes an opened document |
| Close All Files | closes all opened documents |
| Close All Files Except This | closes all opened documents except the active one |
| FTP/Telnet - FTP/SFTP Browser | presents FTP/SFTP Browser |
| FTP/Telnet - Open from FTP | opens an existing document from an FTP site |
| FTP/Telnet - Save As to FTP | saves an opened document to a specified file name on an FTP site |
| FTP/Telnet - FTP Account Manager | shows or hides the FTP/SFTP Account Manager |
| FTP/Telnet - SSH/Telnet Console | shows or hides the SSH/Telnet console |
| FTP/Telnet - SSH/Telnet Account Manager | shows or hides the SSH/Telnet Account Manager |
| Revert to Saved | reverts to saved file |
| Save | saves an opened document using the same file name |
| Save As | saves an opened document to a specified file name |
| Save All | saves all modified documents using their current file names |
| Save Selection As | saves selection to a new file |
| Make Copy/Backup | makes a copy/backup of active file |
| Encryption - Encrypt File | encrypts active file using user-specified passphrase |
| Encryption - Decrypt File | decrypts active file using user-specified passphrase |
| Rename File | renames active file |
| Compare Files | compares two ASCII files |
| Sort | sorts active file based on current sort options |
| Sort - Advanced Sort/Options | presents advanced sorting and sort options dialog |
| Conversions - UNIX/MAC to DOS | converts the file format from UNIX or MAC to DOS |
| Conversions - DOS to MAC | converts the file format from DOS to MAC |

| | |
|---|--|
| Conversions - DOS to UNIX | converts the file format from DOS to UNIX |
| Conversions - EBCDIC to ASCII | converts the file format from EBCDIC to ASCII |
| Conversions - ASCII to EBCDIC | converts the file format from ASCII to EBCDIC |
| Conversions - OEM to ANSI | converts the file format from OEM to ANSI |
| Conversions - ANSI to OEM | converts the file format from ANSI to OEM |
| Conversions - ASCII to Unicode | converts the file format from ASCII to Unicode |
| Conversions - UTF-8 to Unicode | converts the file format from UTF-8 to Unicode |
| Conversions - Unicode to ASCII | converts the file format from Unicode to ASCII |
| Conversions - UTF-8 to ASCII | converts the file format from UTF-8 to ASCII |
| Conversions - ASCII to UTF-8 | converts the file format from ASCII to UTF-8 |
| Conversions - Unicode/UTF-8 to UTF-8 | converts the file format from Unicode/UTF-8 to UTF-8 |
| Conversions - Unicode/ASCII/UTF-8 to UTF-8 | converts the file format from Unicode/ASCII/UTF-8 to UTF-8 |
| Conversions - UNICODE to UNICODE Big Endian | converts the file format from Unicode to Unicode (Big Endian) |
| Conversions - UNICODE Big Endian to UNICODE | converts the file format from Unicode (Big Endian) to Unicode |
| Delete Active File | deletes the disk file associated with the active window |
| Send Mail | sends file via mail to recipients |
| Print | prints a document |
| Print All Files | prints all opened documents |
| Print Preview | displays the document on the screen as it would appear printed |
| Print Setup/Configuration - Page Setup | sets up page headers and footers for printing |
| Print Setup/Configuration - Print Setup | selects a printer and printer connection |
| Print Setup/Configuration - Set Printer Font | selects the printer font to use |
| Print Setup/Configuration - Mirror Display Font | uses display font for the printer |
| Favorite Files | opens favorite files, or manages the list |
| Recent Files | opens recent files |
| Recent Projects/Workspace | opens recent projects or workspaces |
| Exit | exits UltraEdit |

New command (File menu)



Use this command to create a new document in UltraEdit. You can open an existing document with the Open command.

Shortcut: CTRL+N

Open command (File menu)



Use this command to open an existing document (file) in a new window. You can open multiple documents at once. Use the Window menu to switch among the multiple open documents. See Window 1, 2, ... command.

This command presents the File Open dialog. This allows multiple files to be selected and opened at one time.

Files may also be opened by dragging them from the File Manager into UltraEdit's window and dropping them (releasing the mouse button).

You can create new documents with the New command.

Shortcut: CTRL+O

Quick Open command (File menu)



Use this command to quickly open a file without the delay of showing a file browse dialog. The directory from which the file is to be opened is shown in the dialog. Relative paths as well as the filename may be entered.

With this command it is also possible to open with wildcards such as "*.txt".

The checkbox Open all matching files from subdirectories instructs UltraEdit to recursively search all subdirectories of the specified path (or default path) and open all files that match the specified name.

The file selected will be opened or an error displayed.

Shortcut: CTRL+Q

Close command (File menu)



Use this command to close all windows containing the active document. UltraEdit suggests that you save changes to your document before you close it. If you close a document without saving you lose all changes made since the last time you saved it. Before closing an untitled document UltraEdit displays the Save As dialog box and suggests that you name and save the document.

Shortcut: CTRL+F4

Close All Files command (File menu)



Use this command to close all files currently opened for editing in UltraEdit. UltraEdit suggests that you save changes to your document before you close it. If you close a document without saving you lose all changes made since the last time you saved it. Before closing an untitled document UltraEdit displays the Save As dialog box and suggests that you name and save the document.

Close All Files Except This command (File menu)



Use this command to close all files currently opened for editing in UltraEdit except the active file. UltraEdit suggests that you save changes to your document before you close it. If you close a document without saving you lose all changes made since the last time you saved it. Before closing an untitled document UltraEdit displays the Save As dialog box and suggests that you name and save the document.

Open from FTP (File menu/FTP submenu)

Use this command to open a file via FTP. This command presents a custom dialog that allows selection of the site/account to browse.

The **Accounts [1]** button may be pressed to open the FTP Account Manager where new accounts may be specified. A new account must be configured for each site to be connected to as each site may have unique settings.

A list of configured accounts is shown in the center dropdown **[2]** and any of the configured accounts may be selected. Once the desired account is selected, the **Connect [3]** button must be pressed to initiate the connection to the server. When a connection is established, this will be replaced with a **Disconnect [3]** button which may be used to terminate the connection.

Pressing the **Parent Directory [4]** button will navigate to the parent folder of the active directory. Pressing the **Refresh [5]** button refreshes (rereads) the directory information from the host server.

Double-clicking on any of the directories shown in the list will attempt to change to the specific directory. Additionally the Change Directory [6] combobox may be used to type in a directory to change to. This will automatically store a list of all paths typed into it.

The directory list displayed may be filtered to show a subset of files by specifying a filter in the Filter [7] text field. The Filter text field supports Perl regular expressions as well as standard wildcards. This filter only affects the listing downloaded from the server and displayed in the integrated FTP client. This will automatically store a list of all filters typed into it. This list may also be sorted by clicking on any of the column headings **[8]** for the list (Name, Size, Date, Type).

New directories may be created on the host server by right-clicking in the list and selecting **Make Directory** from the context menu **[9]**. Additionally the Hide Directories [10] checkbox will cause directories not to be shown.

To open a file, either double-click on the file or select it and click on the Open [13] button. If the full path to the file to be opened is known, this may be typed in the **Open [12]** text field and navigation to the file is not required. The transfer progress will be shown as the file is transferred.

While an operation is in progress a warning will be shown if an attempt to start another operation is made, or canceling the dialog is requested. While files are being transferred, or a site is being connected to, the dialog will show the current status [14]. The transfer will be executed using the specified transfer type [11] (ASCII or Binary). Binary transfers the file byte-for-byte with no modification. ASCII causes the file to be appropriately converted for line terminations between different systems. Depending on the FTP server/client, an **ASCII** transfer may corrupt the file as this is a 7-bit transfer. For this reason, **Binary** is the preferred transfer type.

By default after the file is retrieved and open the dialog will be closed if the option **Close Dialog after Transfer [15]** is set. This option may be cleared to have the dialog remain open.

If there are problems connecting to the server, it may be useful to select Show FTP log in output window under the **FTP** section in the Configuration dialog. This will display a log of the session showing all commands sent to and data received from the FTP server in the output window. This can provide helpful diagnostic information and the contents of this window may be copied using the clipboard.

The context menu in this dialog includes the following options:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Make Directory | creates a new directory on the host server. No checking of the name or syntax is performed. Any errors are reported back from the host server. |
| Delete | deletes a remote file or directory on the host server |
| Rename | renames a remote file or directory on the host server |
| Permissions | allows the file permissions to be set on a remote file. This will only work on servers that recognize the FTP "Site" command chmod. Typically this would only be UNIX/Linux servers. |

Save As to FTP (File menu/FTP submenu)

Use this command to save an open document/file via FTP. This command presents a custom dialog that allows selection of the site/account to browse.

The **Accounts [1]** button may be pressed to open the FTP Account Manager where new accounts may be specified. A new account must be configured for each site to be connected to as each site may have unique settings.

A list of configured accounts is shown in the center dropdown **[2]** and any of the configured accounts may be selected. Once the desired account is selected, the **Connect [3]** button must be pressed to initiate the connection to the server. When a connection is established, this will be replaced with a **Disconnect [3]** button which may be used to terminate the connection.

Pressing the **Parent Directory [4]** button will navigate to the parent folder of the active directory. Pressing the **Refresh [5]** button refreshes (rereads) the directory information from the host server.

Double-clicking on any of the directories shown in the list will attempt to change to the specific directory. Additionally the Change Directory [6] combobox may be used to type in a directory to change to. This will automatically store a list of all paths typed into it.

The directory list displayed may be filtered to show a subset of files by specifying a filter in the Filter [7] text field. The Filter text field supports Perl regular expressions as well as standard wildcards. This will automatically store a list of all filters typed into it. This list may also be sorted by clicking on any of the column headings **[8]** for the list (Name, Size, Date, Type).

New directories may be created on the host server by right-clicking in the list and selecting **Make Directory** from the context menu **[9]**. Additionally the Hide Directories [10] checkbox will cause directories not to be shown.

By default the **Save [12]** text field will be populated with the name of the file currently active in the editor. To save a file, navigate to the desired directory on the host server and click on the **Save [13]** button. If the intent is to replace a file already on the server, it should be selected in the list. Its name will populate the **Save [12]** text field and clicking on the **Save [13]** button will initiate the transfer. The transfer progress will be shown as the file is transferred.

While an operation is in progress a warning will be shown if an attempt to start another operation is made, or canceling the dialog is requested. While files are being transferred, or a site is being connected to, the dialog will show the current status **[14]**. The transfer will be executed using the specified transfer type **[11]** (ASCII or Binary). Binary transfers the file byte-for-byte with no modification. ASCII causes the file to be appropriately converted for line terminations between different systems.

By default after the file is transferred the dialog will be closed if the option **Close Dialog after Transfer [15]** is set. This option may be cleared to have the dialog remain open.

If there are problems connecting to the server, it may be useful to select Show FTP log in output window under the **FTP** section in the Configuration dialog. This will display a log of the session showing all commands sent to and data received from the FTP server in the output window. This can provide helpful diagnostic information and the contents of this window may be copied using the clipboard.

The context menu in this dialog includes the following options:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Make Directory | creates a new directory on the host server. No checking of the name or syntax is performed. Any errors are reported back from the host server. |
| Delete | deletes a remote file or directory on the host server |
| Rename | renames a remote file or directory on the host server |
| Permissions | allows the file permissions to be set on a remote file. This will only work on servers that recognize the FTP "Site" command chmod. Typically this would only be UNIX/Linux servers. |

Revert to Saved command (File menu)

Use this command to close the active document and reload it losing any changes you have made. This command is not available if the file is an unnamed file. A prompt will be displayed confirming the loss of changes.

Save command (File menu)

Use this command to save the active document to its current name and directory. When you save a document for the first time, UltraEdit displays the Save As dialog so you can name your document. If you want to change the name and directory of an existing document before you save it, choose the Save As command.

Shortcuts: CTRL+S

Save As command (File menu)



Use this command to save and name the active document. UltraEdit displays the Save As dialog so you can name your document.

To set a default directory for use by the Save As command use the Default Save Directory setting.

To save a document with its existing name and directory, use the Save command.

Shortcut: F12

Save All command (File menu)



Use this command to save all modified documents to their current name and directory. When you save a document for the first time, UltraEdit displays the Save As dialog so you can name your document. If you want to change the name and directory of an existing document before you save it, choose the Save As command.

Save Selection As command (File menu)



Use this command to save the current selection to a new file. UltraEdit displays the Save As dialog so you can name your document.

Make Copy/Backup command (File menu)



This allows the user to make a backup copy of the active file (with any current changes) without affecting the active file.

The active file maintains the current file name and does not change name unlike the Save As command.

Rename File command (File menu)



This command allows the user to rename the active file. It presents a dialog allowing the user to specify the new name. Only the name should be entered, the path will be the same as the existing path.

If the file cannot be renamed, or the new name is invalid, an error message will be shown.

Compare Files command (File menu)

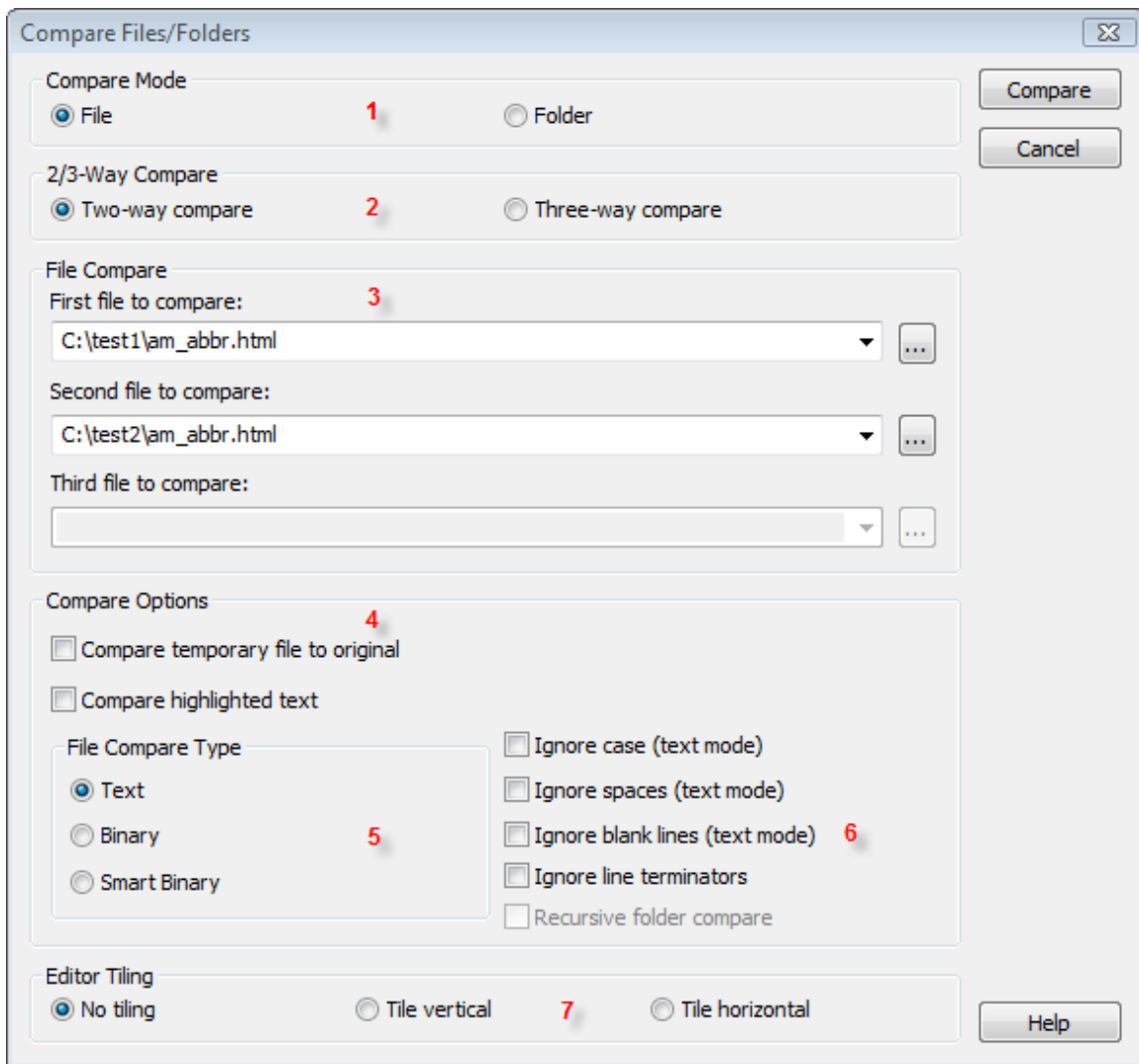


UltraEdit and UESTudio both come with UltraCompare Lite at no additional cost.

Please [click here](#) to learn more about the differences between UltraCompare Lite and UltraCompare Pro.

Please register UltraCompare Professional now to get full file, folder, and merge capabilities.

The Compare Files menu item presents a dialog allowing the user to specify files/folders to be compared. A separate window is shown displaying the compared files with different lines highlighted and marked to indicate the differences in the files/folders.



The file compare dialog allows the user to select the following options:

Compare Mode [1]

This option specifies if the items being compared are Files or Folders.

2/3 Way Compare [2]

This option is used to specify whether two or three files/folders will be compared.

File/Folder Compare [3]

The dropdowns/browse buttons in this section may be used to specify the files/folders to be compared. The items displayed and the associated title will be updated based on the selection in the 2/3 Way Compare section above.

File Compare Options [4]

Compare temporary file to original

If this option is selected only the first file specified will be read and a copy of the modified state of the file will be compared against the disk copy.

Compare highlighted text

If this option is selected only the sections highlighted in the files specified for comparison will be compared.

File Compare Type [5]

These options control whether the file comparison should be a Text compare, Binary compare, or Smart Binary compare. A Text comparison is a line-by-line comparison of the characters displayed in the text file. A Binary comparison is a byte-by-byte binary comparison of the content of the compared files. A Smart Binary comparison will show where there are matching blocks of code even if they are offset by inserted/deleted data and don't match in a byte-by-byte comparison.

File Compare Options [6]

These options allow the user to define "ignore" options for text compare or a recursive compare for folder compare.

Editor Tiling [7]

These options control how or if the compared files will be tiled in UltraEdit when they're presented for comparison in UltraCompare.

Sort File command (File menu)



This command sorts each line of the active file according to the current sort options. Any size file may be sorted. See the Advanced Sort/Options for details.

If a portion of the file is selected, only the selected portion is sorted. The rest of the file will not be modified.

Advanced Sort/Options (File menu)



This command allows you to set the sort options and perform a sort of the active file. The sort is performed on the complete file unless a portion is selected. If a portion is selected, just the selected portion will be sorted. However ALL the lines selected will be sorted, not just selected columns if in column mode. The UNDO command is not supported with sort operations.

When this option is selected, a dialog is presented with the following options:

Sort Order

Ascending This sets the sort for ascending order ('a' to 'z', 1-9) and is the default.

Descending This sets the sort for descending order ('z' to 'a', 9-1).

Remove Duplicates

If this is checked, any lines that are found to be identical to another are removed, the first line is preserved. If the Ignore Case option is set, lines are considered identical if the characters are the same with the only difference being the case of them.

Ignore Case

This option should be checked if you want the search to be insensitive to case, i.e. "CAT" is considered the same as "cat". Do not check this option if the sort should consider "cAT" different from "cat".

Numeric Sort

If this is checked, the sort will perform a numeric sort on the selected columns. Typically a sort is non-numeric and the values 1,11,111 would be sorted before 2,22,222 as 1 comes before 2. If a numeric sort is selected, the values would be sorted in numeric order (1,2,11,12,111,222). The numeric sort is not possible with a locale specific sort or when using the alternate sort method. The numeric sort option should not be selected when sorting only alphabetical characters.

Sort Columns

Up to 4 sort keys may be selected to sort on. Each sort key contains a range of columns that will be sorted. The normal value for the range is from column 1 to 9216.

The start and end columns for unused keys should be set to 0. If multiple keys are used, the sort order is based on the first key, followed by the second key, etc.

To sort by complete line set the start column to 1 and the end column to &endash;1. If any key has a value of &endash;1 for the end column the sort will be from the start column to the end of line. If any key is set to sort the complete line the rest of the sort keys will be ignored.

If the start column is 0 for any sort key (and not sorting by line) the start column will be the column of the cursor.

Sorting performance is better when less keys are used and when less columns are sorted on.

The sort uses memory mapped files and virtual memory. In some cases it may be necessary to use an alternate sort that allows the user to specify where the temporary files will be used. If this is the case the Alternate Sort not using Virtual Memory should be checked and only a single sort key may be used (and non-numeric). This is exactly the same as earlier versions that only supported single keys.

Use Locale (Slower)

This specifies that the sort should be locale specific. For some languages (e.g. German) this is required to change the default sort order. The locale to be used can be specified under the Advanced Menu and Set Code Page/Locale. When using this setting the sort may be slower than when not doing so. A locale specific sort is not possible if Alternate Sort not using Virtual Memory is selected.

These options are saved between UltraEdit sessions and are used by the Sort File command.

UNIX/MAC to DOS command (File menu)



Use this command to correct the end of line characters for display in UltraEdit and other text editors.

Some documents generated from UNIX-based systems (and some other systems) do not terminate each line with a carriage return and line feed. UltraEdit requires all lines to be terminated with a carriage return and line feed character.

This command searches the file for all carriage return and line feed characters. If a carriage return character is found without an accompanying line feed character, a line feed character is added. If a line feed character is found without a preceding carriage return character a carriage return character is inserted. If a line feed is found preceding a carriage return the characters are reversed.

To convert a file to UNIX format, use the DOS to UNIX command.

To convert a file to MAC format, use the DOS to MAC command.

DOS to MAC command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



Use this command to convert the file to a Macintosh format. This will replace the carriage return and line feed combinations to a carriage return only.

To convert a file from UNIX or MAC format, use the UNIX/MAC to DOS command.

DOS to UNIX command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



Use this command to convert the file to a UNIX format. This will replace the carriage return and line feed combinations to a line feed only.

To convert a file from UNIX or MAC format, use the UNIX/MAC to DOS command.

EBCDIC to ASCII command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function converts the complete file from EBCDIC format to ASCII. This is useful in dealing with files that are in the EBCDIC file format (usually on Mainframe computer systems).

ASCII to EBCDIC command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function converts the complete file from ASCII to EBCDIC format. This is useful in dealing with files that need to be exported in the EBCDIC file format (usually on Mainframe computer systems).

OEM to ANSI command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



Use this command to convert a file that uses the OEM character set (usually DOS generated text files) to the ANSI (Windows) character set.

To convert a file from ANSI to OEM, use the ANSI to OEM command.

ANSI to OEM command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



Use this command to convert a file that uses the ANSI (Windows) character set to the OEM (DOS) character set.

To convert a file from OEM to ANSI, use the OEM to ANSI command.

ASCII to Unicode command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function will convert the complete file from ASCII to Unicode (16-Bit wide characters).

The conversion uses the active code page. For information on code pages see the Windows documentation/help.

The status bar will show a "U-" in front of the file type (DOS/UNIX/MAC) to indicate the file is Unicode.

A file may be converted to ASCII with the Unicode to ASCII command.

UTF-8 to Unicode command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function will convert the complete file from UTF-8 to Unicode. When the file is saved it will remain as Unicode unless specifically converted to another format by the user. The status bar will show a "U-" in front of the file type (DOS/UNIX/MAC) to indicate the file is Unicode.

Unicode to ASCII command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function will convert the complete file from Unicode to ASCII.

The conversion uses the active code page. For information on code pages see the Windows documentation/help.

For Unicode files the status bar will show a "U-" in front of the file type (DOS/UNIX/MAC) to indicate the file is Unicode. Following the conversion this indicator would not be present.

A file may be converted to Unicode with the ASCII to Unicode command.

UTF-8 to ASCII command (File menu)



This function will convert the complete file from UTF-8 to ASCII. When the file is saved it will remain as ASCII unless specifically converted to another format by the user. It will use the current code page for conversion. It's possible that not all characters may be converted correctly. In this case a default character (?) will be used.

ASCII to UTF-8 command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function will convert the complete file from ASCII to UTF-8. When the file is saved it will remain as UTF-8 unless specifically converted to another format by the user. The status bar will show "U8-" in front of the file type (DOS/UNIX/MAC) to indicate the file is UTF-8.

Internally the file will be in UNICODE format and converted back when the file is saved to UTF-8 encoding. In HEX mode the file will be shown with its current internal representation.

Unicode/UTF-8 to UTF-8 command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function will convert the complete file from Unicode or UTF-8 (ASCII representation) to UTF-8 (with the file internally as Unicode). When the file is saved it will remain as UTF-8 unless specifically converted to another format by the user. The status bar will show "U8-" in front of the file type indicator.

Internally the file will be in UNICODE format and converted back when the file is saved to UTF-8 encoding. In HEX mode the file will be shown with its current internal representation.

Unicode/ASCII/UTF-8 to UTF-8 command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function will convert the complete file from Unicode, ASCII or UTF-8 (Unicode representation internally) to UTF-8 encoding. The file will however not be internally stored as Unicode and as such the multi-byte UTF-8 characters will display as upper ASCII characters and not the UTF-8 character they represent. When the file is saved it will remain as UTF-8 unless specifically converted to another format by the user. The status bar will NOT indicate this file format as it has no different structure from an ASCII file.

UNICODE to UNICODE Big Endian command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function will convert the complete file from Unicode encoding to Unicode (Big Endian) encoding. Endian refers to the order in which bytes are stored. On Windows platforms, which are mostly little endian, UTF-16LE is just called "Unicode" and UTF-16BE is just called "Unicode (Big Endian)". This is much less confusing for the majority of people who do not work cross-platform.

UNICODE Big Endian to UNICODE command (File menu/Conversions submenu)



This function will convert the complete file from Unicode (Big Endian) to Unicode encoding. Endian refers to the order in which bytes are stored. On Windows platforms, which are mostly little endian, UTF-16LE is just called "Unicode" and UTF-16BE is just called "Unicode (Big Endian)". This is much less confusing for the majority of people who do not work cross-platform.

File command (Insert menu)



Use this command to insert an existing document (file) into the active document.

This command presents a dialog allowing selection of the file to insert. The complete contents of the selected file are inserted in the active document at the cursor position.

Delete Active File command (File menu/Special Functions submenu)



Use this command to close the active document and delete its associated file from the disk. This command prompts the user to ensure the file should really be deleted. If the file is deleted from the disk, it is no longer available. USE THIS COMMAND WITH CARE.

Send Mail command (File menu/Special Functions submenu)



Use this command to send the active file as a MAIL attachment. The file and all changes are sent. This feature is only supported on systems that have MS-MAIL installed or another mail program that installs itself with MAPI support.

String at Every Increment command (Insert menu)



When handling large database type files it is sometimes necessary to split the file into "records" or known line lengths as the file has been output without any delimiters/separators between records.

This feature allows a user-specified string to be inserted at a constant user-specified increment in the file from some start point in the file to some end point in the file.

Start Point:

The start point for this operation may be the beginning of the file or the position of the cursor. This is helpful if the file has a header in it that should not be treated as part of the data. The default behavior is that the beginning of the file is the start point.

End Point:

The end point may be specified as one of the following:

The end of the file (default behavior)

A known offset into the file

After the specified number of records have converted

When a particular string is found, in this case the insertion stops at or before the beginning of the string if found, if not found the option to continue or not is given.

Example:

A database file has records of known length of 2000 characters. Each record has been output consecutively with no separation between the records.

For editing purposes you want to put each record onto a single line.

With this feature you can specify the string to insert is "^p" (insert a newline - paragraph) and that the increment at which to insert the string is every 2000 characters.

UltraEdit will add the new line at the end of each record until the end of file is encountered.

Print command (File menu)



Use this command to print a document. This command presents a Print dialog, where you may specify the range of pages to be printed, the number of copies, the destination printer, and other printer setup options.

Shortcut: CTRL+P

Print All Files command (File menu)



This command prints all the open documents with the current page setup and printer settings. To change the settings use the Page Setup or Print Setup commands from the File menu.

Print Preview command (File menu)



Use this command to display the active document as it would appear when printed. When you choose this command, the main window will be replaced with a print preview window in which one or two pages will be displayed in their printed format. The print preview toolbar offers you options to view either one or two pages at a time; move back and forth through the document; zoom in and out of pages; and initiate a print job.

Page Setup command (File menu/Print Setup/Configuration submenu)



The Page Setup menu item presents a dialog allowing the user to set up page headers, footers and margins for printing. The page header, if configured, is printed at the top of every page. The page footer, if configured, is printed at the bottom of every page. If a page footer or header is configured, a single line is printed across the page between the header or footer and the text to be printed.

The header or footer may be disabled by selecting the appropriate check box. If the header or footer is enabled, the separator line that is normally printed between the header/footer and the page text may optionally be disabled.

The page header and footer may include text defined by the user, and additionally special characters to allow the file name and page numbers to be printed in the header or footer.

The special characters are:

&f This is replaced in the header or footer with the full file name including path.

&n This is replaced in the header or footer with the file name only (no path).

&p This is replaced in the header or footer with the page number.

&t This is replaced in the header or footer with the total number of pages.

&l This aligns the text following the "&l" to the left side of the header/footer area.

&c This aligns the text following the "&c" to the center of the header/footer area.

&r This aligns the text following the "&r" to the right side of the header/footer area.

(Note - the alignment characters are not required, and any or all of them may appear in a single header or footer. However, if more than one is present, they must be in the order above -- "&l" must be before "&c" and "&c" must be before "&r").

Additionally, the header or footer may include the file date and time or system date and time. Two radio buttons allow the selection of either the file date, or the system date to be included in the header or footer. The radio buttons select the source of the date and time, additional special characters used in the header or footer specify if the date and time are to be printed and what format is used.

The characters used to specify the time and date format are shown below, the absence of any of these characters result in the time and date not being printed.

The formatting codes date and time are listed below:

| Format | Description |
|--------|---|
| %a | Abbreviated weekday name |
| %A | Full weekday name |
| %b | Abbreviated month name |
| %B | Full month name |
| %c | Date and time representation appropriate for the locale |
| %d | Day of the month as a decimal number (01-31) |
| %H | Hour in 24-hour format (00-23) |

UltraEdit/UEStudio Help

| | |
|---------------|--|
| %l | Hour in 12-hour format (01-12) |
| %j | Day of the year as a decimal number (001-366) |
| %m | Month as a decimal number (01-12) |
| %M | Minute as a decimal number (00-59) |
| %p | Current locale's AM/PM indicator for a 12-hour clock |
| %S | Second as a decimal number (00-59) |
| %U (00-51) | Week of the year as a decimal number, with Sunday as the first day of the week |
| %w | Weekday as a decimal number (0-6; Sunday is 0) |
| %W (00-51) | Week of the year as a decimal number, with Monday as the first day of the week |
| %x | Date representation for current locale |
| %X | Time representation for current locale |
| %y | Year without the century as a decimal number (00-99) |
| %Y | Year with the century as a decimal number |
| %Z | Time zone name or abbreviation; no characters if time zone is unknown |
| %% | Percent sign |

Examples:

Date is July, 4th 1994. Time is 9:00pm

"%X , %x" prints "21:00 , 07/04/94"

Date is July, 4th 1994. Time is 9:00pm

"%c" prints 07/04/94 21:00

Date is Jan, 10th 1991. Time is 5:00am

"%A, %B %d, %Y %l:%M%p" prints Tuesday, January 10, 1991 05:00:am

Page Margins

The page margins may be set up in either inches or millimeters (mm). Each margin, top, bottom, left and right may be set independently. The margins are applied before the headers and footers are generated. If the printer is set up to have a minimum margin that is greater than the margin selected in UltraEdit the printer margin will be in effect.

Page Break Character

The page break character may be set to any ASCII character. The page break character defaults to a form-feed character ,12 (0C HEX). This character may be changed if required but should not be set to any printable character as a page break will be inserted on every occurrence of this character when printing occurs. It may be desirable to change this character if the font being used does not allow the page break character to be seen.

Wrap Text When Printing

This option when set will automatically cause the printed output to wrap the text to additional lines of any line that exceeds the width of the printable area of the page.

Print Line Numbers

This option when set causes the line numbers to be printed for each line on the left hand side of each page. If a line is wrapped, the line number is printed with the first line only. This setting is independent from the Display Line Number setting.

Print 2 Pages on 1 Sheet

This option allows two logical pages to be printed on a single sheet of paper. The logical page data is scaled to print two pages side-by-side. This scaling may mean that a little more or less data may fit side-by-side than when the pages are printed on a single sheet.

This option is particularly useful for saving paper on printouts.

Print Syntax Highlighting

This option instructs UltraEdit to print the file with the color used for syntax highlighting if a color printer is used. This will also show shades of gray on a Postscript monochrome printer.

Print Setup command (File menu/Print Setup/Configuration submenu)



Use this command to select a printer and a printer connection. This command presents a Print Setup dialog, where you specify the printer and its connection.

Favorite Files command (File menu)



The Favorite Files feature allows a user to store the filenames of frequently opened files or favorite files that the user wishes to quickly reference and open in the future. When the Favorite Files menu item is selected, a dialog is displayed that allows the user to open one or more of the favorite files and modify the list of favorite files.

The dialog shows a list of files that are currently in the favorite file list. The following controls are used to manage the list:

Open

The open button opens the selected files from the list and closes the dialog. Multiple files may be selected from the list and opened at once. Any changes to the list are saved. DOUBLE CLICK of any files in the file list will perform the open command. If one of the selections is a directory, a file open dialog is shown initialized to the specified directory.

Close

The close button closes the dialog. Any changes to the list are saved.

Add File

The add file button presents a file open dialog allowing the user to browse for a file to add to the list. If a valid file is selected the file is added to the list.

Add Active File

The add active file button adds the filename of the active file in the editor to the file list.

+All Open Files

The +all open files button adds the filenames of all files in the editor to the file list.

Add Folder

The add folder button allows a user to browse for a folder and add this to the list. This allows the user to quickly open files from a favorite folder.

Remove File

The remove file button removes any selected files from the file list.

Recent Files command (File menu)



Use this command to select the document you wish to edit from up to 16 of the most recently edited documents. The number of documents shown here is configurable in the Miscellaneous topic under the Toolbars/Menus branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu. Select the document you wish to edit by highlighting and clicking on it in the submenu that appears when you click on Recent Files.

Note: The files shown in this submenu may be appended to the File menu by selecting the appropriate option in the Miscellaneous topic under the Toolbars/Menus branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu. This requires restarting UltraEdit. Please see the Configuration topic for more details.

Recent Projects/Workspace command (File menu)



Use this command to select the project you wish to edit from the most recently edited projects. Select the project you wish to edit by highlighting and clicking on it in the sub-menu that appears when you click on Recent Projects. The number of projects viewable here matches the number of recent files set in the Miscellaneous topic under the Toolbars/Menus branch in Configuration under the Advanced menu.

Note: The Project menu may be moved to this position as a submenu with the Recent Projects appended to the end of the Project menu by selecting the appropriate option in the Miscellaneous topic under the Toolbars/Menus branch in Configuration under the Advanced menu. This requires restarting UltraEdit.

Edit Menu

Edit menu



The Edit menu includes the following commands:

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Undo | reverses previous editing operation |
| Redo | reverses the previous Undo command |
| Cut | deletes data from the document and moves it to the clipboard |
| Copy | copies data from the document to the clipboard |
| Paste | pastes data from the clipboard into the document |
| Paste & Copy | pastes the clipboard text to the selection (replacing it) and copies the selected text to the clipboard |
| Paste Special | presents a submenu where users may select an option to paste either HTML Source or Raw RTF rather than the selected text only |
| Cut & Append | deletes data from the document and moves it to the clipboard, appending it to any existing data in the clipboard |
| Copy & Append | copies data from the document to the clipboard, appending it to any existing data in the clipboard |
| Copy File Path/Name | copies the full path and name of the active file to the clipboard |
| Clipboards | allows the user to select the active clipboard |
| Select All | selects all text in the active document |
| Select Line | selects the line with the cursor |
| Select Word | selects the word with the cursor |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Select Range | selects a user-specified range |
| Persistent Selection | allows selection of text without use of SHIFT key |
| Delete | deletes the selected text or character at cursor |
| Delete Line | deletes the line with the cursor |
| Delete to Start of Line | deletes from the cursor position to the start of line |
| Delete to End of Line | deletes from the cursor position to the end of line |
| Move Line Up | moves active line up one line |
| Move Line Down | moves active line down one line |
| Duplicate Line | duplicates active line below cursor position |
| Hex Edit | toggles the state of the editing mode for the current window between HEX and ASCII |
| Hex Edit/EBCDIC | toggles the state of the editing mode for the current window between HEX/EBCDIC and ASCII |
| Hex Insert/Delete | presents a dialog allowing insertion or deletion of bytes in a file while in HEX editing mode |
| Hex Copy Selected View | copies the HEX view of data to the clipboard |
| Spell Check | invokes the spelling checker and checks the complete file or selected text |
| Read Only | toggles the READ ONLY state of the active document |
| Toggle Word Wrap | toggles the Word Wrap state of the active document |
| Comment Add | adds line comments to selected lines |
| Comment Remove | removes line comments from selected lines |

Undo command (Edit menu)



Use this command to reverse the last editing action, if possible. UltraEdit supports multiple levels of undo (the specific number varies based on the items being undone). Repeated Undo commands will attempt to step backwards through the previous commands and undo one at a time. The Redo command may be selected to redo a command that has been undone. If commands are undone and then a new command is performed, the Redo will no longer allow previously undone actions to be redone.

Shortcuts: CTRL+Z or ALT+Backspace

Redo command (Edit menu)



The Redo command allows commands that have previously been undone with the Undo to be redone. If commands are undone and then a new command is performed, the Redo will no longer allow previously undone actions to be redone.

Shortcuts: CTRL+Y

Cut command (Edit menu)



Use this command to remove the currently selected data from the document and put it on the clipboard. This command is unavailable if there is no data currently selected.

If Cut & Append to clipboard is selected the data is appended to the contents of the clipboard otherwise cutting data to the clipboard replaces the contents previously stored there.

Shortcut: CTRL+X

Copy command (Edit menu)



Use this command to copy selected data onto the clipboard. This command is unavailable if there is no data currently selected.

If Copy & Append to clipboard is selected the data is appended to the contents of the clipboard otherwise copying data to the clipboard replaces the contents previously stored there.

Shortcuts: CTRL+C

Paste command (Edit menu)



Use this command to insert a copy of the clipboard contents at the insertion point. This command is unavailable if the clipboard is empty.

Shortcuts: CTRL+V

Clipboards (Edit Menu)



UltraEdit provides up to nine user clipboards for use with the Cut, Copy and Paste commands as well as the standard Windows Clipboard. The active clipboard may be changed from the Edit Menu, or the Right Click context menu. Additionally, Ctrl+1-9 will switch to the user clipboards and Ctrl+0 will switch to the Windows clipboard.

When changing the active clipboard the contents of the clipboards are not modified. With the exception of the standard Windows Clipboard the contents of the clipboards are destroyed when UltraEdit is closed.

The active clipboard is shown in the Status Bar following the Line and Column indicator separated with a comma.

Shortcut: CTRL+0-9

Select All command (Edit menu)



The Select All command highlights the complete file. This allows an easy mechanism to select the complete file and Cut it to the clipboard.

Use the Select Line command to select a single line.

Shortcuts: CTRL+A

Select Line command (Edit menu)



The select line command highlights the line in which the cursor is positioned. The end of line characters are also highlighted. This allows an easy mechanism to select a line and Cut it to the clipboard.

Use the Select All command to select the complete file.

A line may also be selected by triple-clicking the mouse. This will cause the complete line to be selected including the hard return at the end of line.

Select Range command (Edit menu)



This presents a dialog allowing the user to specify a range within the file that should be selected/highlighted.

The user is able to specify the line and column for the start and end of the selection. When the dialog is first displayed the entry fields default to the current selection.

If not in Column Mode, UltraEdit will switch automatically to Column Mode if the start and end columns are specified with different values.

Delete command (Edit menu/Delete submenu)



The delete command deletes the selected text or if no text is selected it deletes the character at the cursor.

Delete Line command (Edit menu/Delete submenu)



The delete line command deletes the line in which the cursor is positioned. The end of line characters are also deleted.

Use the Select Line command to select the line.

Shortcut: CTRL+E

Delete to Start of Line command (Edit menu/Delete submenu)



The delete to start of line command deletes all contents of the current line from the position of the cursor to the beginning of the line containing the cursor.

Shortcut: CTRL+F11

Delete to End of Line command (Edit menu/Delete submenu)



The delete to end of line command deletes all contents of the current line from the position of the cursor to the end of the line containing the cursor.

Shortcut: CTRL+F12

Duplicate Line (Edit menu)



The duplicate line command inserts a copy of the active line below the current cursor position. The cursor may be positioned anywhere on the active line when this feature is invoked. This command may be invoked from the Edit menu or the user may define a keyboard shortcut under Key Mapping in Configuration.

Shortcut: Alt+Shift+D

Line command (Insert menu)



The Line command inserts a new blank line below the current cursor position. The cursor may be positioned anywhere on the active line when this feature is invoked. This command may be invoked from the Insert menu or the user may define a keyboard shortcut under Key Mapping in Configuration.

Shortcut: Ctrl+Enter

Date/Time command (Insert menu)



The date/time command inserts the date and time at the cursor position. The date and time are formatted according to the control panel settings. A single space is inserted between the date and time.

To insert only the date or the time a Template definition feature may be used.

Shortcut: F7

Hex Edit command (Edit menu)



The Hex Edit command selects the editing mode for the active window. The mode is toggled between Hexadecimal (HEX) and ASCII. The ASCII mode of editing is typically used for any ASCII (text) based files. In the ASCII mode UltraEdit allows normal operation of all functions and allows any characters to be typed.

The Hex mode of editing is typically used for non-ASCII files, or binary files. These files typically contain non-printable characters and are not text files.

The following restrictions apply when HEX mode is selected:

Insert mode (rather than overstrike mode) is not supported.

When the HEX mode of editing is selected for a given window, UltraEdit splits the screen area into three areas as shown:

| File Offset: | Hexadecimal Representation | ; ASCII Representation |
|--------------|--|------------------------|
| 000000h: | 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 33 34 35 | ;123456789012345 |

The number of HEX characters shown in a line may be specified under the Hex Edit Display topic under the Editor Display branch of Configuration in the Advanced menu.

The file offset area shows the current byte offset of the character at the beginning of the line to form the beginning of the file.

The hexadecimal representation shows the hexadecimal value of each file byte as a two character field separated from the next byte by a space (' ').

The ASCII representation provides the view of printable characters. Non-printable characters are shown with a period character ('.').

If Character Properties is selected from the Search menu, a dialog will be displayed showing the decimal value and hexadecimal value of the active byte as well as how this will be displayed (this may vary based on font and script). Along with this the offset of the active byte is displayed in both decimal and hexadecimal formats.

Editing in either the ASCII area or the HEX area automatically updates the other area after each valid character is typed.

All modifications are performed in OVERSTRIKE mode. To insert or delete characters in Hex mode use the Hex Insert/Delete command from the Edit menu.

Cut, copy and paste are supported in Hex mode.

Shortcut: CTRL+H

Hex Edit/EBCDIC command (Edit menu)



The Hex/EBCDIC editing mode works almost identically to the Hex Editing mode with the exception it will convert the EBCDIC data for viewing purposes only and show this as ASCII. The content of the file will not be modified, however the right hand side that shows the ASCII representation in Hex Mode will show the data converted to ASCII from EBCDIC.

For details of editing in Hex mode, see Hex Edit command.

While in this mode, editing in the ASCII area will allow data to be entered as ASCII and automatically converted to EBCDIC in the file. Editing in the Hex area will allow data to be entered directly as Hex and the ASCII representation (converted from EBCDIC) will be shown in the ASCII area.

Find/Replace in this mode will allow ASCII strings to be used and correctly found/replaced according to the settings in the Find/Replace dialog box. Regular Expressions however cannot be used in this mode, the results would be indeterminate.

Hex Insert/Delete command (Edit menu)



The Hex Insert/Delete command allows the insertion or removal of characters at the current cursor position while in Hex mode. This command presents a dialog that allows selection to insert or delete characters and requires the number of characters that are to be inserted or deleted to be specified.

If insert is selected, UltraEdit will insert the specified number of characters in the file and initialize them to a hexadecimal value of 20 (ASCII space). The characters may then be modified as required.

If delete is selected, the specified number of characters will be removed from the file beginning at the cursor position.

Shortcut: CTRL+D

Hex Copy Selected View command (Edit menu)



This function is available when editing in Hex mode. The normal Copy command copies the actual data in the file, not the Hex representation shown on the display. This command formats the actual data in the clipboard in the same way it is shown on the screen in HEX mode. This allows the representation to be copied into a text or similar document.

As the data being copied may only be a partial line this command computes the address for the start of the data and this will be how it is formatted in the clipboard.

The following shows a row of data in HEX Mode (the title is for clarification only):

| File Offset: | Hexadecimal Representation | ; ASCII Representation |
|--------------|--|------------------------|
| 000000h: | 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 30 31 32 33 34 35 | ;123456789012345 |

If the 4567 were selected and copied to the clipboard with this function the format in the clipboard (ready to paste into another document) would be:

000004h: 34 35 36 37 ; 4567

Spell Check command (Edit menu)



UltraEdit incorporates the Aspell spelling checker. The spelling checker is invoked from the Edit Menu and will check only selected text (if there is a selection) or the complete file if no text is selected.

If a word is not found in the selected dictionary the Check Spelling dialog is displayed with various options that allow the word to be changed, ignored, or added to a user dictionary.

The spelling checker supports different languages. These languages are selected from the Spell Checker topic under Configuration.

Shortcut: CTRL+K

Read Only command (Edit menu)



The Read Only command toggles the state of the read only status of the file. If the read only status is set the file cannot be modified. If the file has already been modified the modifications are maintained and the file may be saved.

The default behavior of the read only status may be configured in the Miscellaneous topic in the File Handling branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu. This determines if the file is read only when it is opened.

Comment Add/Remove commands (Edit menu)



These commands allow line comments (as defined in Syntax Highlighting) to be added to or removed from the selected lines. The file being edited must be enabled with Syntax Highlighting and line comments must be defined for the particular language.

If the line comments are appropriately defined, these functions will add the line comment characters to the beginning of each line or remove the line comment characters from the beginning of each line. When removing comment characters, the characters will only be removed if they are the first characters in the line.

Color command (Insert menu)



This function allows a user to select a color value and insert it into a document. The dialog allows the user to view or choose a color and then have the value of the color inserted into the document.

The color value is shown in one of the three specified formats:

- 1) Decimal - This is the decimal value for the color value in RGB (Red,Green,Blue).
- 2) Hexadecimal - This is the hexadecimal value for the color value in RGB (Red,Green,Blue).
- 3) HTML - This is the format required for display in an HTML document. The # is added to the value.

When the dialog is first displayed, the color value will default to the selected color (if there is a value selected) in the active file. UltraEdit will try and determine the format of this also based on the selection.

When the user clicks on OK, the Color Value shown will be inserted into the document, replacing the current selection if a selection is made.

Search Menu

Search menu



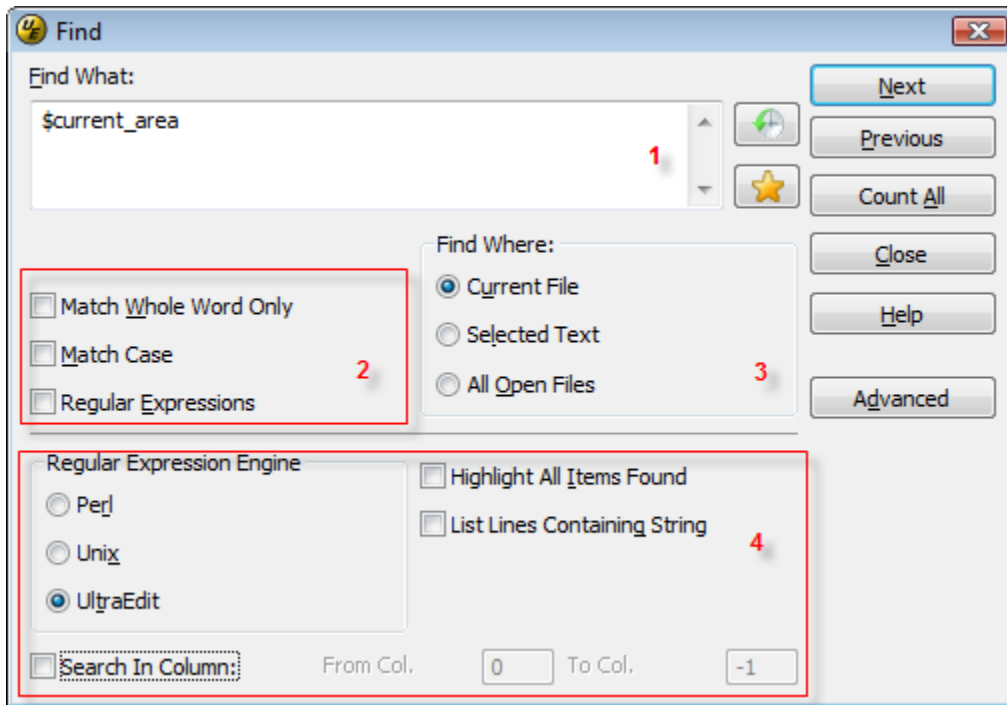
The Search menu includes the following commands:

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Find | searches active file for a text string |
| Find Next | searches active file for next occurrence of text string |
| Find Prev | searches active file for previous occurrence of text string |
| Replace | searches active file for a text string and replaces it with another text string |
| Incremental Search | searches active file finding the closest match as characters are typed |
| Find in Files | searches files on disk for a text string |
| Replace in Files | searches files on disk for a text string and replaces with another text string |
| Match Brace | finds and highlights text between matching braces |
| Goto Line/Page/Bookmark | positions the cursor at the specified line/column number, page break (or file position in HEX mode), or bookmark |
| Toggle Bookmark | toggles a bookmark at the current line |
| Previous Bookmark | moves the cursor to the previous bookmark |
| Next Bookmark | moves the cursor to the next bookmark |
| Clear All Bookmarks | clears all bookmarks in the active file |
| Edit Bookmarks | presents Edit Bookmark dialog where bookmarks may be renamed or deleted |
| Word Count | counts the number of words in the active file |
| Function List | finds and shows list of functions in the active file/project |
| Find Symbol | finds symbol in tag file |
| Character Properties | displays properties of active byte |
| Back (last position) | goes to last position editing/repositioning occurred |
| Forward (next position) | goes to next position editing/repositioning occurred (after using Back command) |

Find command (Search menu)



This command displays a dialog box for searching the document for the specified text.



The string to search for is specified in the **Find What [1]** field. A single or multi-line string up to 20,000 bytes may be used. The user will determine which direction the search will be executed by pressing the **Next** or **Previous** button to initialize the search. In HEX mode, the search is performed in the direction specified with the **Direction** radio buttons. If the string is not found, the search wraps around to the other end of the file and continues the search. If the string is not matched a message indicating that the string is not found is displayed.


In addition to searching for printable characters, tab characters and newline (Carriage Return/Line Feed) characters may be searched for. To search for a Tab character, use "**^t**" characters in the dialog. To search for the newline characters, use "**^p**" characters for CR/LF, "**^n**" for LF only and "**^r**" for CR only in the dialog. To search for a "**^**" character, use "**^^**" in the dialog.


Additionally, the characters "**^s**" will be replaced with any text that is highlighted when a find is executed and the characters "**^c**" will be replaced with the contents of the clipboard (up to 30,000 characters). This is useful particularly for macros. When recording a macro, the option exists to include a find of a specified character string, or using "**^s**" the macro records the "**^s**" and when replayed will determine the text highlighted at the time the macro is playing back, likewise when using "**^c**", these characters will be replaced with the contents of the clipboard at the time the macro is playing back.

Special character summary:

| Symbol | Function |
|--------|--|
| ^^ | searches for a "^" character |
| ^s | searches for selected (highlighted) text when a macro is running |
| ^c | searches for the contents of the clipboard when a macro is running |
| ^b | matches a page break |
| ^p | matches a newline (CR/LF) (paragraph) (DOS Files) |
| ^r | matches a newline (CR Only) (paragraph) (MAC Files) |
| ^n | matches a newline (LF Only) (paragraph) (UNIX Files) |
| ^t | matches a tab character |

Note - ^ refers to the character '^' NOT Control Key + value.

If the  button is pressed the find history is displayed.

If the  button is pressed the **Favorites** submenu with the following options is presented:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Add to Favorites | adds current item in combobox to Favorites list |
| Edit Favorites | presents Edit Find/Replace Favorites dialog where users can name favorite search strings, organize the list and remove items from the list |
| Favorites | presents submenu displaying the Favorites list. Strings may be selected from the list to populate the combobox |

To select all text between the cursor position and the search target, hold down the **SHIFT** key at the time the search is started with the Find Next button.

Search Direction

The default search direction is down (toward the end of the document). The option to search up or down the document is given. If a search has already occurred in the document, the default search direction is that of the previous search.

Count All

Count All presents a dialog indicating the number of times the current search string occurs in the active file.

Find Where [3]

The user may specify if the search should be executed in the **Current File**, Selected Text or **All Open Files** in the Find Where section and the replace will be limited to the specified area. If **All Open Files** is selected, pressing **Find Next** will automatically move focus to the first occurrence in the next open file. This functionality replaces the **Find Next through all opened files** option from older versions.

The following search options [2] exist:

Match Whole Word Only

By default, the search will not be restricted to matching whole words only. This option allows the search to be restricted to whole words only. This is useful for searching for 'a', or 'A' without finding all words including 'a'. If a search has already occurred in a document, the default selection will match the previous search.

Match Case

By default, the search will not be case sensitive. The option to make the search case sensitive is given. If a search has already occurred in the document, the default selection for case sensitivity is that of the previous search.

Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the search will be executed using the regular expression type selected under the **Advanced** section.

Advanced Options [4]

Pressing the **Advanced** button extends the Find in Files dialog to display additional search options.

Regular Expressions

Perl Compatible Regular Expressions

UltraEdit/UEStudio Help

If this option is selected the editor will use Perl style regular expressions based on the Boost C++ Libraries.

UltraEdit Style Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use UltraEdit style regular expressions.

UNIX Style Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use UNIX style regular expressions.

For information regarding creation of regular expressions see Regular Expressions or Perl Regular Expressions help.

Highlight All Items Found

This option causes all items matching the search string to be highlighted (shown as selected text) when the **Find Next** button is pressed.

List Lines Containing String

This option causes UltraEdit to search for all occurrences of the string in the active document and to list them in a dialog box. By double-clicking on one of the result lines (or selecting it and clicking on Goto) UltraEdit will position to that line in the file. The **Lines Containing Find String** dialog includes a **Shown Lines** checkbox option. If this is selected, the line numbers associated with the matched strings will be displayed in the **Lines Containing Find String** dialog.

Search In Column

If this option is selected the search will be restricted to the specified start and end columns. The number specified for the end column must be greater than the number specified for the start column (except when searching an entire line). To search an entire line, "0" and "-1" should be used. It is important to note that column numbering begins with "0" so **From Col.** would have to be set to "0" to search from the beginning of a line.

If the editor active window is in Hex mode, an additional option exists:

ASCII

By default, in Hex mode, the search will be for hexadecimal characters. Optionally the find may be configured to search for ASCII characters.

When a find operation is complete the text is highlighted.

Initially after the find is performed, a slim dialog box is displayed enabling easy selection of find and find next. This may be disabled by changing the INI settings.

Shortcut: ALT+F3 or CTRL+F

Find Next command (Search menu)



This command repeats the previous Find command in the forward direction toward the end of the file. The next occurrence of the find text will be found (if present) in the forward direction.

To select all text between the cursor position and the search target, hold down the SHIFT key at the time the search is started with the Find Next menu item or shortcut key.

Shortcut: F3

Find Prev command (Search menu)



This command repeats the previous Find command in the backward direction toward the beginning of the file. The next occurrence of the find text will be found (if present) in backward direction.

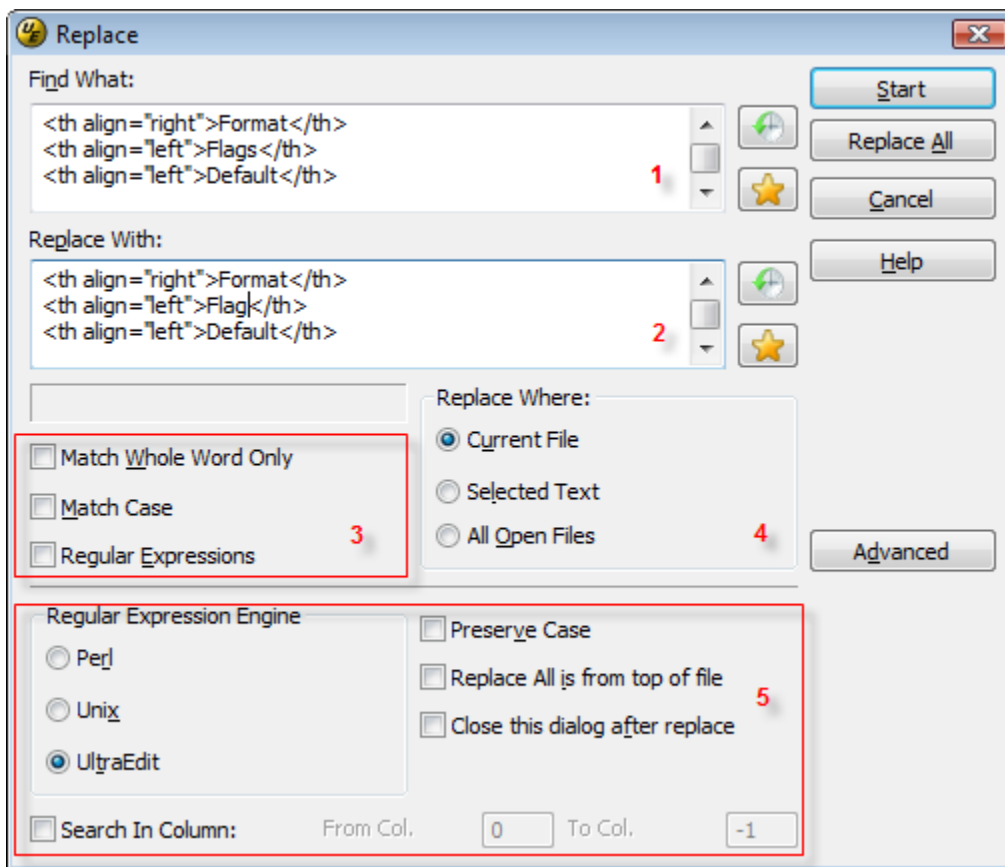
To select all text between the cursor position and the search target, hold down the SHIFT key at the time the search is started with the Find Prev menu item or shortcut key.

Shortcut: CTRL+F3

Replace command (Search menu)



This command displays a dialog box for searching the document for the specified text and replacing it with a different text.



The string to search for is specified in the **Find What** [1] field and the replace string to used is defined in the **Replace With** [2] field. Single or multi-line strings up to 20,000 bytes may be used in both fields. The search is performed in the direction specified. If the string is not found the search wraps around to the other end of the file and continues the search. If the string is not found a message is displayed.


In addition to searching and replacing printable characters, tab characters and newline (Carriage Return/Line Feed) characters may be searched for or replaced. To specify a Tab character, use "^t" characters in the dialog. To specify the newline characters, use "^p" characters for CR/LF, "^n" for LF only and "^r" for CR only in the dialog. To search for a "^" character, use "^@" in the dialog. To specify a "\"" character, use "\"\" in the dialog.

Additionally, the characters "^s" will be replaced with any text that is highlighted when a find is executed and the characters "^c" will be replaced with the contents of the clipboard (up to 30,000 characters). This is useful particularly for macros. When recording a macro, the option exists to include a find of a specified character string, or using "^s" the macro records the "^s" and when replayed will determine the text highlighted at the time the macro is playing back, likewise when using "^c", these characters will be replaced with the contents of the clipboard at the time the macro is playing back.



If the  button is pressed the **Find What / Replace With** history is displayed.



If the  button is pressed a submenu with the following options is presented:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Add to Favorites | adds current item in combobox to Favorites list |
| Edit Favorites | presents Edit Find/Replace Favorites dialog where users can name favorite search strings, organize the list and remove items from the list |
| Favorites | presents submenu displaying the Favorites list. Strings may be selected from the list to populate the combobox |

Special character summary:

| Symbol | Function |
|--------|--|
| ^@ | searches for a "^" character |
| ^s | searches for selected (highlighted) text when a macro is running |
| ^c | searches for the contents of the clipboard when a macro is running |
| ^b | matches a page break |
| ^p | matches a newline (CR/LF) (paragraph) (DOS Files) |
| ^r | matches a newline (CR Only) (paragraph) (MAC Files) |
| ^n | matches a newline (LF Only) (paragraph) (UNIX Files) |
| ^t | matches a tab character |

Note - ^ refers to the character '^' NOT Control Key + value.

Find Next

Find next finds the next occurrence of the specified text.

Replace

Replace finds the next occurrence of the specified text and replaces it with the new text. The user may also specify Selected Text under the Replace Where **[4]** selection and the replace will be limited to the selected area. If the following items are NOT selected in Configuration under the Advanced menu:

Find dialog defaults to word under cursor (Search -> Miscellaneous)

Always set 'Find/Replace Where' to 'Current File' in Find/Replace dialog (Search -> Auto Reset Settings)

the **Replace Where** option will automatically default to **Selected Text** when a selection exists.

If **All Open Files** is selected, pressing **Replace** will automatically move focus to the first occurrence in the next open file. This functionality replaces the **Replace Next through all opened files** option from older versions.

Replace All

Replace all finds every occurrence of the specified text and replaces each occurrence with the new text.

The replace all provides the additional options:

Replace in current file - this replaces all occurrences within the current file only. It determines if the replace should be from the top of the file, or the cursor position based on the setting in this dialog box.

Replace all within the selected text - this replaces only the occurrences of the string that fall within the area of selected text at the time the replace is started.

Replace all in all the open files - this replaces all occurrences of the string in all open files.

Last

The last command performs a single replace and closes the dialog without moving on to the next occurrence of the string.

The following replace options **[3]** exist:

Match Whole Word Only

By default, the search will not be restricted to matching whole words only. This option allows the search to be restricted to whole words only. This is useful for searching for 'a', or 'A' without finding all words including 'a'. If a search has already occurred in a document, the default selection will match the previous search.

Match Case

By default, the search will not be case sensitive. The option to make the search case sensitive is given. If a search has already occurred in the document, the default selection for case sensitivity is that of the previous search.

Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the search will be executed using the regular expression type selected under the Advanced section.

Advanced Options **[5]**

Pressing the **Advanced** button extends the Find in Files dialog to display additional search options.

Regular Expressions

Perl Compatible Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use Perl style regular expressions based on the Boost C++ Libraries.

UltraEdit Style Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use UltraEdit style regular expressions.

UNIX Style Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use UNIX style regular expressions.

For information regarding creation of regular expressions see Regular Expressions or Perl Regular Expressions help.

Preserve Case

The option to preserve cases causes UltraEdit to match the case of the replace string with the case of the found string. The rules for this are as follows:

- 1) If the word found is all lowercase the replacement word will be all lower case
- 2) If the word found is all UPPERCASE the replacement word will be all UPPERCASE
- 3) If the word found is MixedCase the replacement word will MATCH the casing of the replacement word.

Example: (Find "The", replace with "Then")

"the" will be replaced with "then"

"THE" will be replaced with "THEN"

"The" will be replaced with "Then"

The mixed case example requires the replacement word specified to have the mixed case in the replacement string that is required for the result so that a word that may have multiple mixed case characters may be correctly replaced, not just capitalization as in:

Replace "NextCharacter" with "PreviousCharacter" would replace:

"nextcharacter" with "previouscharacter"

"NEXTCHARACTER" with "PREVIOUSCHARACTER"

"NextCharacter" with "PreviousCharacter"

Replace All is From Top of File

If this option is selected the specified search will be executed from the top of the active file rather than the current cursor position.

Close this dialog after replace

If this option is selected the Replace dialog will automatically be closed after a single replace is executed.

Search In Column

If this option is selected the search will be restricted to the specified start and end columns. The number specified for the end column must be greater than the number specified for the start column (except when searching an entire line). To search an entire line, "0" and "-1" should be used. It is important to note that column numbering begins with "0" so **From Col.** would have to be set to "0" to search from the beginning of a line.

If the editor active window is in Hex mode, an additional option exists:

ASCII

By default, in Hex mode, the search will be for hexadecimal characters. Optionally the find may be configured to search for ASCII characters.

When a find operation is complete the text is highlighted. In Hex mode additional characters may be highlighted if the specified search string crosses a line. In this case, all characters displayed from the first character of the search string on the first line to the last character of the search string on the last line are highlighted. If a replace is requested, only the search string will be replaced.

Initially after the replace is performed, a slim dialog box is displayed enabling easy selection of find next and replace operations. This may be disabled by changing the INI settings.

Undo is supported for Replace All. However if the replace is too large, Undo will not be supported and the Undo buffer will be flushed.

Shortcut: CTRL+R

Incremental Search (Search menu)



This command is similar to the Find command. It performs a find, however instead of waiting for the complete search string to be entered it will search for the closest match as the string is typed, repositioning to the found string as it is typed. This makes it a lot quicker in many cases to find the correct occurrence of a string.

If an error is made while typing the string, backspace may be used to modify what has already been entered. If backspace is used, the search will begin again from the original position finding the first occurrence of the modified string.

At any time during the search, pressing Escape or any of the cursor keys will cause the search to stop. If focus is changed from the edit window this will also stop the search.

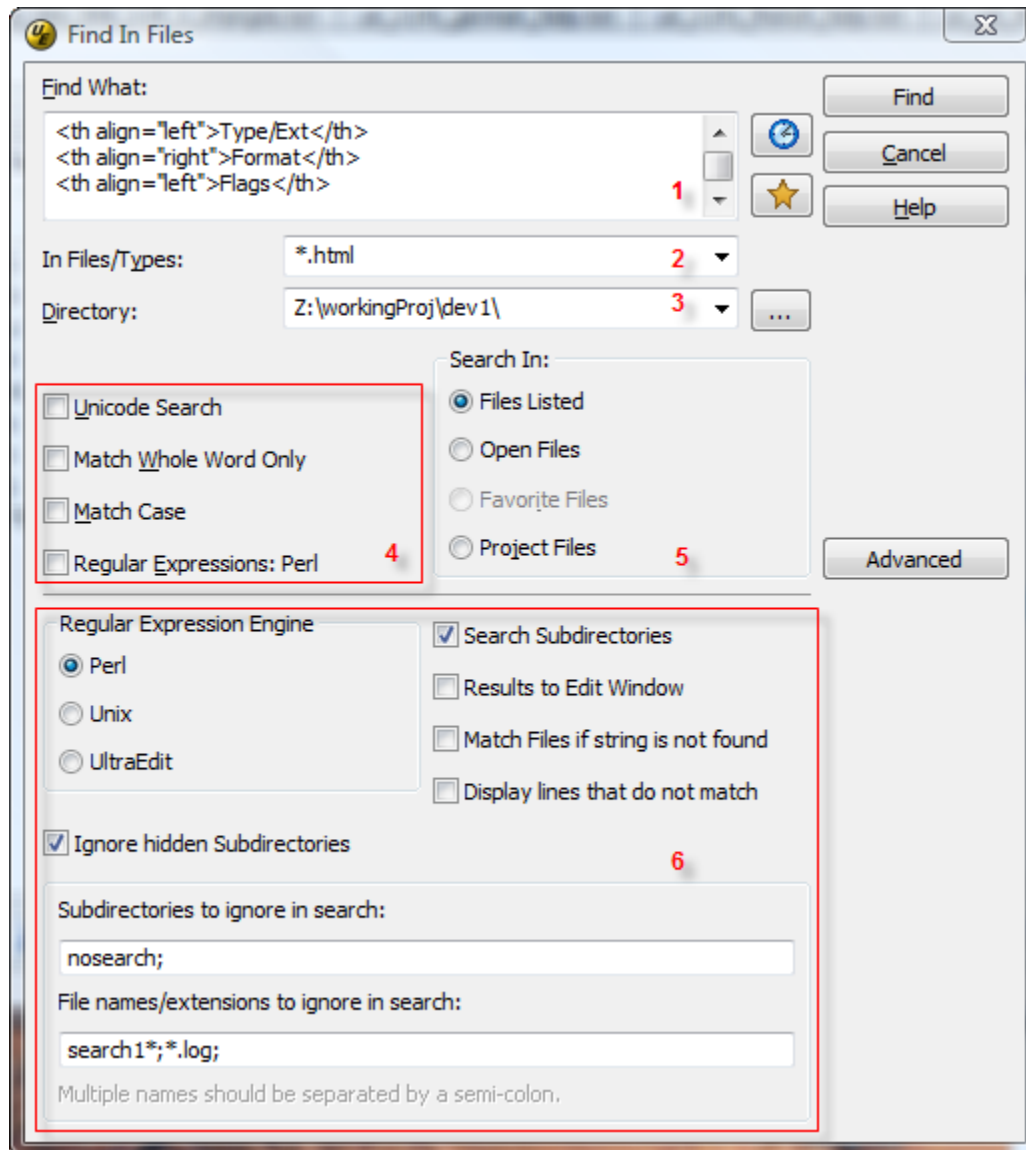
While the search is active, the search string is shown in the status bar.

At the end of an incremental search, the Back command may be used to position to the original position prior to the start of the search.

Find in Files command (Search menu)



This command displays a dialog box for searching for a text string in files on a disk.



The string to search for is specified in the **Find What** [1] field. A single or multi-line string up to 20,000 bytes may be used. The files to search are specified in the In Files/Types [2] and Directory [3] fields. The directory field specifies the directory to search and the In Files/Types field specifies the filename or types. The filename may contain wildcards and may also contain multiple file types separated by semicolons, i.e.:


.cpp;.h


The Directory **[3]** field may contain multiple search paths separated by semicolons, i.e.:

C:\mydir1\; c:mydir2\

Please note: If the **Find [1]** string is left blank the editor will return a list of all filenames that match the specified criteria. This can be useful in generating a directory listing.

When the find is executed, the existing output is cleared if the output is being sent to the output window. If being sent to an edit window, a new file is created if one does not already exist with the Find Results title. If it does exist, the results are appended to the end of the existing file.

If the  button is pressed the find history is displayed.

If the  button is pressed a submenu with the following options are presented:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Add to Favorites | adds current item in combobox to Favorites list |
| Edit Favorites | presents Edit Find/Replace Favorites dialog where users can name favorite search strings, organize the list and remove items from the list |
| Favorites | presents submenu displaying the Favorites list. Strings may be selected from the list to populate the combobox |

A search may be limited to file groups as follows:

Search In **[5]**:

Files Listed - This will search the files listed in In Files/Types and Directory fields (default selection).

Open Files - This will search all open files. The In Files/Types and Directory fields will be ignored.

Favorite Files - This will search all files listed under Favorite Files in the File menu. The In Files/Types and Directory fields will be ignored.

Project Files - This will search all files within the open project. The In Files/Types and Directory fields will be ignored.

Solution Files - This will search all files within the open solution. The In Files/Types and Directory fields will be ignored.

***Solution Files option only supported in UESTudio.**

The following search options **[4]** exist:

Unicode Search

This option instructs UltraEdit to perform a Unicode search. The string entered will be entered as multi-byte and converted to Unicode. All files searched will be searched for using the Unicode string.

Match Whole Word Only

By default, the search will not be restricted to matching whole words only. This option allows the search to be restricted to whole words only. This is useful for searching for 'a', or 'A' without finding all words including 'a'. If a search has already occurred in a document, the default selection will match the previous search.

Match Case

By default, the search will not be case sensitive. The option to make the search case sensitive is given.

Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the search will be executed using the regular expression type selected under the Advanced section.

Advanced Options [6]

Pressing the **Advanced** button extends the Find in Files dialog to display additional search options.

Regular Expressions

Perl Compatible Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use Perl style regular expressions based on the Boost C++ Libraries.

UltraEdit Style Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use UltraEdit style regular expressions.

UNIX Style Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use UNIX style regular expressions.

For information regarding creation of regular expressions see Regular Expressions or Perl Regular Expressions help.

Search Subdirectories

By default, only files specified in the specified directory are searched. This instructs the search to search all subdirectories of the specified directory. If the **Ignore hidden Sub Directories** option is selected, then sub directories which are hidden (as defined in Microsoft Explorer) will not be included in the search.

If desired, the user may exclude subdirectories by specifying them in the **Subdirectories to ignore in search** field. Multiple names should be separated by a semi-colon. Users may also specify file names or extensions which should be ignored in the search in the **File names/extensions to ignore in search** field. For example: "*.cpp;index.*;" would instruct the search not to match files with a "*.cpp" extension or files that are named "index" (regardless of extension).

Results to Edit Window

This option instructs UltraEdit to create an edit window (new file) for the results of the find. This allows editing of the results, saving or printing the results. The default action is to capture the output in a list box window (Output Window) that allows the user to double click on the result and have the file opened automatically.

Match Files if string is not found

This option instructs UltraEdit to list only files that DO NOT include the specified search string.

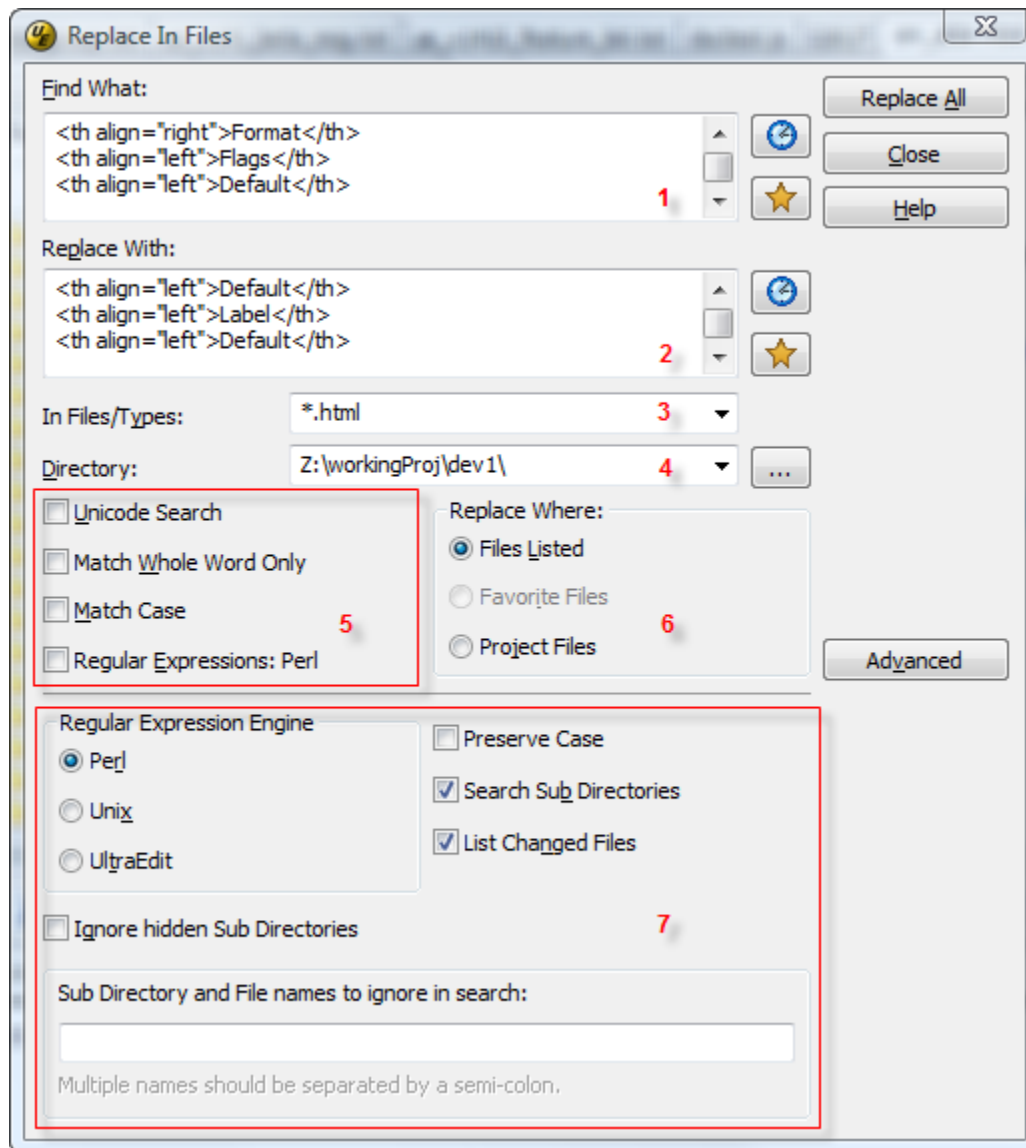
Display lines that do not match

This option instructs UltraEdit to list each individual line that does not match the search parameters. Whereas **Match Files if strings is not found** only lists files that do not include the specified search string, this option returns data on a line-by-line basis.

Replace in Files command (Search menu)



This command displays a dialog box for searching for a text string in files on a disk and replacing it with another text string.





The string to search for is specified in the **Find What** [1] field and the replace string to used is defined in the **Replace With** [2] field. Single or multi-line strings up to 20,000 bytes may be used in both fields. The files to search are specified in the In Files/Types and Directory fields. The **Directory** [4] field specifies the directory to search and the In Files/Types [3] field specifies the filename or types. The filename may contain wildcards (an asterisk) and may also contain multiple file types separated by semicolons, i.e.:

.cpp;.h

The Directory [4] field may contain multiple search paths separated by semicolons, i.e.:

C:\mydir1\; c:\mydir2\

If the  button is pressed the find history is displayed.

If the  button is pressed a submenu with the following options are presented:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Add to Favorites | adds current item in combobox to Favorites list |
| Edit Favorites | presents Edit Find/Replace Favorites dialog where users can name favorite search strings, organize the list and remove items from the list |
| Favorites | presents submenu displaying the Favorites list. Strings may be selected from the list to populate the combobox |

Replace Where [6]

Users may specify if changes should be made to Files Listed, **Open Files**, **Favorite Files**, Project Files, or Solution Files. If Files Listed is selected then the **File Types** and specified **Directory** will be used to determine the files to be modified by the Replace operation. If Project Files or **Solution Files** is selected then the Replace would affect all files included in the active project/solution.

When the find/replace is executed, each file where the find string is found is modified and each occurrence of the string is replaced with the replace string. If the file is read only, the file is not modified and a message box is posted. At the end of the operation, a dialog box is displayed indication how many times the replace occurred and how many files were modified.

The following search options **[5]** exist:

Unicode Search

This option instructs UltraEdit to perform a Unicode search. The strings entered will be entered as multi-byte and converted to Unicode. All files searched will be searched for using a Unicode string and the replace string will be a Unicode string.

Match Whole Word Only

By default, the search will not be restricted to matching whole words only. This option allows the search to be restricted to whole words only. This is useful for searching for 'a', or 'A' without finding all words including 'a'. If a search has already occurred in a document, the default selection will match the previous search.

Match Case

By default, the search will not be case sensitive. The option to make the search case sensitive is given.

Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the search will be executed using the regular expression type selected under the Advanced section.

Advanced Options [7]

Pressing the **Advanced** button extends the Find in Files dialog to display additional search options.

Regular Expressions

Perl Compatible Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use Perl style regular expressions based on the Boost C++ Libraries.

UltraEdit Style Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use UltraEdit style regular expressions.

UNIX Style Regular Expressions

If this option is selected the editor will use UNIX style regular expressions.

For information regarding creation of regular expressions see Regular Expressions or Perl Regular Expressions help.

Preserve Case

The option to preserve cases causes UltraEdit to match the case of the replace string with the case of the found string. The rules for this are as follows:

- 1) If the word found is all lowercase the replacement word will be all lower case
- 2) If the word found is all UPPERCASE the replacement word will be all UPPERCASE
- 3) If the word found is MixedCase the replacement word will MATCH the casing of the replacement word.

Example: (Find "The", replace with "Then")

"the" will be replaced with "then"

"THE" will be replaced with "THEN"

"The" will be replaced with "Then"

The mixed case example requires the replacement word specified to have the mixed case in the replacement string that is required for the result so that a word that may have multiple mixed case characters may be correctly replaced, not just capitalization.

Replace "NextCharacter" with "PreviousCharacter" would replace:

"nextcharacter" with "previouscharacter"

"NEXTCHARACTER" with "PREVIOUSCHARACTER"

"NextCharacter" with "PreviousCharacter"

Search Subdirectories

By default, only files specified in the specified directory are searched. This instructs the search to search all subdirectories of the specified directory. If the **Ignore hidden Sub Directories** option is selected, then sub directories which are hidden (as defined in Microsoft Explorer) will not be included in the search.

If desired, the user may exclude subdirectories by specifying them in the **Subdirectories to ignore in search** field. Multiple names should be separated by a semi-colon. Users may also specify file names or extensions which should be ignored in the search in the **File names/extensions to ignore in search** field. For example: "*.cpp;index.*;" would instruct the search not to match files with a "*.cpp" extension or files that are named "index" (regardless of extension).

List Changed Files

This instructs the editor to list all the files that were modified in the Output Window. If set, each file change will be listed in the Output Window followed by the number of occurrences found and changed.

Ignore hidden Sub Directories

If this option is selected hidden subdirectories will not be affected by the Replace in Files operation.

Sub Directory names to ignore in search

If this option is selected hidden subdirectories will not be affected by the Replace in Files operation.

Match Brace command (Search menu)



This command searches forward in the file from the cursor position to find an open or close brace. If an open brace is found, the search continues in a forward direction until a matching close brace is found at the same nest level. If the first brace found is a close brace, the search is performed in the reverse direction until a matching open brace is found at the same nest level.

When the matching brace is found, all the text between and including the two braces is highlighted.

By default an open brace is '(', '[', or '{' and a close brace is ')', ']' and '}'. Users may specify different characters/strings for open/close braces on a per language basis using the Open Brace Strings and Close Brace Strings commands in the wordfile as described under Syntax Highlighting.

Additionally, UltraEdit will automatically highlight a matching bracket/brace if the match is in view when this cursor is positioned to the right or left of a bracket/brace. No screen positioning will be performed, the bracket/brace will only be highlighted if it is in view.

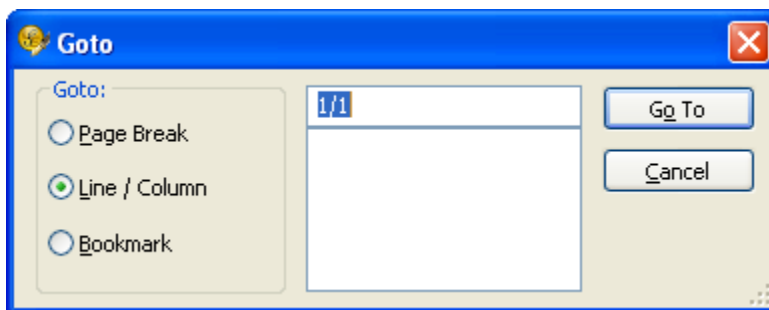
If the file is designated as an HTML file (see Syntax Highlighting) matching '<' and '>' characters will be highlighted also.

Shortcut: CTRL+B

Goto Line/Page/Bookmark command (Search menu)



The Goto Line/Page/Bookmark menu item presents a dialog that allows the user to specify the line/column number, page break, or bookmark at which the cursor should be positioned.



When **Page Break** is selected, the cursor is positioned at the line with the specified page break character.

When **Line/Column** is selected, the cursor is positioned at the line/column specified and the line is scrolled into view. If the line number is greater than the number of lines in the file, the cursor is positioned at the end of the file. If the column number is greater than the number of columns in the file, the cursor is positioned at the end of the specified line.

When **Bookmark** is selected, the cursor is positioned at the line with the specified bookmark.

When the Shift Key is pressed at the same time as performing the Goto function, the current selection (if present) or a new selection will be extended to select text up to the cursor position following the command.

In Hex mode the goto dialog allows the user to select the offset into the file at which the cursor should be positioned. If the offset is greater than the file size, the cursor is positioned at the end of the file.

Shortcut: CTRL+G

Toggle Bookmark command (Search menu)



UltraEdit allows you to set a "bookmark" to mark a position in a file. Once a bookmark has been set at a line, you may use menu or keyboard commands to move to that line.

To set a bookmark:

1. Move the cursor to the line where you want to set a bookmark.
2. From the Search menu, choose Toggle Bookmark.

Shortcut: CTRL+F2

To remove all the bookmarks, use the Clear All Bookmarks menu item.

To move to the next bookmark after the insertion point, choose Next Bookmark from the Search menu.

Shortcut: F2

To move to the previous bookmark after the insertion point, choose Previous Bookmark from the Search menu.

Shortcut: ALT+F2

When the Shift Key is pressed at the same time as performing the Goto Bookmark function the current selection (if present) or a new selection will be extended to select text up to the cursor position following the command.

Word Count command (Search menu)



The word count feature analyzes the document and selection and determines the number of Words, Lines and Characters (with and without spaces) and displays the result. If a portion of the file is selected, the results are shown for that portion of the file and the complete file.

The number of lines determined are real lines terminated with the line terminator. If a line is wrapped in the display, this is not counted as multiple lines.

Function List command (Search menu)



This command shows the list of functions in the active document. The results are displayed in dockable window either in alphabetical order, or in order they occur in the document. By double-clicking on one of the result lines UltraEdit will position to that line in the file and the focus will change to the file. If Enter is pressed while focus is in the Function List UltraEdit will position to that line and focus will remain in the function list. CTRL+Enter will also position to the line in the file and the focus will change to the file.

Optionally the Function List may be set to search all documents in the active project. This is set by right-clicking in the Function List and selecting the appropriate menu item.

Additionally, by right-clicking in the Function List the user may select to sort (or not) the Function List in alphabetical order.

UltraEdit searches for a particular pattern to determine if a line is considered a function. The pattern that is searched for is a regular expression string(s) that may be modified by the user.

The regular expression string(s) is defined in the wordfile.txt file and each language may have its own definition.

By default the regular expression string uses UltraEdit style regular expressions. If desired, Perl compatible Regular Expressions may be used for the function strings by adding the following:

```
/Regexp Type = Perl
```

See the Syntax Highlighting section for details on changing the string used for recognizing a function.

While navigating through the file, UltraEdit will attempt to highlight the current function that the cursor is in. In reality it will find the previous function in the file (to the cursor position) that it recognized as a function and highlight this. If the cursor is between functions, or after the last function, the previous function recognized will be highlighted. If the option for all files in the project to be shown in the function list is set, the position of the cursor will not be highlighted.

Find Symbol (Search menu)

This command searches the tag file for the active symbol and if only one match is found the file will be opened in UltraEdit and the file positioned to the symbol. If multiple matches occur, a dialog box will be shown giving the user the option to position to the appropriate tag.

Character Properties (Search menu)



This command causes a dialog to be displayed showing the decimal value and hexadecimal value of the active byte as well as how this will be displayed (this may vary based on font and script). Along with this the offset of the active byte is displayed in both decimal and hexadecimal formats.

Back/Forward command (Search menu)



UltraEdit maintains a rotating list of positions that the user last edited, changed position from, or jumped to another file from with the Find Symbol command. This allows the user to quickly jump back to a previous position or file after changing position within a file, or to another file.

The Back command repositions the cursor to the previous position/file in the list. When a user jumps back, the Forward command is enabled enabling the user to navigate forward again to the position the user just came from.

When a change is made, or a reposition occurs that updates the list of remembered positions, the new position is added to the list at the current list position. This enables the user to continue to navigate forwards/backwards as desired.

When editing within a file, only the last edit position is remembered since the last reposition, not every position for each character added or change made in sequence is remembered.

Project Menu

Project menu



The Project menu allows you to manage your projects or workspaces. This provides an easy way to manage and group associated files.

This functionality combines the grouping of files for quick access via the Files dialog and the saving/restoring of the open files state.

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| New Project/Workspace | creates and opens a new project file |
| Open Project/Workspace | opens an existing project file |
| Close Project/Workspace | closes a project |
| Project Settings | adds, removes, or opens files within the project |
| Add To Project | presents submenu to insert files/folders/groups into active project |
| * Insert | presents submenu to insert C++, Java, or C# Class into active project |
| Back Up Project/Workspace | copies all active files in the current project/workspace to a compressed backup file (.bup) stored in the same directory as the .prj file for the active project/workspace |
| Restore Project/Workspace | presents Restore Project Files dialog to reload a project from a copy that was previously backed up |
| * Project Converter | launches Visual Studio to UESTudio Project Converter dialog |
| * Project Manager | launches Project Manager dialog from which users may open, create, backup, restore, or batch build projects |
| * Checkout | checks out module from repository |
| * Update | commits working copy from repository without displaying any prompts or options |
| * Commit | commits working copy to repository without displaying any prompts or options. |
| * Update(Special) | allows configuration of multiple CVS-related options using CVS Update dialog |
| * Tag | creates tag (branch) in CVS tree |
| * Import | imports new module into repository |
| * Export | checks out module excluding CVS information |
| * Accounts/Settings | launches CVS Manager dialog |
| Create CTAG File | creates tag file |
| CTAG Options | sets up options for Ctags |

* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

New Project/Workspace command (Project menu)



The new project command allows you to create a new project/project file.

A project allows you to manage your projects or workspaces. This provides an easy way to manage and group associated files.

In many instances a group of files may be related and while editing a particular file there may be reason to edit or view other associated files. These files can be grouped as a project/workspace.

Grouping these files into a project allows you to easily access and/or open all the associated files when needed without having to search for them.

The project support provides combined project and workspace functionality. In many cases it may be convenient to use the automatic workspace support as described below:

Workspace

The workspace functionality saves the state of all open files in the project file when the project is closed including window position, cursor position and which files are open.

When a project is opened all the files that were previously opened when the project was closed are opened automatically. The files do not have to be specifically added to the project via the Files dialog.

Project

The project functionality allows files to be associated together even if they are not currently open in the editor. Files may be added to the project or removed from the project via the Files dialog. The files within the project can easily be opened via the Files dialog.

Open Project/Workspace command (Project menu)



The Open Project command allows you to open an existing project that must previously have been created with the New Project/Workspace command. When a new project is opened, the current project (if opened) will be closed. The option will be given to close files that are currently open.

When the project is opened, any files that were previously open when the project was last closed will be opened automatically.

Close Project/Workspace command (Project menu)



The Close Project command closes the currently opened project. The state of all files will be saved in the project file allowing them to be opened automatically when the project is next opened. The option will be given to close files that are currently open.

Project Settings command (Project menu)



The Project Settings command presents the Project Settings dialog. This dialog is used to configure the settings for the active project. Files/folders may also be added to or removed from the active project using the context menu options in the File Tree View.

Where possible, the path to files in a project will be relative to the location of the project file. In some instances, if the relative path cannot be resolved, the path would be the FULL path.

In some cases it is advantageous to group multiple sets of files together within a single project. UltraEdit provides for grouping of these files in named groups. These groups may be added or deleted as needed and files may be added to each group.

The dialog shows a list of files that are part of the project. The following controls are used to manage the list:

Open

The Open button opens the selected files from the list and closes the dialog. Multiple files may be selected from the list and opened at once. Any changes to the list are saved. DOUBLE CLICK of any files in the file list will perform the open command.

Close

The Close button closes the dialog. Any changes to the list are saved.

Update

This updates the project information (committing the changes) and refreshes the project list.

New Group

The New Group button presents a dialog box to the user allowing the user to specify the name of the group about to be added. Nested groups are permitted.

Up to 2000 files may be added to a project.

Insert command (Project menu)



This command presents a submenu where the user may select to insert a new C++ Class or a Java/C# Class. Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

New C++ Class

If the "C++ Class" option is selected the New C++ Class dialog is presented. This dialog is used to create a new class and automatically generates the associated .h and .cpp files.

New C++ Class

Class Name:

Base Class:

☐ inline Class

.h file:

Access:

.cpp file:

☐ Virtual destructor

OK Cancel

Class Name

The Class Name field is used to set the name of the new class. This name will be used to create the associated .h and .cpp files.

Base Class

This field is used to set the base class for the new class.

Access

This dropdown is used to set the access modifiers of the new class. Access modifiers are keywords that specify the access other classes have to the class member functions. This may be set to public, private, or protected.

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Public | <p>When preceding a list of class members, the public keyword specifies that those members are accessible from any function. This applies to all members declared up to the next access specifier or the end of the class.</p> <p>When preceding the name of a base class, the public keyword specifies that the public and protected members of the base class are public and protected members, respectively, of the derived class.</p> |
| Private | <p>When preceding a list of class members, the private keyword specifies that those members are accessible only from member functions and friends of the class. This applies to all members declared up to the next access specifier or the end of the class.</p> <p>When preceding the name of a base class, the private keyword specifies that the public and protected members of the base class are private members of the derived class.</p> |
| Protected | <p>The protected keyword specifies access to class members in the member-list up to the next access specifier (public or private) or the end of the class definition. Class members declared as protected can be used only by the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Member functions of the class that originally declared these members.- Friends of the class that originally declared these members.- Classes derived with public or protected access from the class that originally declared these members. |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>- Direct privately derived classes that also have private access to protected members.</p> <p>When preceding the name of a base class, the protected keyword specifies that the public and protected members of the base class are protected members of its derived classes.</p> |
|--|---|

.h file

This field is used to set the name of the header file for the new object's class. By default, this name is based on the name you provide in Class Name.

.cpp file

This field is used to set the name of the implementation file for the new object's class. This is where the definition of the class would be stored.

Inline Class

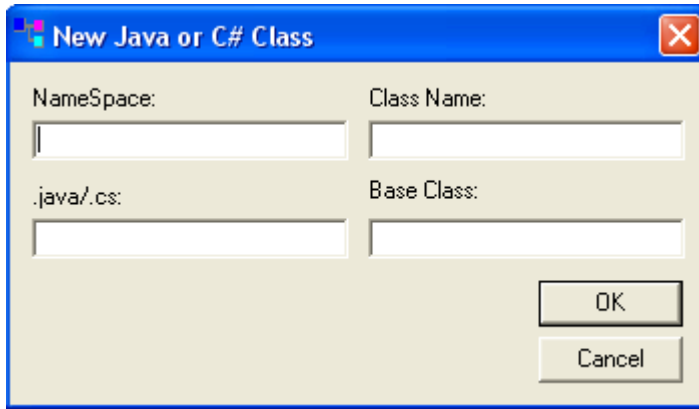
If this option is selected both the class constructor and the class definition will be generated as inline functions in the header file.

Virtual Destructor

This option specifies whether the class destructor is virtual. Using virtual destructors helps ensure that the correct destructor is called when instances of derived classes are deleted.

New Java or C# Class

If the "New Java or C# Class" option is selected the New Java or C# Class dialog is presented.



Namespace

This field is used to set the namespace keyword which is used to declare a scope. This namespace scope lets you organize code and gives you a way to create globally-unique types. If a namespace is declared the .java/.cs field will automatically be populated with a C# file name based on the specified class name.

Class Name

The class name specified in this field will be used to create the file in which the class is defined/prototyped.

.java/.cs

A new .java/.cs file is automatically generated for each new class as specified. If a namespace is declared this field will automatically be populated with a C# file name based on the specified class name. If a namespace is not declared this field will automatically be populated with a Java file name based on the specified class name.

Base Class

This field is used to specify the Base Class which specifies the class from which the new class derives.

Add To Project command (Project menu)



This command presents a submenu from which the user may select items to add to the active project. Please note: In UltraEdit this submenu only includes the New Folder and Files options described below.

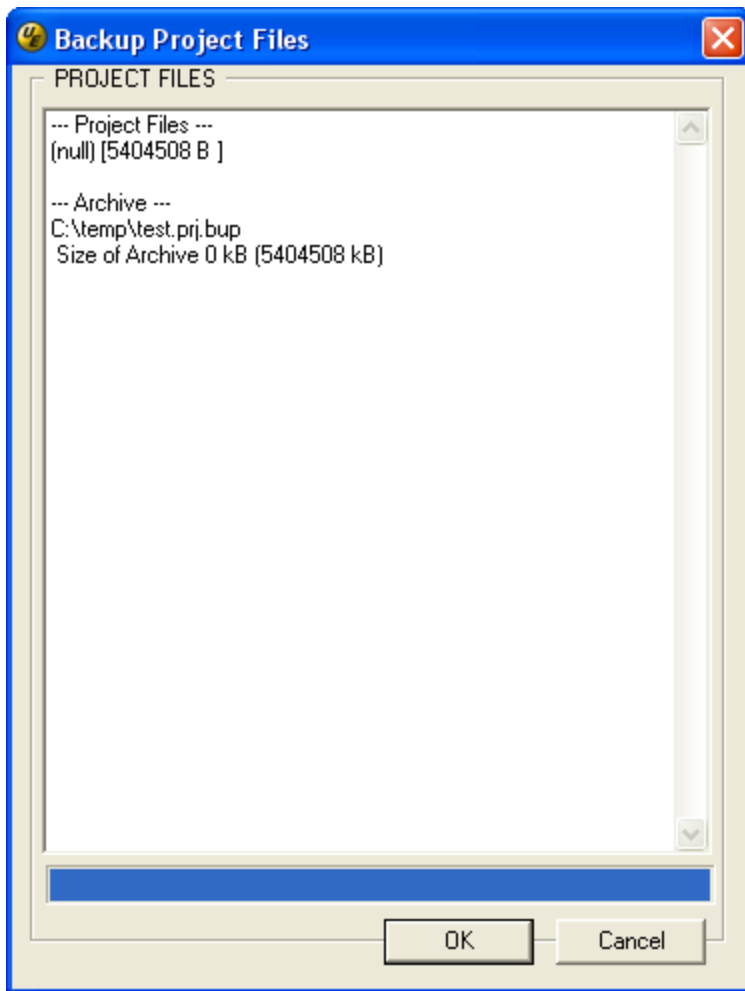
The Add To Project submenu contains the following items:

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| New Folder | presents New Folder dialog to allow the user to select a folder from currently mapped drives to add to a project or (if the Group item is selected) specify a new Group for placekeeping purposes in the active project |
| Files | presents File Open dialog to allow the user to select a file from currently mapped drives to add to the active project |
| Dynamic Link Library | presents dialog to allow the user to select a DLL to from currently mapped drives to add to the active project |

Backup Project/Workspace command (Project menu)



This command copies all files in the current project/workspace to a compressed backup file (with a ".bup" extension) stored in the same directory as the .prj file for the active project/workspace and presents the Backup Project Files dialog to display information regarding the created project backup file.

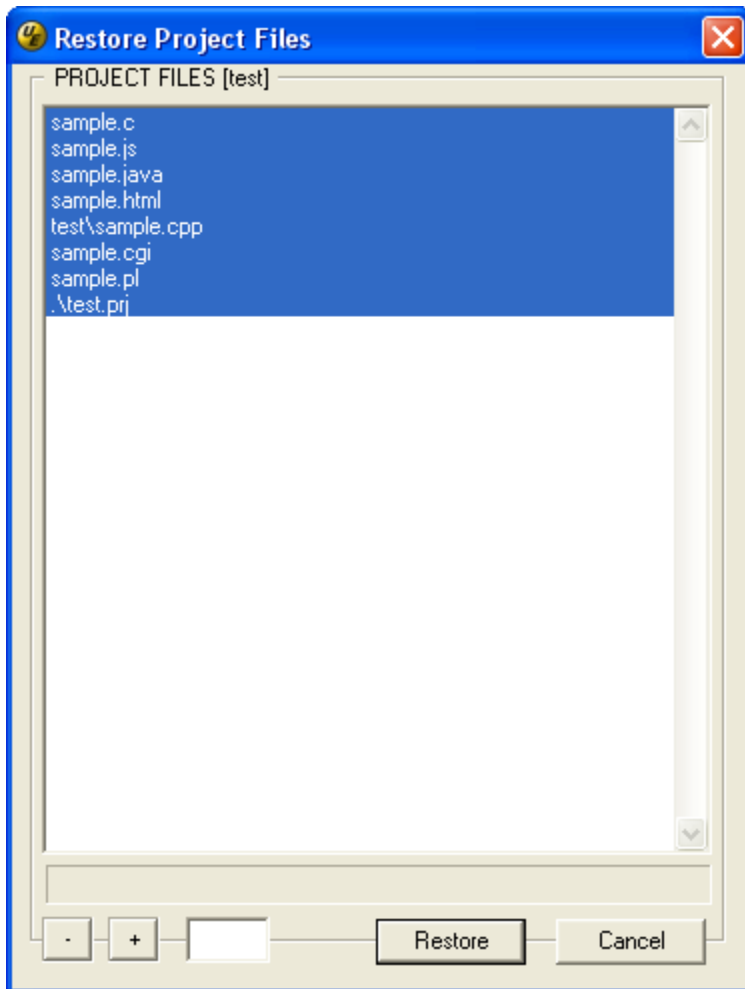


Having a backup copy of a project/workspace allows users to develop with the security of knowing that if something doesn't work as planned a working project/workspace can be restored using the Restore Project/Workspace command.

Restore Project/Workspace command (Project menu)



This command presents the Restore Project Files dialog to reload a project from a copy that was previously backed up using the Backup Project/Workspace command.



The Restore Project Files dialog lists all the files stored in project/workspace from the previous backup.

It is not necessary to restore all items from a compressed backup file if this is not desired. Pressing the "-" button will cause all items in the current listing to be deselected. Pressing the "+" button will cause all items listed in the dialog to be selected. Individual files may be selected/deselected by clicking on them with the mouse.

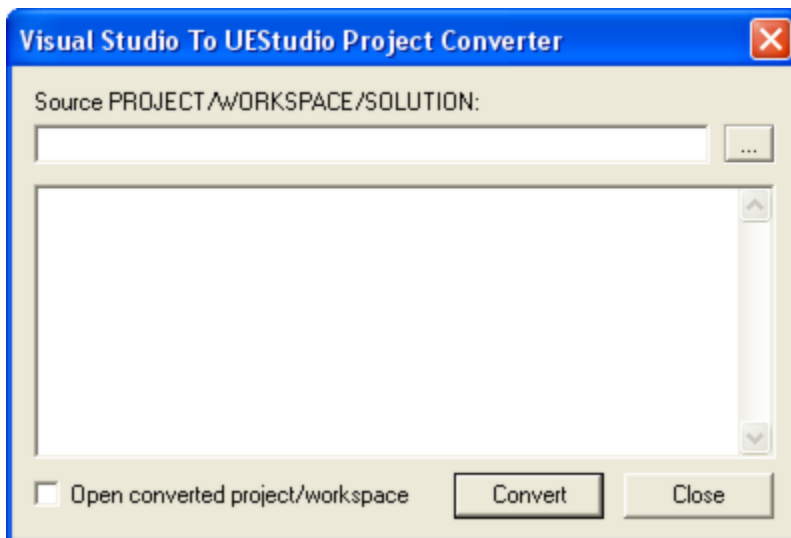
The text field to the right of the "+" button is a filter text field where file extensions may be entered. If an extension is specified (e.g. cgi) and the "+" button is pressed, all files with that extension will be selected. If an extension is specified (e.g. cgi) and the "-" button is pressed, all files with that extension will be deselected.

Once the desired items in the project are selected pressing the Restore button will reload them from the compressed backup file.

Project Converter command (Project menu)



This command may be used to convert an existing Visual Studio project to UESTudio project format so that the application may be built/modified within UESTudio.



Pressing the "..." button will allow the user to browse to select the Visual Studio Project, Workspace, or Solution that should be converted for UESTudio handling.

If the Open converted project/workspace option is selected the selected item will be opened in UESTudio after conversion.

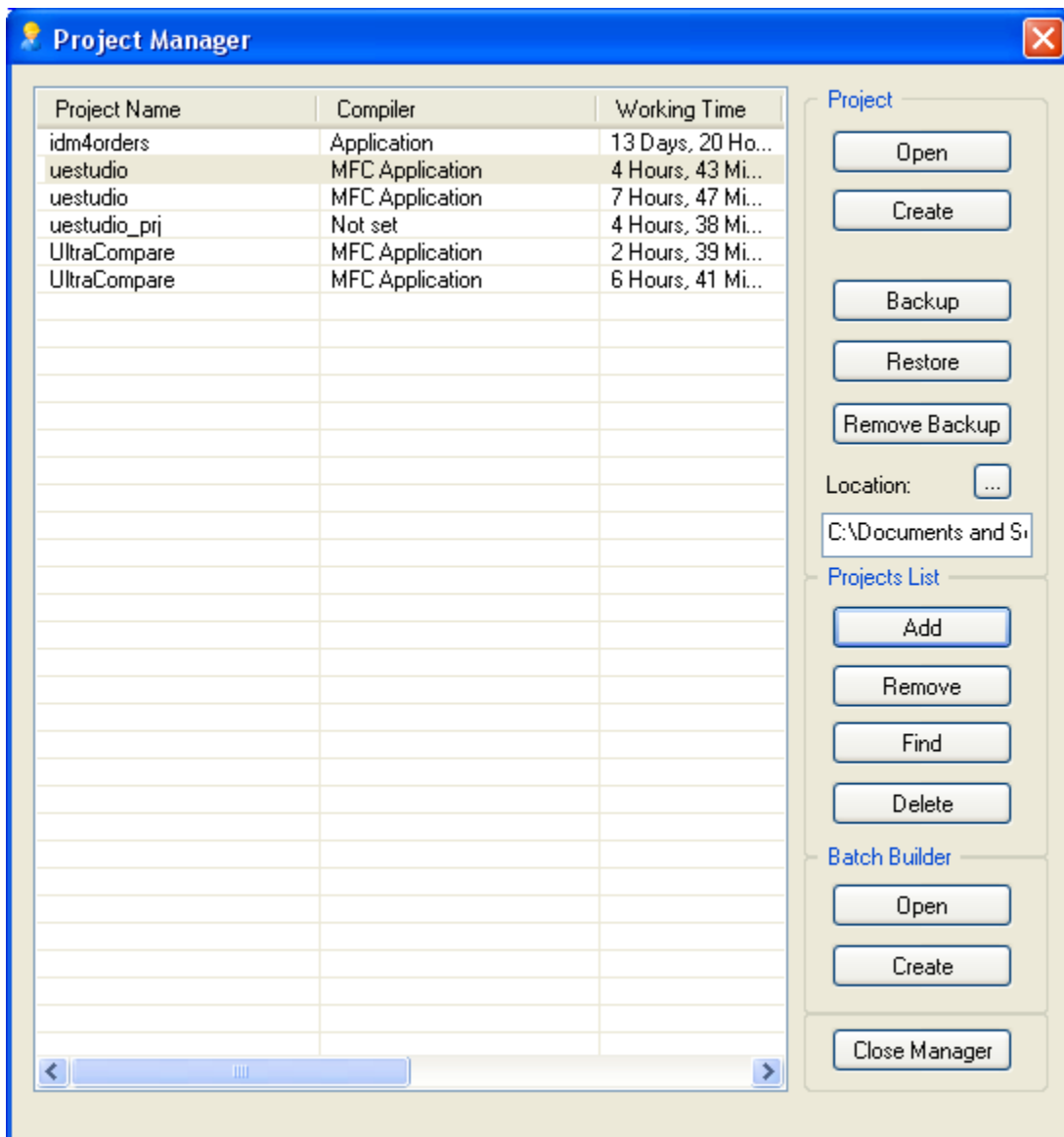
Pressing the Convert button will begin the conversion process and pressing the Close button dismisses the Project Converter dialog.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UEStudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Project Manager command (Project menu)



Selecting this option in the Project menu launches the Project Manager dialog.



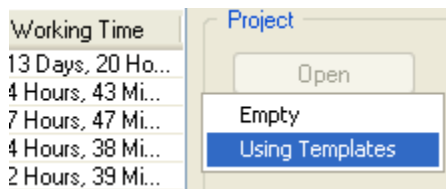
Project List

The main part of the Project Manager dialog is the Projects list [1]. This list includes the Project Name, Compiler, Working Time, and Project Path. The Project Manager is intended to be used to help manage all projects currently in progress. The functions related to Project management are divided into three categories: Project [2] - related to opening, creating, backing up, and restoring project files, Projects List [3] - related to adding projects to or removing them from the Projects List, and Batch Builder [4] - related to opening/creating lists for batch building.

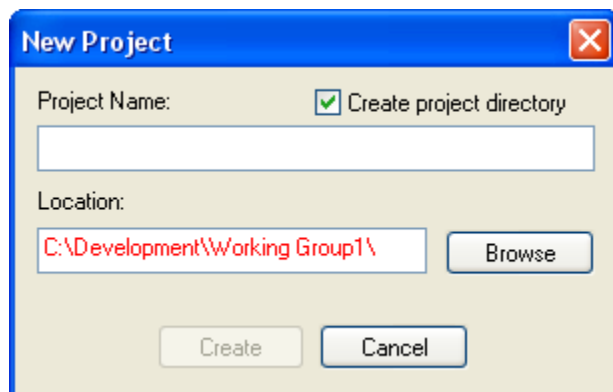
Project Functions

Projects may be opened from the Project Manager by double-clicking on a project name or by selecting a project name and pressing the Open button. This will open the selected project in UESTudio.

If the Create button is pressed, a context menu is presented from which the user may select Empty or Using Templates.

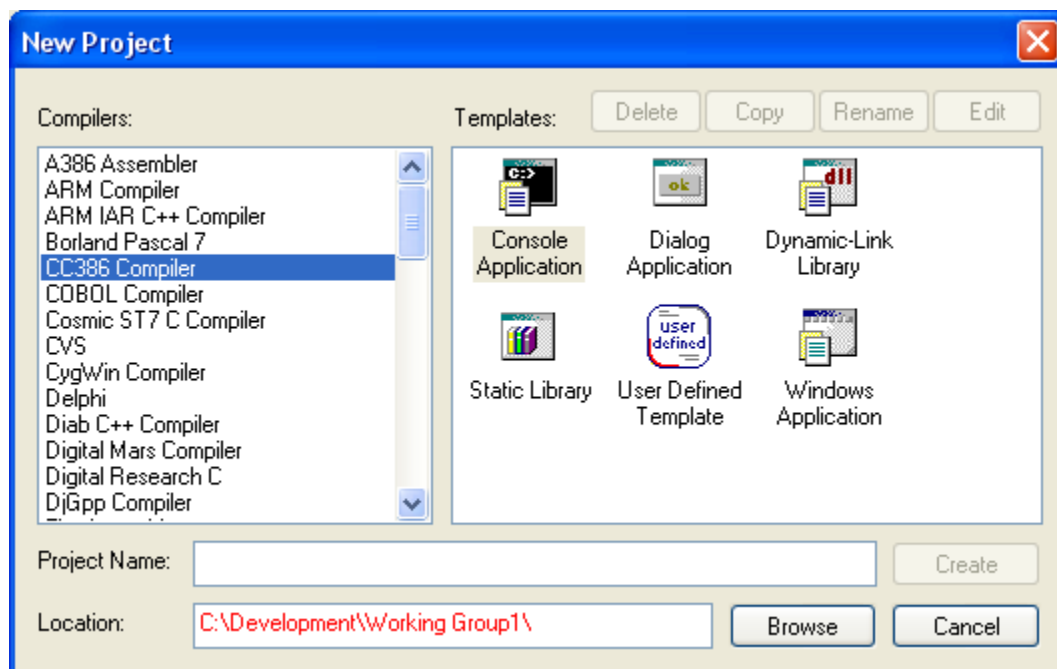


If Empty is selected a dialog for creating a new, empty dialog is presented.



Here the Project Name [1] and Location [2] may be specified. If Create project directory [3] is NOT selected then the specified project will be created in the specified directory. If Create project directory IS selected then a directory with the name of the project will be created on the specified path. For example, if the project name "App1" were specified the path to the project file would be "C:\Development\Working Group1\App1\App1.prj".

If the Using Templates option is selected, a dialog allowing the specification of the new project and the template to be used to create it is presented.

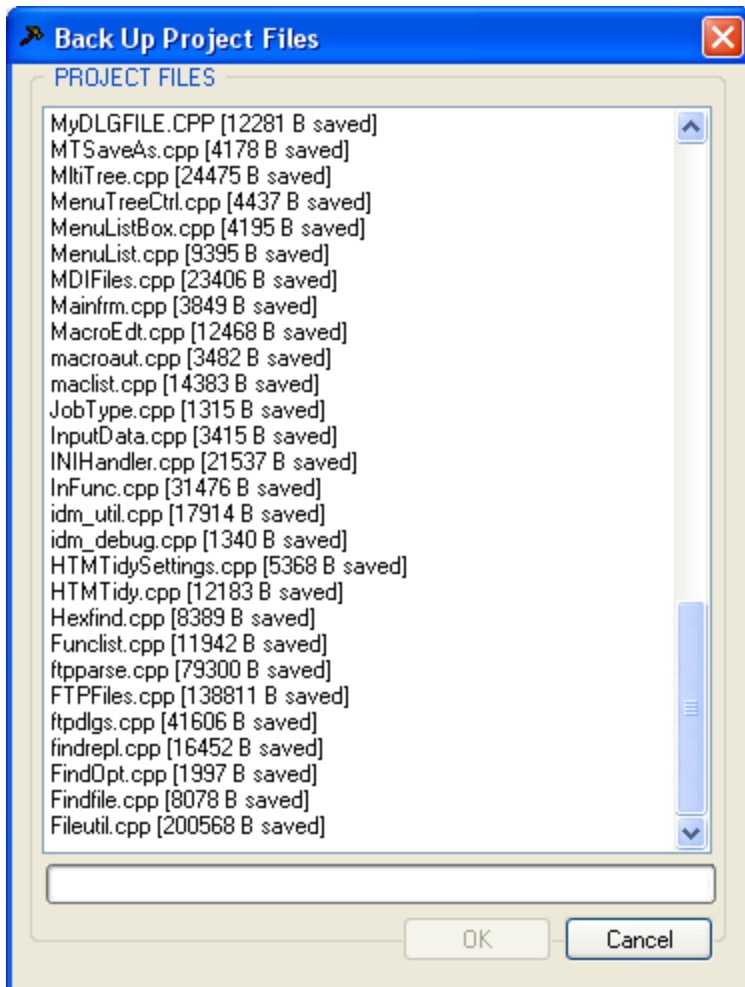


Project Templates

Depending on the type of compiler selected you may use one of the offered templates. Select the desired Compiler [1], next select the type of Template you want to use to create a project with [2] and type the name of this project in the Project Name field [3]. Don't forget to set the Location [4] of the project by typing it or press the Browse button and select it. It is recommended you set a location when you run project templates the first time and then use the same one always. This location is the "parent" directory of your projects, because UESTudio creates its own directory for a project with the same name as the project. Most of the templates automatically create a project and open in UESTudio but some templates will need some options set before a project will be created. One template is included for all compilers - User Defined Template.

Backup/Restore Functions

If the Backup button is pressed the files in the active project will immediately be backed up. If the Location text field is empty, backups are created with the same name as the active project. If a path is specified, the Project Manager will generate names with a date stamp and if Restore is pressed, the user may select the version of the backup desired to restore the selected project. Remove Backup may be pressed to select backups that should be removed. Backups for the active project will be listed in a context menu from which the user may select the backup to remove.



Projects List Functions

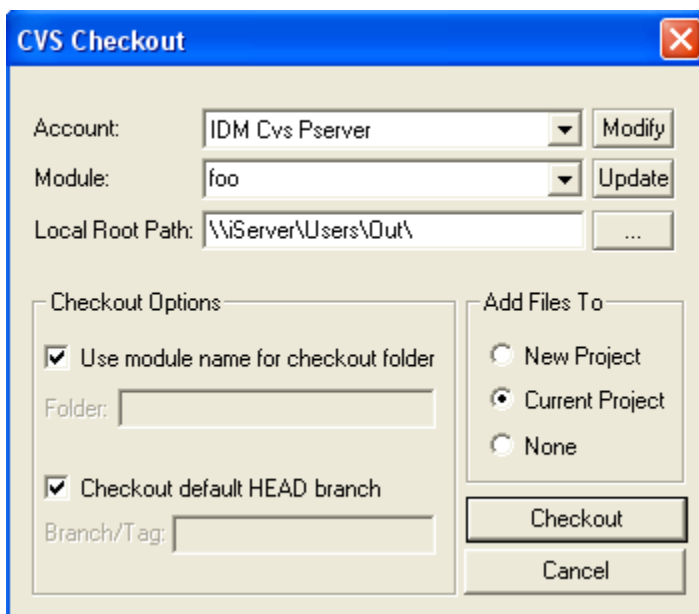
If projects have already been created, the Add button may be used to add a single project to the Projects List. The Find button may be used to add all projects found in the specified directory. To remove projects from the Projects List, the Remove button may be used. If a single project is selected when the Remove button is pressed, the Project Manager will open the project directory in Windows Explorer to allow the user to more easily remove project files from the disk if desired. If more than one project is selected, Project Manager will remove these projects only from the Projects List. Pressing the Delete button will delete the entire active Projects List.

Batch Builder Functions

Pressing the Create button in the Batch Builder section with a project selected in the Projects List will quickly create a Batch Builder list. Pressing the Open button will open the Batch Builder dialog.

Checkout command (Project menu/CVS submenu)

This command launches the CVS Checkout dialog. Users may create/modify a CVS account and checkout options through the CVS Checkout dialog.



The desired account may be selected from the Account dropdown. If a CVS account doesn't already exist, pressing the Modify button will launch the CVS Manager dialog where users may add/remove an account.

The Module dropdown lists the top level directories in the CVS repository. Pressing the Update button will update the list of modules in the CVS repository if this feature is supported by the CVS server. Modules will be created as subdirectories of the Local Root Path.

The Local Root Path field may be used to specify the path to the local directory where documents checked out through CVS should be written. The "..." button may be used to browse to the desired directory if this is preferred.

Checkout Options

If Use module name for checkout folder is selected, then the module name will be the name of the folder under which the files being checked out will be written in the local copy directory defined in the Local Root Path field. If this is not selected the Folder field will be active and the name to be used should be defined here.

If Checkout default HEAD branch is selected the most current revision of the specified module will be used as the beginning point for opening the desired files. If this is not selected the Branch/Tag field will be active and the branch desired for opening should be specified here.

Add Files To

These settings relate strictly to UESTudio projects and are not directly related to CVS. If New Project is selected then files checked out through this dialog will be added to a new Project. When the Checkout button is pressed the Project Settings dialog will be launched and the new project parameters may be defined. If Current Project is selected the specified files would be added to the active project.

Pressing the Checkout button will retrieve the files under the specified branch. When the specified files are retrieved, each directory should contain a CVS subdirectory in which the CVS information related to the files in the active directory will be stored. This will include a list of files, versions and tags in the active directory.

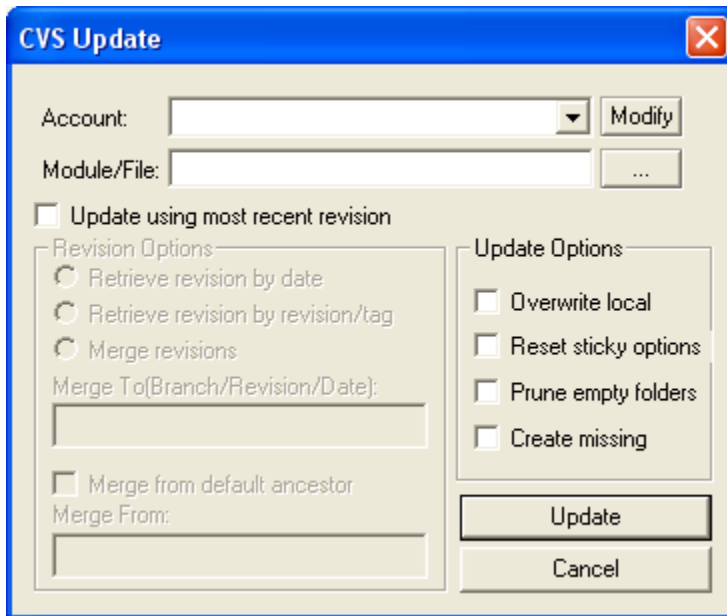
* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Update command (Project menu/CVS submenu)



There are two Update commands in the CVS submenu of the Project menu. The first one listed will only be active if a CVS Project is loaded. (A project is considered a CVS Project if the CVS Support option is selected and a valid CVS module is specified in the Project Settings dialog.) If a CVS Project is loaded and this option is selected the Update will be executed without any prompts or options as this will use the options specified for the CVS Project.

If the second Update option is selected in the CVS submenu the CVS Update dialog will be presented. This may be used to specify the parameters used to update the specified module or file in CVS.



The desired account may be selected from the Account dropdown. If a CVS account doesn't already exist, pressing the Modify button will launch the CVS Manager dialog where users may add/remove an account.

The Module/File field may be used to specify the module or file that will be updated from CVS. You may browse to select an existing module or file by pressing the "..." button.

The Update using most recent revision option is checked by default and specifies that the most recent revision will be retrieved from CVS. If this isn't selected then the Revision Options section below becomes active.

Revision Options

Retrieve revision by date retrieves the most recent revision no later than the date specified in the Merge To field.

Retrieve revision by revision/tag retrieves the revision/tag/branch specified in the Merge To field. This option will remain active for the specified file/module until overridden or reset using Reset sticky options.

Merge revisions enables merging a single revision into the current working directory or merging two separate revisions into the current working directory. If Merge from default ancestor is checked, the revision specified in the Merge To field is merged with the current working directory. If it is unchecked the revision specified in the Merge From field is merged with the revision specified in the Merge To field.

Update Options

Overwrite local overwrites any locally modified files with the most current CVS revision and creates a backup of the modified file prefixed with .#.

Reset sticky options removes any tag, revision, or date information from the CVS information maintained in the working copy.

Prune empty folders removes directories in the working copy that are empty in the CVS repository.

Create missing retrieves any files or directories that are missing from the working copy.

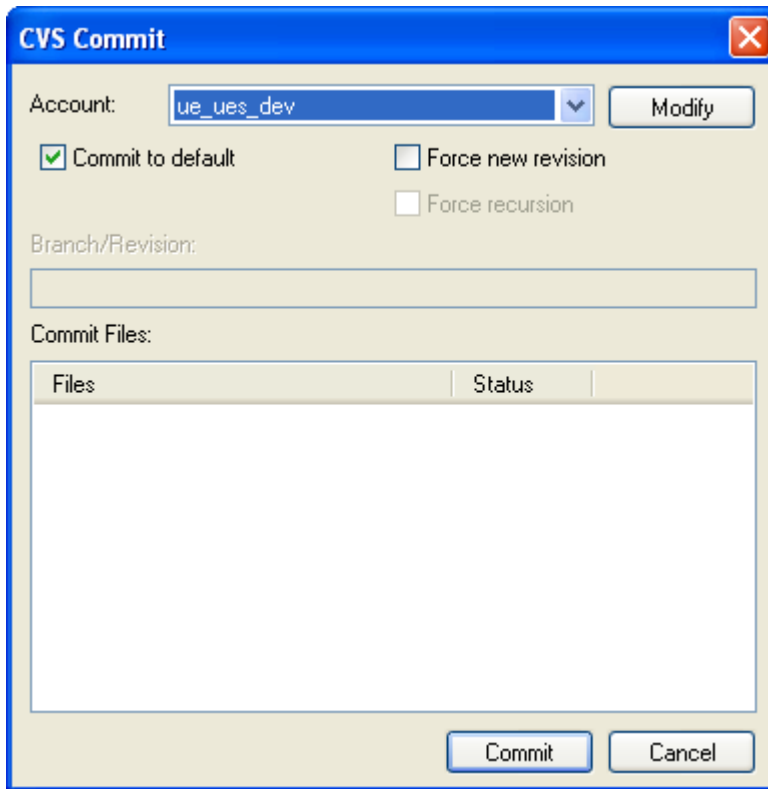
* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Commit command (Project menu/CVS submenu)



There are two Commit commands in the CVS submenu of the Project menu. The first one listed will only be active if a CVS Project is loaded. (A project is considered a CVS Project if the CVS Support option is selected and a valid CVS module is specified in the Project Settings dialog.) If a CVS Project is loaded and this option is selected the Commit will be executed without any prompts or options as this will use the options specified for the CVS Project.

If the second Commit option is selected in the CVS submenu the CVS Commit dialog will be presented. This may be used to specify the parameters used to commit a module or file to CVS.



The image shows a 'CVS Commit' dialog box with a blue title bar and a red close button. It contains the following elements:

- Account:** A dropdown menu showing 'ue_ues_dev' and a 'Modify' button.
- Options:** Two checkboxes: 'Commit to default' (checked) and 'Force new revision' (unchecked). Below them are 'Force recursion' (unchecked) and a disabled 'Force new revision' label.
- Branch/Revision:** A text input field.
- Commit Files:** A table with two columns: 'Files' and 'Status'. The table is currently empty.
- Buttons:** 'Commit' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

The desired account may be selected from the Account dropdown. If a CVS account doesn't already exist, pressing the Modify button will launch the CVS Manager dialog where users may add/remove an account.

The Module/File field may be used to specify the module or file that will be committed to CVS. You may browse to select an existing module or file by pressing the "..." button.

By default the Commit to HEAD option is selected which will commit the specified module/file to the most current branch of the CVS repository.

The Force new revision option increments the revision of the specified module or file even if no changes are detected.

The Force recursion option only becomes active if Force new revision is enabled and checking this will recursively increment the revision level of all modules and files below the specified module.

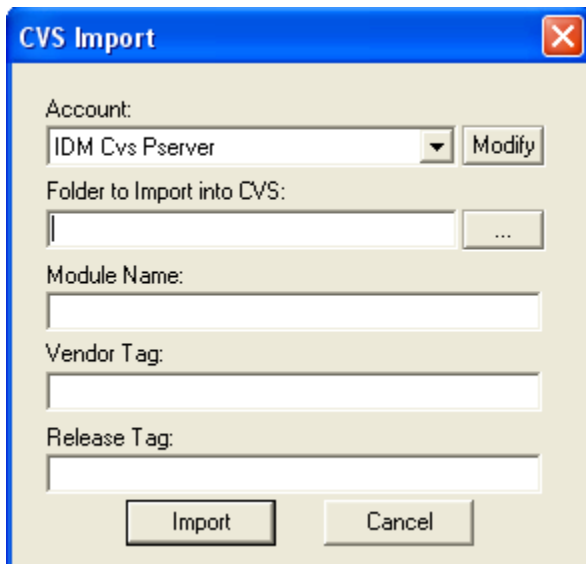
For Subversion accounts, the only option available is the **Non-recursive** option. If this option is selected, the Commit command will not recurse into directories (i.e. if a directory is selected to be committed, none of its subdirectories would be committed).

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Import command (Project menu/CVS submenu)



The Import command in the CVS submenu presents the CVS Import dialog. This may be used to specify the parameters to be used to import items to CVS.



The desired account may be selected from the Account dropdown. If a CVS account doesn't already exist, pressing the Modify button will launch the CVS Manager dialog where users may add/remove an account.

All files and directories below the path specified in the Folder to Import into CVS field will be added to the CVS repository under the name specified in the Module Name field.

The Vendor Tag is the initial branch tag used to identify the module upon import.

The Release Tag allows for a unique identification of the files from this import into the CVS repository and for any subsequent imports.

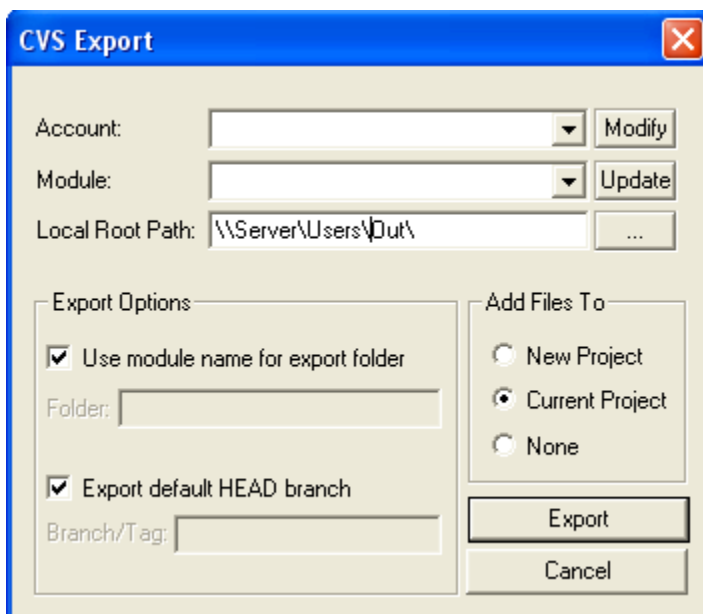
The only difference between the CVS Import dialog and the Subversion Import dialog is that the Subversion dialog does not include the Vendor Tag and Release Tag items.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Export command (Project menu/CVS submenu)



This command launches the CVS Export dialog. Users may create/modify a CVS account and export options through the CVS Export dialog.



The desired account may be selected from the Account dropdown. If a CVS account doesn't already exist, pressing the Modify button will launch the CVS Manager dialog where users may add/remove an account.

The Module dropdown lists the top level directories in the CVS repository. Pressing the Update button will update the list of modules in the CVS repository.

The Local Root Path field may be used to specify the path to the local directory where documents checked out through CVS should be written. The "..." button may be used to browse to the desired directory if this is preferred.

Export Options

If Use module name for export folder is selected, then the module name will be the name of the folder under which the files being checked out will be written in the local copy directory defined in the Local Root Path field. If this is not selected the Folder field will be active and the name to be used should be defined here.

If Export default HEAD branch is selected, the top level folder of the specified module will be used as the beginning point for opening the desired files. If this is not selected the Branch field will be active and the branch desired for opening should be specified here.

Add Files To

These settings relate strictly to UESTudio projects and are not directly related to CVS. If New Project is selected then files checked out through this dialog will be opened under a new Project. When the Export button is pressed the Project Settings dialog will be launched and the new project parameters may be defined. If Current Project is selected the specified files would be opened under the active project.

Pressing the Export button will open the files under the specified branch as specified.

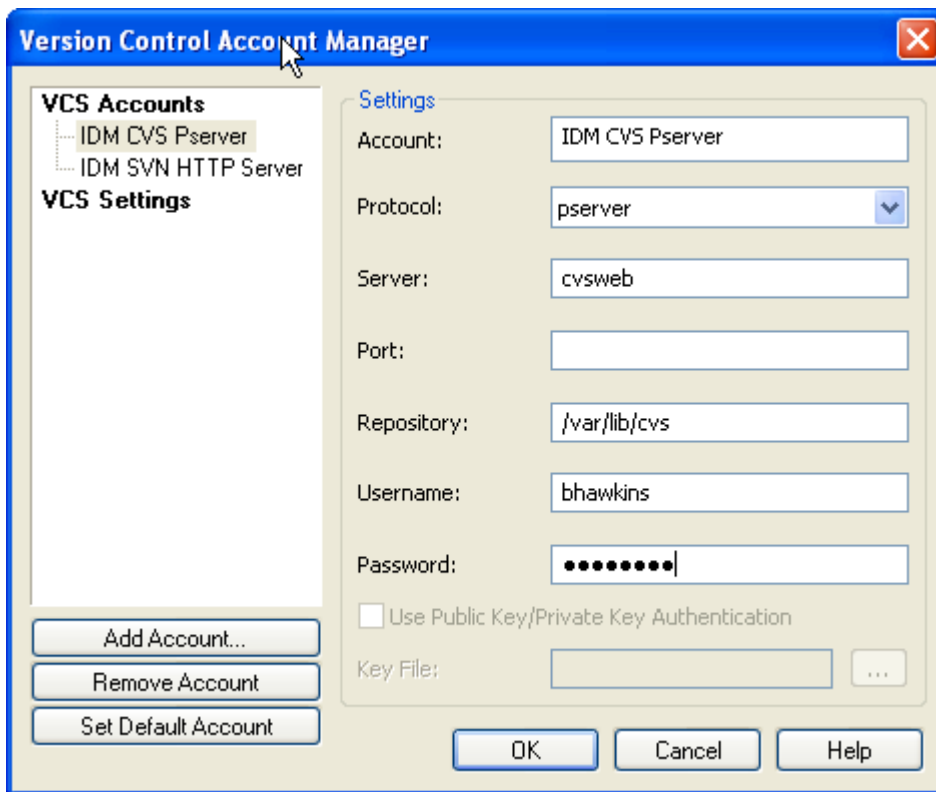
Please note: The only difference between Checkout and Export is that an export opens the specified files without any CVS information. If files are exported the CVS subdirectory with the file names, versions, and tags will not be created in the exported directories. Exported files cannot be updated, committed, or otherwise returned to the CVS repository.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Accounts/Settings command (Project menu/CVS submenu)



The Version Control Account Manager dialog may be used to create accounts for checking out files from the CVS/Subversion Server and to specify the settings to be used with these accounts.

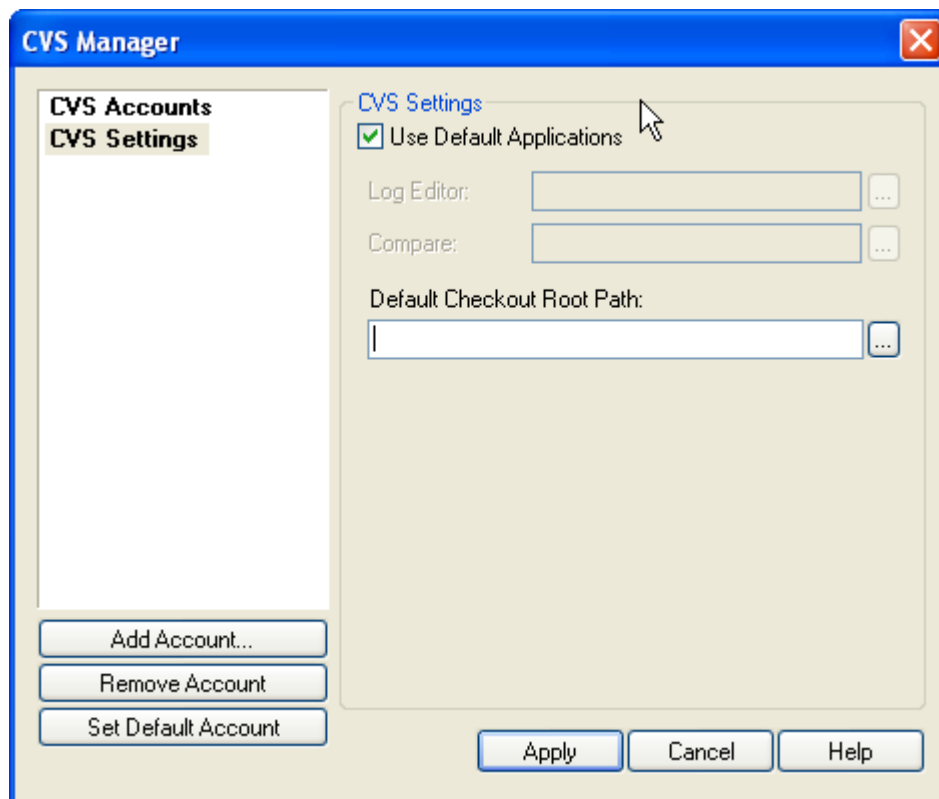


If the Add Account button is pressed a new account will be created with settings as follows:

| Setting Items | Usage |
|---------------|---|
| Account | name to be used for account |
| Protocol | may be either pserver or ext. pserver is the standard CVS communications mechanism using username/password login and is a non-secure, plain text method with no encryption. ext launches an external SSH (secure shell) application where |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | username and authorization code are specified. This is encrypted and will require the password to be entered with each invocation. |
| Server | IP address or fully qualified domain name |
| Port | normally blank |
| Repository | path to the CVS repository on the CVS server |
| Username | username for login to account, required for both pserver and ext login |
| Password | password - required for each usage of ext account (stored for pserver accounts) |

If an account is selected in the CVS Accounts list and the Set Default Account button is pressed, the specified account will be set as the default CVS account.



If VCS Settings is selected the VCS Settings pane is displayed. By default the Use Default Applications option will be selected. If this is not selected users must specify/browse to the desired executable for the Log Editor and Compare application.

The Default Checkout Root Path is the default path for CVS Checkout or Export. This can be overridden in the individual CVS command dialogs.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in **UltraEdit**.

Ctags support



UltraEdit supports Ctags, either as part of a project, or independently.

What is Ctags?

Ctags generates a tag file (or index) file of C/C++ objects and functions found in C/C++ header and source files that allows these items to be referenced quickly within UltraEdit.

Ctags EXE

UltraEdit relies on an external tag file generator. There are many versions of Ctags and we recommend "Exuberant Ctags" available from <http://ctags.sourceforge.net/>.

UltraEdit can make use of an existing tagfile, or if an EXE for creating Ctags is available it can also create the tag file. Using ctags.exe from Exuberant Ctags and placing this exe in the directory containing UltraEdit will by default allow UltraEdit to create the tag file.

Ctags Configuration within UltraEdit

The Project menu allows the user to change the Ctags option and to create the tag file. The Ctags option dialog allows for the following three items to be defined:

Default Tagfile – This specifies the tagfile to be used if there is not a specific project tagfile active (defined in the project settings). This must be present if there is not a project specific tagfile for UltraEdit to lookup symbols.

CTAG EXE Path/Name – This specifies the full path and name of the Ctag exe that will be run to create the tag file from within UltraEdit. If this is not present UltraEdit can still reference a tagfile for symbols but it can not create one. The default setting for this is "ctags.exe" in the directory containing UltraEdit.

CTAG Parameters – This specifies the parameters to be passed to the Ctag exe for it to function correctly. The default settings are set up for "Exuberant Ctags" as described above.

%fi on the parameter line is replaced when the ctag exe is run with the filename/path of a file that contains a list of files that the ctag.exe will use to create its tags from. If a project is loaded in UltraEdit, UltraEdit creates a temporary file with a list of the project files and passes this in place of %fi.

%fo on the parameter line is replaced with the full filename/path of the tag file to be created. This would be the tagfile specified in the project, or the Default Tagfile defined above.

Creating the Tag File

The tag file can be created directly from the Project Menu with the Create CTAG file item, or when a project is opened the tag file can be created automatically if the project settings specify this.

Finding a Symbol/Tag

The whole purpose of Ctags is to be able to quickly find a function or object that is defined elsewhere in the file or another file. Assuming the tag file exists, selecting Find Symbol from the Search menu will search the tag file for the symbol and if only one match is found the file will be opened in UltraEdit and the file positioned to the symbol. If multiple matches occur, a dialog box will be shown giving the user the option to position to the appropriate tag.

Build Menu

Build menu



Please note: This menu and the options described below are only available in UESTudio and the following information doesn't apply to UltraEdit.

The Build menu contains commands which may be used to debug, compile, or run the files in the active project or workspace. Before most options in the Build menu will be available for use, you

must set the Project as compilable under the Project Files/Settings dialog in the Project menu and select a compiler to be used for your project.

The Build menu includes the following commands:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Compile | runs the selected compiler on the active file |
| Build | builds all files in active workspace based on the active target and dependencies |
| Rebuild All | rebuilds all files for the active target without reference to dependencies |
| Batch Build | builds list of files (EXEs, DLLs) based on target and dependencies |
| Clean | removes intermediate files and target executables |
| Start Debugger | starts selected debugger on active file |
| Debug - Debug Windows | presents submenu for Watch, Call Stack, Memory, Disassembly, Registers, and Variables windows |
| Debug - Go | automatically starts the debugger and runs the application |
| Debug - Restart | ends a debugging session and then restarts |
| Debug - Stop Debugging | ends a debugging session |
| Debug - Break | pauses target execution and returns control to debugger |
| Debug - Step Into | executes code one statement at a time, following execution into function calls |
| Debug - Step Over | executes the next line of code but does not follow execution through any function calls |
| Debug - Step Out | executes remaining lines of a function in which the current execution point lies |
| Debug - Run to Cursor | resumes execution of code from the current statement to the selected statement |
| Debug - Set Breakpoint | adds breakpoint at current cursor location |
| Debug - Remove Breakpoint | removes breakpoint at current cursor location |
| Run Application | runs selected target executable |
| Run Commands | presents submenu to run or debug selected target or to show makefile |
| Select Compiler | presents Select Compiler dialog |
| Set Compiler Options | presents Compiler Options dialog |
| Advanced Build Options | presents Advanced Build Options dialog |
| Set Compiler Paths | presents Compiler Paths dialog |
| Regenerate Makefile | recreates control file for compile process based on current configuration options |
| Display Tag List | opens Tag List file for active project |

* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in **UltraEdit**.

Compile command (Build menu)



This command saves the active document if needed and then compiles it. If a compiler is not selected or the compiler options are not set for the project the Select Compiler dialog is displayed, then the Project Settings dialog is displayed and then the Compile process is started.

Build command (Build menu)



This command saves the active document if needed and builds the project target(s). If a compiler is not selected or the compiler options are not set for the project the Select Compiler dialog is displayed, then the Project Settings dialog is displayed and then the Build process is started.

Rebuild All command (Build menu)



This command removes all files created by the compiler and then builds the project.

Batch Build command (Build menu)



This command builds a list of executables (EXEs, DLLs) based on target(s) and dependencies.

Clean command (Build menu)

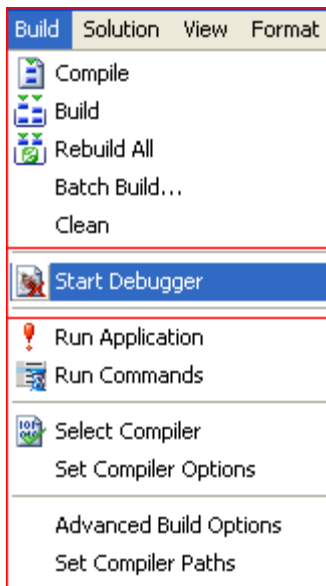


This command removes intermediate files and target executables for the active project.

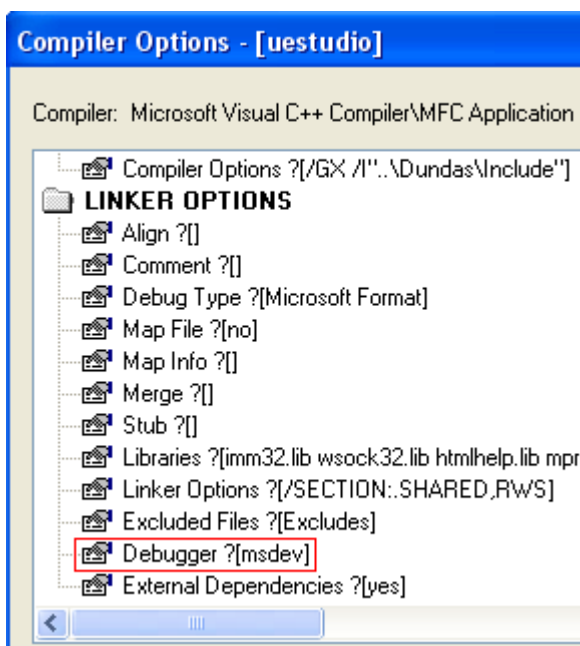
Start Debugger command (Build menu)



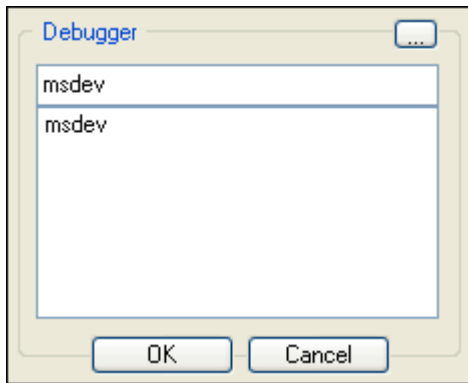
This command starts selected debugger on the active file. If debugger is not set, a dialog will be displayed where the debugger for the active project may be selected.



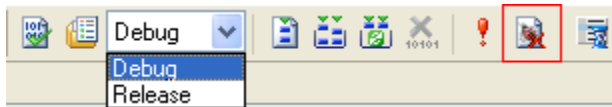
In most cases, where the use of a debugger is appropriate, this will be specified as most compilers come packaged with an associated debugger and the Debugger key in the Compiler Options (under Linker Options) will show this (for example for Visual Studio, the debugger is set to "msdev").



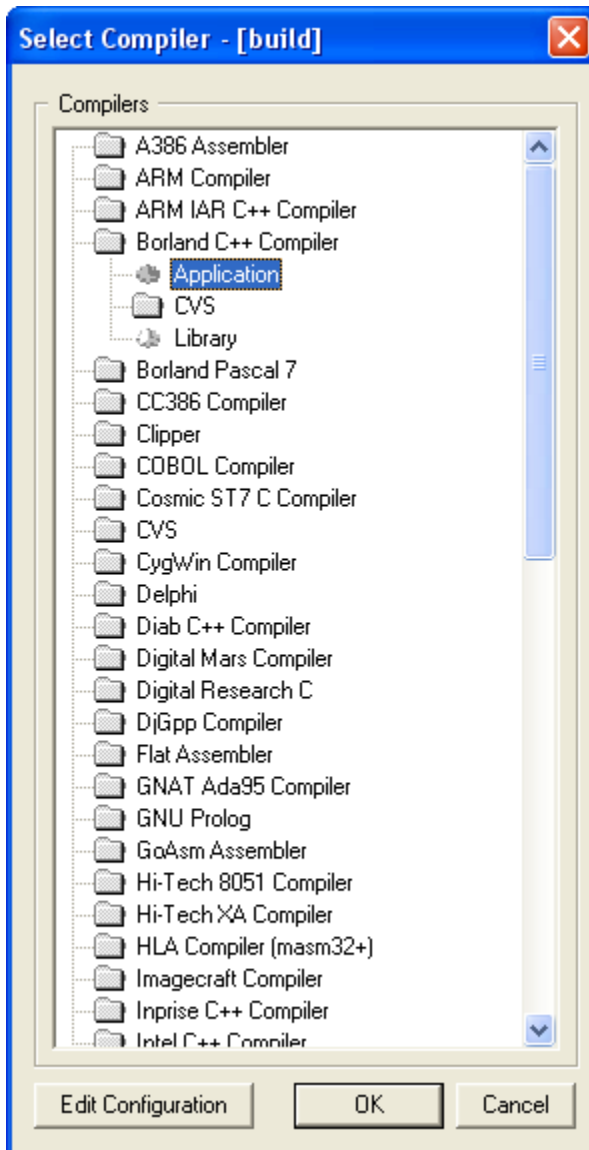
Double clicking on the Debugger key presents a dialog where the user may specify a different debugger to be used if desired.



The user may click on the Debug button in the Tools toolbar to invoke the debugger.



UEStudio will check to see if a debugger is set. If this isn't set in the compiler options, UESTudio will display a browse dialog so a debugger may be selected. If a debugger is set, UESTudio will prompt if this debugger should be set as the default for future projects. If "Yes" is selected, the selected debugger will be saved in the compiler configuration file so that when a new project is selected this will be remembered and is not limited to the active project.



If the Edit Configuration button is pressed in the Select Compiler dialog the compiler configuration file will be displayed here and advanced users who are very familiar with their compiler/debugger functionality may edit this file directly if desired.

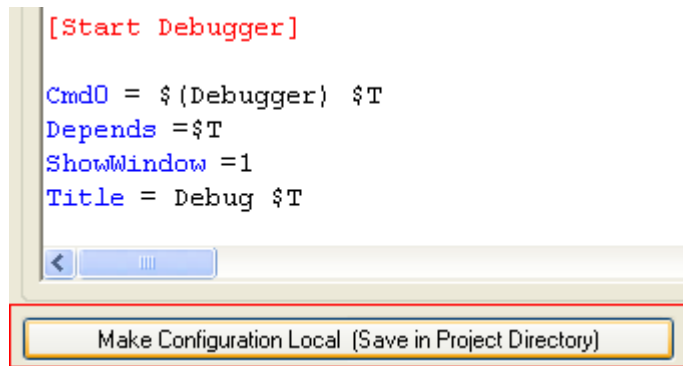
```
Microsoft Visual C++ Compiler\MFC Application
[Start Debugger]

Cmd0 = $(Debugger) $T
Depends = $T
ShowWindow = 1
Title = Debug $T
```

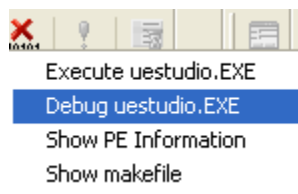
For example, users may set dependencies, and decide if they want to run the debugger as a console debugger (gdb) or windowed debugger (WinDbg).

In the configuration file, users may select the Debug key and modify the [Start Debugger] section. For example, if the default is set to a windowed debugger and you wish to use a console debugger you would have to change/add the key "DisplayConsole=1" in that section.

If the Make Configuration Local button is pressed in the Select Compiler dialog the compiler configuration file will be saved into the project directory and changes made after pressing this will be saved locally with the project.



Once a debugger is selected, the user may invoke the debugger from the Commands submenu in the Tools toolbar:



Run Application command (Build menu)



This command runs the application created with the selected compiler or invokes the build process first if the application does not yet exist.

Run Commands command (Build menu)



This command presents a popup menu with a variable number of items depending on the compiler configuration that is used and which commands are set for this compiler's configuration.

Select Compiler command (Build menu)



This command presents the Select Compiler dialog which may be used to select the compiler to be used with the active project.

Set Compiler Options command (Build menu)

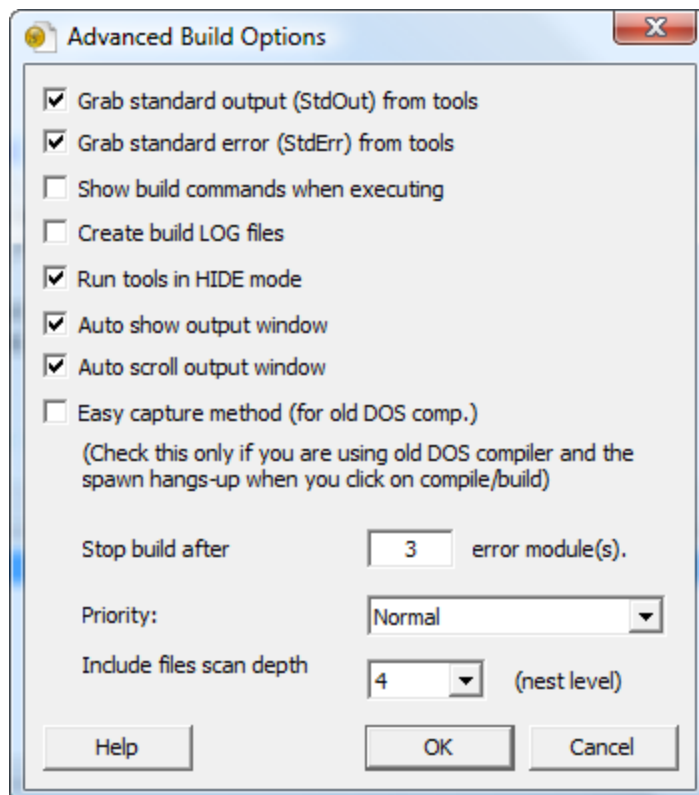


This command presents the Compiler Options dialog which may be used to configure options to be used with the compiler selected to be used with the active project.

Advanced Build Options command (Build menu)



This command presents the Advanced Build Options dialog. These options allow the user to have greater control over the Build process.



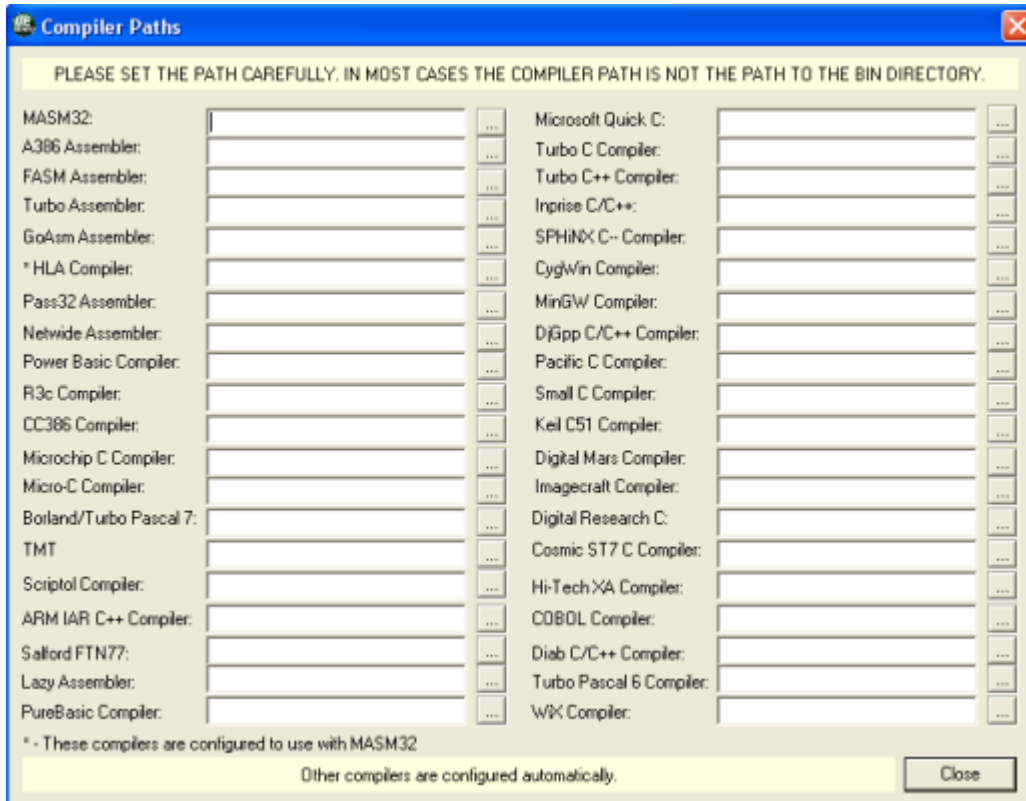
The Advanced Build Options dialog has the following options:

| Option | Usage |
|--|---|
| Grab standard output from tools | Most compilers write only information here, but it is recommended to leave this checked. If unchecked, none of the messages assigned to STDOUT from compilers and build tools will be displayed. |
| Grab standard error from tools | Same as above, but for STDERR. Compilers write WARNINGS and ERRORS here. |
| Show build commands when executing | By default this option is not checked. If you want to show which commands are used when you click BUILD, REBUILD, etc., this item should be selected. |
| Create build LOG files | If this option is selected, HTML files with commands will be created when COMPILE, BUILD, REBUILD, and other commands are executed. |
| Run tools in HIDE mode | By default all compilers and other build tools are executed in HIDE mode and their output is grabbed. If this option is not selected this would not be the case. |
| Auto show output window | If you wish to see the output from STDOUT or STDERR when build commands are executed, this option should be checked. |
| Auto scroll output window | By default when UESTudio writes to the output window, it always sets the active line position to the line that is written, but in some configurations this may slowdown the build process. |
| Easy capture method (for old DOS compilers) | This option enables an alternate method to capture output from the compiler. Please check this ONLY if your compiler or tool "hangs up" when UESTudio runs it. |
| Stop build after # error module(s) | When the compiler writes error/warning messages to the output window, UESTudio monitors these messages. If the number of errors exceeds the specified threshold, the build process will be stopped after completion of the current compilation where the threshold is exceeded. |
| Priority | When building a large project, but the build process slowing down other processes is not acceptable, the Priority should be set to IDLE. Higher priorities may be selected as desired. |
| Include files scan depth (nest level) | When source files are compiled, UESTudio scans for included files to check dependencies. This value specifies how many levels the search should recurse when searching for these. Please note that a higher level will require a longer time for the scan. |

Set Compiler Paths command (Build menu)



This command presents the Set Compiler Paths dialog. This may be used to specify the path for many different compilers.



The path to the desired compiler may be directly entered in the text field to the right of the compiler name or users may press the "..." button to browse to the desired compiler executable.

Solution Menu

Solution menu



Please note: This menu and the options described below are only available in UESTudio and the following information doesn't apply to UltraEdit.

What is a Solution?

UEStudio supports two different kinds of containers (solutions and projects) to aid in management of development resources. Solutions and projects contain items that represent the items needed to create your application.

Solutions are designed to manage the way sets of related projects are configured, built, and deployed. Depending upon your requirements, a solution in UESTudio can include just one project, or several projects built jointly by a development team. A complex application might even require multiple solutions.

A solution container can contain multiple projects and a project container typically contains multiple items. Using these containers, you can take advantage of the integrated development environment.

Solution Menu

The Solution menu includes the following commands:

| | |
|------------------|---|
| * New Solution | presents dialog for creation of a new solution (.prw) |
| * Open Solution | presents dialog for selection of an existing solution to be opened |
| * Close Solution | closes the currently active solution |
| * Add Project | presents a dialog to allow users to browse to a project and add it to the active solution |
| * Remove Project | removes the current project from the active solution |

* Please note: These features are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

New Solution command (Solution menu)



This command opens a Save As dialog where the user may define a new Solution file (.prw) in which multiple project files (.prj) may be associated.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Open Solution command (Solution menu)



This command presents an Open dialog where the user may select a Solution file (.prw) to be opened.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Close Solution command (Solution menu)



This command closes the active solution.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Add Project command (Solution menu)



This command presents an Open dialog where the user may select a project file (.prj) to be opened in the active solution.

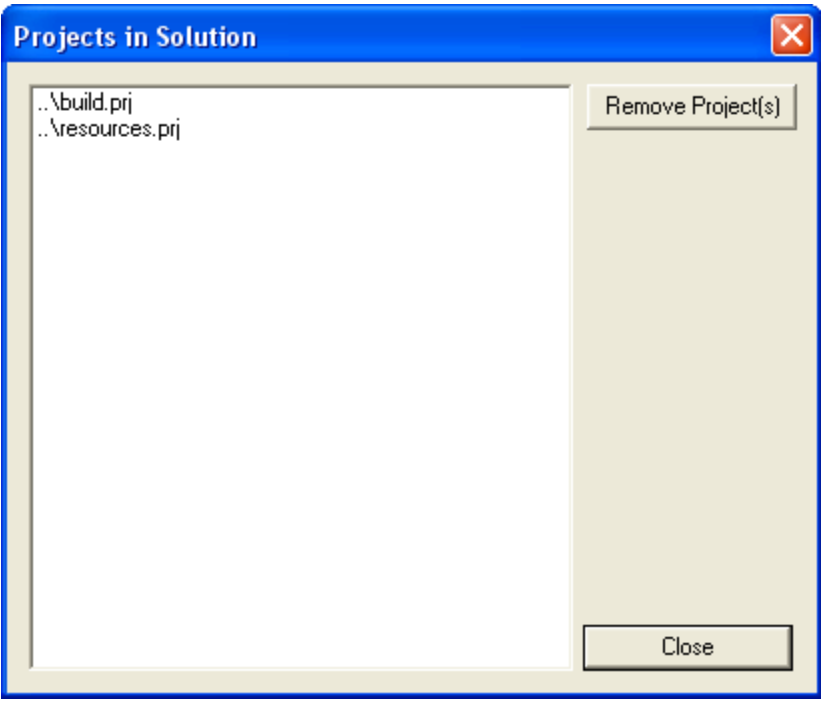
If a project is opened in a solution, this project is set in the solution (INI based) file as active, so that the next time the solution is opened, this project is opened also.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in **UltraEdit**.

Remove Project command (Solution menu)



This command presents the Projects in Solution dialog.



Selected projects (.prj) are removed from the active Solution (.prw) when the Remove Projects button is pressed in this dialog.

* Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

View Menu

View menu



The View menu includes the following commands:

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Environments | presents Environment Selector dialog where user may specify active environment (menus/toolbars/dockable windows) |
| Views/Lists - Toolbars | shows or hides the toolbar |
| Views/Lists - Status Bar | shows or hides the status bar |
| Views/Lists - Open File Tabs | shows or hides the open file tabs |
| Views/Lists - File Tree View | shows or hides the file tree view |
| Views/Lists - ASCII Table | shows or hides the dockable ASCII table |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Views/Lists - Function List | shows or hides the function list |
| Views/Lists - Macro List | shows or hides listing of all currently loaded macros |
| Views/Lists - Tag List | shows or hides the tag list |
| Views/Lists - Template List | shows or hides the template list |
| Views/Lists - Clipboard History | shows or hides the clipboard history list |
| Views/Lists - Script List | shows or hides listing of all currently specified scripts |
| Views/Lists - Bookmark Viewer | shows or hides the Bookmark Viewer |
| Views/Lists - Output Window | shows or hides the output window |
| Views/Lists - SSH/Telnet Console | shows or hides the SSH/Telnet console. Settings for SSH/Telnet sessions may be specified using the SSH/Telnet Account Manager |
| View As (Highlighting File Type) | displays file with selected syntax highlighting |
| Set Code Page | presents Code Page Selection dialog to allow changing code page for active document |
| Set Colors | sets the screen colors for edit window items |
| Set Font | selects the screen font to use |
| Set HEX/Column Mode Font | selects the screen font to use for HEX and Column mode |
| Reset Fonts (default) | resets the screen and printer fonts to default settings |
| Increase Font Size | increases font size (zoom in) |
| Decrease Font Size | decreases font size (zoom out) |
| Show Spaces/Tabs | displays spaces and tabs as visible characters |
| Show Line Endings | displays new line characters as visible characters |
| Show Page Breaks as Lines | displays page breaks as lines |
| Set/Show Column Markers | sets column markers |
| No Scroll Left Side of Marker 1 | toggles fixed pane/columns left of first column marker |
| Display Ruler | toggles the column ruler indicator at the top of each window |
| Display Line Numbers | toggles the line number display at the left of each window |
| Spacing - Single | displays documents with single spacing |
| Spacing - 1 1/2 Spacing | displays documents with 1 1/2 spacing |
| Spacing - Double Spacing | displays document with double spacing |
| Hide/Show Lines - Hide/Show Selection | hides or shows the selected lines |
| Hide/Show Lines - Collapse All | collapses any expanded function or structure in active file |
| Hide/Show Lines - Expand All | expands any collapsed section in active file |
| File Change Polling | checks active file for changes at interval (seconds) defined in configuration |
| Auto Scroll Polled Files | scrolls to last line of polled file when changes are detected (similar to UNIX tail command) |
| Always on Top | toggles setting to display UltraEdit on top of all other applications |
| Full Screen Mode | toggles full screen edit mode |
| Toggle Browser View | toggles view of active file from HTML content to browser view (interprets using IE integration) |

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Refresh Browser View | refreshes browser view of active file |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|

Toolbars command (View menu/ Views/Lists submenu)



Use this command to display and hide the Toolbars, which include buttons for some of the most common commands in UltraEdit, such as File Open. A check mark appears next to the menu item when the Toolbar is displayed.

See Toolbar Configuration for help on modifying the toolbar.

Status Bar command (View menu/ Views/Lists submenu)



Use this command to display and hide the Status Bar, which describes the action to be executed by the selected menu item or depressed toolbar button, and keyboard latch state. A check mark appears next to the menu item when the Status Bar is displayed.

See Status Bar for help on using the status bar.

Open File Tabs command (View menu/ Views/Lists submenu)



This menu item enables or disables the tab control that allows the user to select between open documents. The tab control allows easy selection between open documents while maintaining all other window switching and display functionality.

If you right-click on the open file tabs a pop-up menu is displayed with several file options.

The tab control may be dragged from its default docked position at the top of the main window and docked at the bottom of the window, or left standalone. If it is standalone, it may be resized vertically and horizontally as desired.

Additionally, the individual tabs may be dragged to a new location. To drag a tab, left click on the tab you wish to move and while holding the mouse button down, move it over the tab you wish to insert before and release the mouse button. When dragging tabs, the tab will always be inserted before the tab that you "drop" the tab on. The tab will only be moved if you release the mouse button while positioned over an existing tab. If the **New file tabs look** option is selected under **Application Layout** in **Configuration**, the individual tabs may not be dragged to a new position.

When the tab control is in its default docked position, scroll arrows appear if more documents are open than can be displayed.

The tab control may be resized. If resized while docked so that more than one row of tabs are shown the scroll arrows will no longer be available.

Right-clicking on an open file tab will allow the file tabs to be sorted. These will be sorted alphabetically when the command is performed. Due to the operation of the underlying control used, if multiple lines are displayed the underlying control will reorder the ROWS of tabs but internally keep the order the same. This means that the sort will work but the rows may not be in order and will change order if a file from a different row is selected.

Double clicking on the File Tab for an open document will close the document.

If the cursor is positioned above a File Tab a tooltip will be displayed showing the full path of the related file.

Locking the File Tabs

In UltraEdit a right click in empty space by the open file tabs will cause a tip **Undockable** to appear. If this item is checked, the open file tabs may be dragged from their default docked position to a floating dialog. Double-clicking on the title bar of this dialog will return the file tabs to their default docked position. If **Undockable** is NOT checked, the file tabs are "locked" and may not be removed from their default docked position.

File Tree View command (View menu/ Views/Lists submenu)



This menu item enables or disables the File Tree View.

The File Tree View shows a list of files or directories for the selected drive in a tree type format. The Drive/File List shows the drives available and additionally allows a selection for displaying all the open files or files in the current project.

Double clicking on any of the files in the Tree View will open or activate the file. Multiple files may be selected and opened at once. (To select multiple files, use the left mouse button and the shift key to select between two files, or the control key and the left mouse button to select multiple non contiguous files).

The Filter entry box allows the user to specify a file filter that will be applied to the files shown when viewing one of the drives. It does not apply when showing project or open files.

Several functions are available by right clicking on the appropriate file. These are dependant on the list being shown.

Open Files

If the list of files shown are the currently open files the following functions are available when the right click menu is shown:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Close | closes an opened document |
| Save | saves an opened document using the same file name |
| Print | prints a document |
| Tile Horizontal | arranges windows in non-overlapped horizontal tiles |
| Tile Vertical | arranges windows in non-overlapped vertical tiles |
| Show Names Only | displays file names only (no path) |
| Allow Docking | permits docking of File Tree View rather than "floating" view |
| Hide File List | dismisses File Tree View |
| Make Folder Active Path | sets File Tree View to folder of active file |

All of the above functions work on ALL the selected files.

Project Files/Drive

If the list of files shown are the currently open files the following functions are available when the right click menu is shown:

Open Selected File - This will open the selected file(s) in the editor.

Properties - This will show the file properties for the FIRST item selected.

Common

At any time right clicking on the Tree View will provide options to hide the view, or to disable the docking. If it is not docked it will show as a window unattached to other windows.

Function List command (View menu/ Views/Lists submenu)



Use this command to toggle the Function List visible/invisible. This function is different from the Function List command in the Search menu as that option populates the Function List based on the Function Strings defined in the wordfile (see Syntax Highlighting for more information).

Tag List command (View menu/ Views/Lists submenu)



This command displays a dialog showing a list of predefined "tags". A tag is simply a short string of characters and the name "tag" is used as this feature is commonly used for "HTML Tags".

The purpose of the tag list is to provide a method to easily insert into a document commonly used tags/strings without having to type them.

The Modify command in the right-click context menu allows the list of tags to be modified. The tags consist of a start and end tag.

To insert a tag, select the tag you wish to insert and double click on the tag or press enter. When the tag is inserted into the active document, the start tag (if defined) is inserted at the beginning of any text selected and the end tag (if defined) is inserted at the end of the current selection. If no selection is made the tags are inserted at the cursor location.

By double-clicking on one of the tags UltraEdit will insert the tag and the focus will change to the file. If Enter is pressed while focus is in the Tag List UltraEdit will insert the tag and focus will remain in the Tag List. CTRL+Enter will also insert the tag and the focus will change to the file.

Multiple groups of tags may be defined and the group may be selected from the drop-down list.

Adding New Tags

The default file for the tags is the taglist.txt file in the installation directory. Additional tag lists have been provided by users and may be found at <http://www.ultraedit.com/downloads/extras#taglists>. If a user navigates to this page and selects the Tag List they would like to add (for example ASP Tags) they can save this to their local system.

The full tag list should be pasted into the taglist.txt file just above the "Group List" section at the bottom. The EXACT title must be added to the [Group List]. For example, the ASP tag list title is:

[Tag Group - ASP - Active Server Pages]

The original [Group List] should be modified from:

```
[Group List]
0=COLD FUSION - Tags
1=HTML - Special Characters
2=HTML - Tags
3=UE/UES Macro Commands
4=UE/UES Script Commands
5=
```

to:

```
[Group List]
```


0=COLD FUSION - Tags
 1=HTML - Special Characters
 2=HTML - Tags
 3=UE/UES Macro Commands
 4=UE/UES Script Commands
 5=ASP - Active Server Pages
 6=

when adding ASP tags. The empty lines at the end of the Group List and the Tag List are important and should not be forgotten.

Output Window command (View menu)



This menu item enables or disables the Output Window. The Output Window is used to capture the output from user tools (see Tools Configuration) or from the Find in Files output.

When lines are added to the Output Window from a tool (not Find in Files) the list is scrolled down automatically enabling the user to see the end of the results without having to scroll.

Double clicking on a line containing the filename and line number will cause UltraEdit to attempt to open the file specified at the line number. If the filename is fully qualified the filename will be located and the number after this will be used for the line number. If the filename is not fully qualified UltraEdit will attempt to determine the filename from the first word in the line that contains a period. UltraEdit will then open the specified file in the directory of the active file. If the file does not exist in the directory of the active file, UltraEdit will try and open the file from the Project Directory if it is specified.

By double clicking on one of the result lines UltraEdit will position to that line in the file and the focus will change to the file. If Enter is pressed while focus is in the Output Window UltraEdit will position to that line and focus will remain in the Output Window. CTRL+Enter will also position to the line in the file and the focus will change to the file.

View As (Highlighting File Type) command (View menu)



This allows the user to override the Syntax Highlighting selection made by UltraEdit based on the file extension and view any file as one of the available languages.

The menu selection allows selection for any of the languages available within Syntax Highlighting and a selection of no highlighting.

If the user uses this feature to override the syntax highlighting the override will stay in effect until the file is closed or saved under a new name.

Set Hex/Column Mode Font (View menu)



The Set Hex/Column Mode Font menu item presents the Choose Font dialog that allows selection of different fonts and font sizes. The selection made will apply when editing in Hex mode or in Column mode. UltraEdit will automatically switch to this font when Hex or Column modes are selected.

For normal font selection use Set Font from the View Menu.

Set Font command (View menu)



The Set Font menu item presents the Choose Font dialog that allows selection of different fonts and font sizes. The selection made will apply to the screen fonts and will also be applied to the printer font if the Mirror Display Font menu item is checked on the View Menu. If this item is not checked, the printer fonts have been selected independently from the screen fonts.

Font selections may be reset to default values by selecting the Reset Fonts menu item.

Note: If the printer does not support the font Windows automatically adjusts to the closest font.

Set Printer Font command (File menu/Print Setup/Configuration submenu)



The Set Printer Font menu item presents the Choose Font dialog that allows selection of different fonts and font sizes for use by the printer. The selection made will apply only to the printer fonts. Selection of the printer fonts unchecks the Mirror Display Font menu item on the Print Setup/Configuration submenu of the File menu. Only fonts applicable to the printer will be available.

Font selections may be reset to default values by selecting the Reset Fonts menu item.

OEM Character Set command (View menu)



This setting forces all fonts to show upper ASCII characters with the OEM Character Set (assuming the font supports it). This allows DOS files with upper ASCII characters to be shown correctly with the ASCII character set instead of with the ANSI (Windows) character set.

Mirror Display Font command (File menu/Print Setup/Configuration submenu)



The Mirror Display Font menu item instructs UltraEdit to use the font that is selected for the screen on the printer. This overrides any font selection already made for the printer with the Set Printer Font menu item.

Reset Fonts command (View menu)



The Reset Font menu item instructs UltraEdit to reset user selections of the screen and printer fonts to the default settings. Any user selections of the screen fonts made with the Set Font menu item or printer fonts made with the Set Printer Font menu item will be lost.

Increase Font Size command (View menu)



These items allow a user to zoom in and out of a document by increasing and decreasing the font size by about 1 point size with each change. These settings are retained for all documents once they are changed.

Decrease Font Size command (View menu)

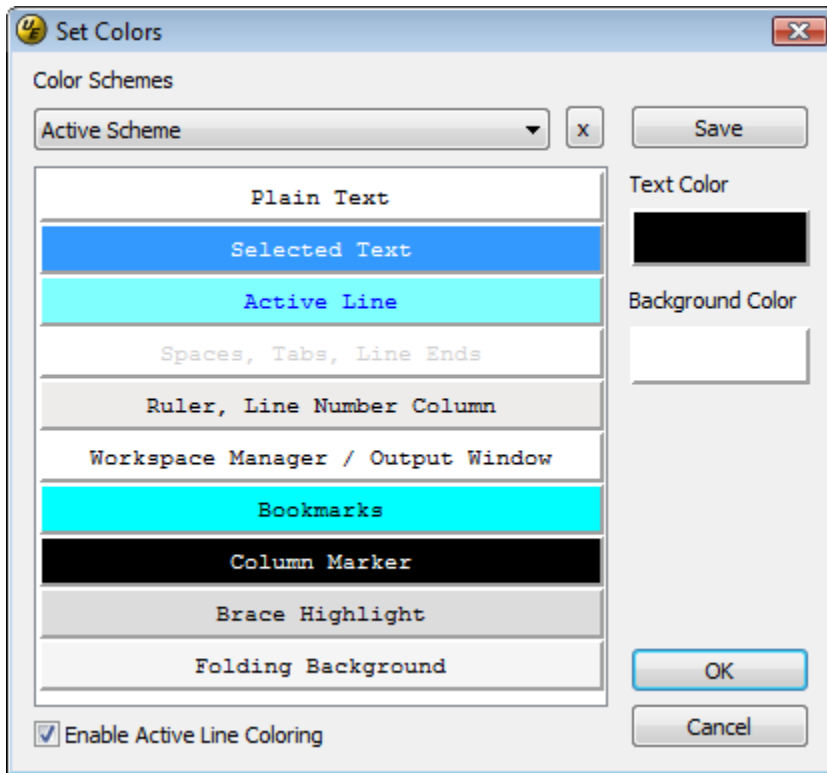


These items allow a user to zoom in and out of a document by increasing and decreasing the font size by about 1 point size with each change. These settings are retained for all documents once they are changed.

Set Colors command (View menu)



This menu item presents the **Set Colors** dialog where the user may configure the color of various items in the editor:



While most of the color options are self-explanatory it may be helpful to know that **Brace Highlight** is used to set the color used for automatic brace matching and **Folding Background** is used to set the color used for the folding gutter background.

When a labeled color block (i.e. **Plain Text**, **Selected Text**, etc.) is selected, users may specify colors to be used for the selected item using the **Color**, **Text Color**, and **Background Color** options displayed to the right. Clicking on the color block displayed under a label presents a **Color** dialog where the user may select a new color to be used for that option. For the background colors and bookmark color selections, only solid colors are valid.

The background and bookmark colors are used for all files. The text color is used for all files that are not recognized by Syntax Highlighting.

Show Spaces/Tabs command (View menu)



This menu item allows the displaying of spaces, tabs and new line characters as visible characters on the screen. It does not change the document but allows you to clearly distinguish between the different characters.

Spaces are shown as: '.'

Tabs are shown as: '»'

New lines are shown as: '¶'

If there is not enough room to show the '»' with the tab, the tab will appear as normal, and non visible.

Show Page Breaks as Lines command (View menu)



The setting instructs UltraEdit to show the page break character (as defined in Page Setup) as a line drawn across the screen. This will not modify the line numbering of the file. The line numbers are based on the line terminators only.

If this setting is checked, UltraEdit will draw a straight line horizontally across the screen immediately below the current line. Any text following the page break character will start on the line following the page break line.

If this setting is not checked, the page break character will be printed as with any other character and text will be displayed immediately prior to, and following the character according to what is present.

Set/Show Column Markers command (View menu)



This menu item presents a dialog allowing the user to specify the column numbers at which markers are displayed. Up to 12 markers may be configured and displayed. A column marker is a thin vertical line that indicates the position of the column on the screen. If a column marker is specified to be at column 80, the marker is placed between the 80th column and the 81st column.

The column markers may be enabled/disabled independently using the checkboxes beside each marker specification.

Show Column Marker 1/2 (View menu)



These menu items toggle on and off the display of the column markers that may have been configured with the Set Column Markers command.

No Scroll Left Side of Marker 1 command (View menu)



UltraEdit provides for Column Markers that display a vertical line at a specified column.

This menu item works in conjunction with the column markers. When this item is checked (enabled) the columns to the left of the 1st column marker are fixed, and do not scroll horizontally while the columns to the right of the column marker will scroll as normal when the horizontal scroll bar is used or when the cursor is positioned to the right hand side of the window forcing a horizontal scroll.

If this feature is enabled, columns to the right of the marker will scroll horizontally while columns to the left will not. While the horizontal scroll is in effect, any mouse selection or clicking of the primary mouse button within the fixed portion of the display will cause the horizontal scroll position to be reset allowing viewing and editing of the continuous columns.

If the 1st column marker is disabled or set to 0 this function will have no effect.

Display Ruler command (View menu)



This menu item toggles the column ruler that displays the column numbers at the top of each window.

The ruler indicates the column number in even increments. For fixed pitch fonts this will show the correct column indication. For variable pitch fonts, this will show the column numbers based on the average character width for the active font.

The ruler colors may be set with the Set Color dialog.

Display Line Numbers command (View menu)



This menu item toggles the line number display on the left hand side of the window.

The line numbers are shown in a fixed area on the left hand side of the Window for each file if this item is checked. The font used is automatically selected based on the current font and is slightly smaller than the selected font for display.

The color of the line numbers may be set with the Set Color dialog.

To print a file with line numbers, make the appropriate selection under the Page Setup dialog (File Menu).

Spacing commands (View menu)



These items provide for Single, 1 ½ and Double spacing. This allows a document to be viewed and printed with additional spacing between each line of text.

If Single spacing is selected, each line is displayed and printed with the normal character height and line spacing.

If 1 ½ spacing is selected, each line is displayed and printed with the 1 ½ the normal character height for the line. The actual characters are the normal height but spacing allocated for the line is increased giving additional room for notes to be hand written between lines.

If Double spacing is selected, each line is displayed and printed with the 2 times the normal character height for the line. The actual characters are the normal height but spacing allocated for the line is increased giving additional room for notes to be hand written between lines.

ASCII Table command (View menu/ Views/Lists submenu)



This feature displays a pop-up dialog which contains an ASCII Table. This may also be invoked as a dockable window from the Views/Lists submenu.

This table contains the following columns:

Character

This column shows the characters as they would be displayed using the selected font. The font may be changed using the Select Font button.

Decimal

This is the decimal value of the character in the range of 0 to 255.

Hexadecimal

This is the hexadecimal value of the character in the range of 0 to FF.

Name

This is the recognized name for the character. This is for the first 32 characters only.

Ctrl Character

This is the recognized control character that the character represents. This is for the first 32 characters only.

To view the characters with a different font use the Select Font button. When the ASCII Table starts up it defaults to the font currently selected within the editor.

If you wish to insert any of the characters in to the active file select the character and click the Insert Char button or double-click the character in the table.

Hide/Show Selection command (View menu / Hide/Show Lines submenu)



This function allows a user to select some number of lines and to hide these such that they will not be visible on the screen, or if lines are hidden they will be shown.

Hiding Lines

To hide a set of lines, select the lines you wish to be hidden and invoke the feature from the Menu Item or by using the shortcut (CTRL+ '-' numeric keypad). When the lines are hidden, a "+" will be displayed in the folding gutter to the left of the edit window. When editing a file that does not have syntax highlighting, the following configuration options must be selected under Advanced -> Configuration -> Editor Display -> Code Folding:

Enable show/hide lines and code folding

Enable show/hide lines in non syntax highlighted files

Multiple sections may be hidden at one time. Changes made to the file will update the hidden regions in most cases such that the hidden lines are maintained. In a few instances (file sort for example) this may not be possible and the hidden lines may be offset requiring them to be hidden again.

Clicking on the "+" in the folding gutter beside hidden lines will cause the section no longer to be hidden. This may be re-hidden by using this Hide Lines feature without a selection – in this case, the last set of lines that was hidden and then shown will be hidden again.

This command can be used from within Macros.

Un-Hiding Lines

To display a set of lines that is hidden, click on the "+" in the folding gutter beside the hidden lines, or position to it via some other means and select **Hide/Show Selection** under **Hide/Show Lines** in the **View** menu.

Saving the Hidden Lines

If the user has the configuration option set to **Save Bookmarks** the hidden line information will also be saved and reloaded when the file is next loaded.

Collapse All command (View menu / Hide/Show Lines submenu)



This command collapses all blocks in the active file bounded by the **Open/Close Fold Strings** defined in the active wordfile. If text is selected this will affect only the selected region. If no text is selected this command will operate on the whole of the active file.

For more information see **Code Folding**.

Expand All command (View menu / Hide/Show Lines submenu)



This command expands all blocks in the active file bounded by **Open/Close Fold Strings** defined in the active wordfile. If text is selected this will affect only the selected region. If no text is selected this command will operate on the whole of the active file.

Please note: When this command is invoked, strings hidden using the **Hide Lines** command will be expanded as well as folded sections of code.

For more information see **Code Folding**.

File Change Polling command (View menu)



This command toggles File Change Polling for the active file. This can be very useful for log files or any other files that might be dynamically updated. When this is selected the active file will be checked periodically (based on the interval specified under the File Change Detection topic under the File Handling branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu) and updated with any changes that have been made to the file.

Please note: This command will be grayed out in the View menu unless the associated Configuration item - Poll for file changes at force interval in seconds - has been selected and a polling interval has been set.

Auto Scroll Polled Files command (View menu)



This command toggles the auto scroll state of all files for which polling has been activated using the File Change Polling command. If this is selected all polled files will automatically be scrolled to display the last line each time the files are polled. In the case of dynamically updated files, such as log files, this ensures that the latest additions to the file are always visible when the polled file is active. This functionality is similar to the UNIX tail command.

Always On Top command (View menu)



This command toggles the setting to display UltraEdit on top of all other applications.

Full Screen Mode command (View menu)



This function allows the active file to be edited using the whole screen. The toolbar, status bar and other windows that would normally be displayed as part of the UltraEdit application will be hidden while in this mode.

A small window with an icon on it will be shown to allow the user to switch back to normal editing. Additionally, the ESCAPE key may be used to cancel the full screen mode.

When the full screen mode is cancelled, the main UltraEdit window and editing window will be returned to its previous state.

Format Menu

Format menu



The Format menu offers the following commands:

| | |
|--|---|
| Reformat Paragraph | reformats paragraph to wrap a column |
| Paragraph Formatting | aligns paragraph (Left/Right/Center/Fill) |
| Convert CR/LFs to Wrap | converts CR/LFs to Word Wrap for selected text |
| Convert Wrap to CR/LFs | converts Word Wrap to hard CR/LFs for complete file |
| Tabs to Spaces | converts tabs to spaces |
| Spaces to Tabs (All) | converts all spaces to tabs |
| Spaces to Tabs (Leading) | converts leading spaces to tabs |
| Trim Trailing Spaces | trims the trailing spaces from each line |
| OEM to ANSI | converts OEM Character Set to ANSI Character Set |
| ANSI to OEM | converts ANSI Character Set to OEM Character Set |
| To Upper Case | converts the selected text to upper case |
| To Lower Case | converts the selected text to lower case |
| Capitalize | capitalizes the first character of each word in selected text |
| Invert Case | inverts the case (lower/upper) of each character in selected text |
| Add Indents | presents a dialog to allow adding indentation from selected rows of text |
| Remove Indents | presents a dialog to allow removing indentation from selected rows of text |
| HTML Validation - Run HTML Tidy | checks and tidies HTML files |
| HTML Validation - CSE HTML Validator (and options) | runs the CSE HTML Validator and sets up its options |
| XML Convert to CR/LFs | formats single line XML by inserting hard returns as appropriate |
| XMLlint Tool | invokes XMLlint parser. For more information on commands and use please see http://xmlsoft.org/xmllint.html |
| ReIndent Selection | re-indents selected text in active file |

Reformat Paragraph command (Format menu)



Use this command to format the current paragraph (or selected text) to the specified column number boundary. The column number and settings are specified in the Paragraph Setup/Formatting dialog. A paragraph is determined as having two hard returns in succession (i.e. a blank line).

All hard returns are removed for the paragraph, and the paragraph is reformatted to the appropriate column boundary. Please note that the reformat process will remove all bookmarks from bookmarked lines within the area selected for reformatting. An Undo executed after the reformat process completes will not restore removed bookmarks.

The whole file may be reformatted using the Select All command to first select the complete file, then reformat it.

If the Auto Indent feature is enabled the paragraphs will be automatically indented based on the first line of the paragraph.

The settings used in the Paragraph Formatting dialog will be used for this command.

Paragraph Setup/Formatting dialog (Format menu/Paragraph Formatting submenu)



The paragraph formatting allows the user align the paragraph in the following manners:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Left Align | Text will be left aligned against the left margin and will not extend past the right margin. |
| Center Align | Text will be centered between the left and right margins. |
| Right Align | Text will be right aligned against the right margin and will not extend past the left margin. |
| Fill | Text will be aligned between the right and left margins with spaces added between words to ensure alignment to both margins. The last line of the paragraph will be aligned only to the left margin. |

Each of the separate alignment commands may be selected individually from the menu, or invoked from the Paragraph Setup/Reformatting dialog.

The Paragraph Setup/Reformatting dialog specifies the parameters used for reformatting. These parameters are used when one of the paragraph formatting commands are used.

The parameters are:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Hanging Indent | This applies to the left alignment only. If set, the alignment will allow a second margin to be specified that is used for the second and successive lines of a paragraph. This causes the first line of a paragraph to be indented with one setting and the rest of the paragraph to have a different setting. If this is set, the hanging indent value may be entered in the dialog. |
| Margins - Use paragraph left margin | This instructs UltraEdit to use the existing left margin of the paragraph that is being reformatted rather than specifying a new margin value. |
| Margins - Specify margin | This setting instructs UltraEdit to use the left margin value entered in the dialog as the indentation for the left margin when reformatting the paragraph. |
| Margins - Right margin | This setting specifies the right margin to be used when reformatting the paragraph. This is the last column number (starting at 1) at which text may be placed. |

The margin settings above will be used for all reformatting commands including the Reformat Paragraph command.

All hard returns are removed for the paragraph, and the paragraph is reformatted based on the settings.

The complete file may be reformatted using the Select All command to first select the complete file, then reformat it.

Convert CR/LFs to Wrap command (Format menu)



Use this command to remove the CR/LF (carriage return/line feed) characters from the file allowing the text to be Word Wrapped by UltraEdit. This feature removes all CR/LF characters for text that is selected. If no text is selected this function has no effect.

To remove all CR/LF characters from the file select the complete file. To do this, position the cursor at the beginning of the file and press CTRL+SHIFT+END at the same time.

To add CR/LF (carriage return/line feed) characters to the file use the Convert Wrap to CR/LFs command.

Convert Wrap to CR/LFs command (Format menu)



Use this command to Word Wrap the text based on either the width of the display window or a specified column number and write CR/LF (carriage return/line feed) characters to the file. If a space is found at the position of the wrap a single space is removed. This allows the document to be saved as viewed in the word wrap state with CR/LF characters inserted at the end of each word wrapped line.

When this item is selected, a dialog box is displayed allowing selection of the wrap parameters. By default, the text will be wrapped based on the current view. That is to say, the text will be wrapped at the window boundary as shown on the screen. This dialog allows selection of a column number at which the text should be wrapped. In this case the text will be wrapped at the specified column or at the preceding word boundary on the line.

This feature works on the complete file if no text is selected. If a selection is made, the feature only converts the selected area.

To remove CR/LF (carriage return/line feed) characters from the file use the Convert CR/LFs to Wrap command.

Tabs to Spaces command (Format menu)



Use this command to convert all of the TAB characters within a FILE to spaces. This uses the Tab Settings to determine how the tab character/tab stop is to be interpreted. The conversion is performed such that the formatting will remain the same.

If a portion of the file is selected/highlighted only the selected portion is converted, otherwise the complete file is converted.

To convert spaces to tabs use the Spaces to Tabs (Leading) or Spaces to Tabs (All) command.

Spaces to Tabs (All) command (Format menu)



Use this command to convert all of the spaces in a file to tabs. This uses the Tab Settings to determine how the tab character/tab stop is to be interpreted.

The conversion is performed such that the formatting will remain the same. This will mean that where there are insufficient spaces to replace with a TAB character and retain the same formatting the spaces will be left in place.

If a portion of the file is selected/highlighted only the selected portion is converted, otherwise the complete file is converted.

If you wish to convert only the space at the beginning of a line use the Spaces to Tabs (Leading) command.

To convert tabs to spaces use the Tabs to Spaces command.

Spaces to Tabs (Leading) command (Format menu)



Use this command to convert all of the (leading) spaces in a file to tabs. This uses the Tab Settings to determine how the tab character/tab stop is to be interpreted.

The leading spaces refers to the space at the beginning of a line. Any spaces after the first non-space character in a line will not be converted. To convert all spaces in a line use the Spaces to Tabs (All) command.

The conversion is performed such that the formatting will remain the same. This will mean that where there are insufficient spaces to replace with a TAB character and retain the same formatting the spaces will be left in place.

If a portion of the file is selected/highlighted only the selected portion is converted, otherwise the complete file is converted.

To convert tabs to spaces use the Tabs to Spaces command.

Trim Trailing Spaces command (Format menu)



Use this command to remove the trailing white space (tabs, spaces) from the ends of each line. This function removes the trailing white spaces from the end of every line in the file and positions back to the original cursor position when it is complete.

The Save topic under the File Handling branch in Configuration under the Advanced menu provides a setting allowing spaces to be trimmed automatically when a file is saved.

To Upper Case command (Format menu)



This command changes all selected text to upper case. There is no limit on the amount of text that may be selected. If Column Mode is selected, the selected columns only are converted.

Shortcut: ALT+F5

To Lower Case command (Format menu)



This command changes all selected text to lower case. There is no limit on the amount of text that may be selected. If Column Mode is selected, the selected columns only are converted.

Shortcut: CTRL+F5

Capitalize command (Format menu)



This command changes the first letter of all words in the selected text to upper case and the remaining letters to lower case. There is no limit on the amount of text that may be selected. If Column Mode is selected, the selected columns only are converted.

Shortcut: F5

Invert Case command (Format menu)



This command inverts the case of all selected text. There is no limit on the amount of text that may be selected. If Column Mode is selected, the selected columns only are converted.

Shortcut: SHIFT+F5

Add Indents command (Format menu)



The Add Indents menu item presents a dialog that allows the user to specify the number of spaces to add at the beginning of each of the selected (highlighted) lines. UltraEdit starts adding the specified number of spaces to each line beginning with the first highlighted line and ending with the last line that has at least one character selected (highlighted).

The Indents will be added to all lines stated above, irrespective to and indentations that may already exist.

To remove indentations, use the Remove Indents command on the Format Menu.

Remove Indents command (Format menu)



The Remove Indents menu item presents a dialog that allows the user to specify the number of spaces or tabs to remove from the beginning of each of the selected (highlighted) lines. If the checkbox specifying removal of all indents is checked, UltraEdit will remove ALL indentation at the beginning of the selected lines. UltraEdit starts removing the indents beginning with the first highlighted line and ending with the last line that has at least one character selected (highlighted).

If no indentation is found at the beginning of a selected line, no changes are made to that line.

To add indentations, use the Add Indents command on the Format Menu.

Page Break command (Insert menu)



The Page Break command inserts a page break character at the current cursor position. The page break character can be configured in the Page Setup dialog.

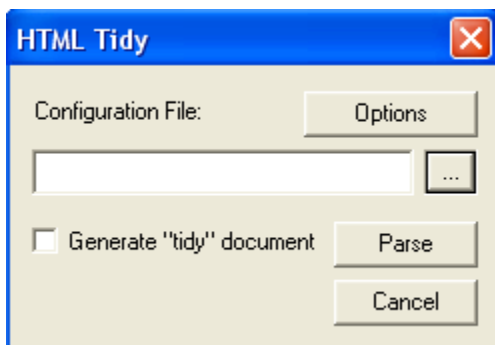
When the document is printed, the page break character is replaced with a page break. Printing continues on the next page following a page break character.

HTML Tidy command (Format menu/HTML Validation submenu)



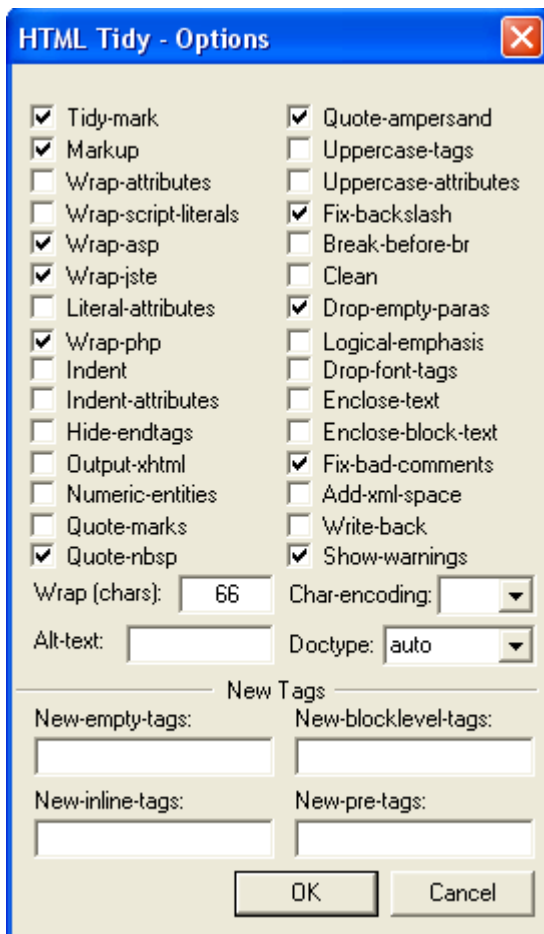
HTML Tidy is an excellent utility that formats, checks and tidies up HTML code. This was developed by Dave Raggett and has been integrated into UltraEdit. More information on HTML Tidy may be found at: <http://tidy.sourceforge.net/>.

HTML Tidy may also be invoked by pressing the HTML Tidy button in the Tools toolbar and this will present the HTML Tidy dialog:



To define a new config file, type the path to the file in the Configuration text field or press the "..."
button to browse to the file you wish to use. Please note that this file must actually exist -
specifying a config file that doesn't exist will cause an error when the parse is executed.

Pressing the Return button on the keyboard will save the specified path. Pressing
the Options button will present the HTML Tidy options dialog. For a summary of the configuration
options available for HTML Tidy please see <http://tidy.sourceforge.net/docs/quickref.html>.



When HTML Tidy is run from the Format menu or by pressing the Parse button in the HTML Tidy
dialog, the active document will be saved and HTML Tidy will parse the file. The output window
will be used to display any errors or warnings that are found. Double clicking on line with the
error or warning in the output window will position the cursor to the appropriate line in the file.

If Generate "tidy" document is selected in the HTML Tidy dialog, HTML Tidy will generate a
corrected version of the active file and UltraEdit will display this in a new file/window titled "***

HTML Tidy Output ***". A new "*** HTML Tidy Output ***" file will be created each time HTML Tidy is used. If this is selected and **Write-back** is selected as well, the output would be written back to the original file window, but the changes aren't saved until the modified file is saved. If neither **Write-back** nor Generate "tidy" document are selected no output will be created from the HTML Tidy process.

CSE HTML Validator command (Format menu/HTML Validation submenu)



CSE HTML Validator is an excellent utility that validates HTML, XML and other files. Through these menu items UltraEdit provides integration of the Validator such that it may be run directly from UltraEdit and it's output will be captured and shown on the Output Window.

To make use of this feature, the Validator must be installed on your system. All support and information regarding the use of the Validator must be requested directly from the developers of CSE HTML Validator.

For further details, see:

<http://www.htmlvalidator.com/>

UltraEdit provides menu items to set up the configuration, options, and Job Types for the Validator but does not determine how these are used by the Validator.

XML Convert to CR/LFs command (Format menu)



This command may be used to reformat single line XML. When this option is invoked the editor scans the document and inserts hard returns as appropriate to reformat the document to a more readable format.

ReIndent Selection command (Format menu)



This command allows the user to reformat the selected text within the active file. This is typically used by programmers to reformat existing text according to the indentation settings in configuration and the automatic indent settings for Syntax Highlighting (see the indentation section under Syntax Highlighting for details).

When the reindenting is performed, UltraEdit will reindent the file line by line, starting with the indentation of the first selected line.

If the indentation of the first selected line is less than the indent setting, or falls between multiples of the indent setting then the indentation will be rounded down to match the value or multiple of the indent setting. (If the indent value is 4, and the first selected line is indented to 2 then the line will be assumed not to be indented as it will be rounded down to 0. If the line was indented to 6 then the line will be adjusted to be indented to 4 as it falls between the indent values of 4 and 8).

UltraEdit does try and determine if the statement causing a change in the indentation is commented out, or part of a string and ignores it in this case. However, if the file contains preprocessor conditional statements (`#ifdef`, `#ifndef`, etc.) UltraEdit does not attempt to determine which text is valid and which is not. This may cause lines to be adjusted incorrectly.

To avoid problems with conditional statements it is suggested that all conditional sections include the same number of open and close conditional statements. If an "if (test) {" statement is in the conditional text, make sure the closing brace ("}") is also in the conditional text and there should not be a problem.

In some cases it may be desirable not to indent lines such as compiler directives or comments. UltraEdit provides for this capability by allowing strings to be ignored to be defined in the wordfile.txt file. This is covered under the Syntax Highlighting section.

Column Menu

Column menu



The Column menu offers the following commands:

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Column Mode | toggles column/block mode editing |
| Insert/Fill Columns | specifies the text to insert into each column |
| Delete Columns | specifies how many/which columns to delete |
| Cut Columns | specifies how many/which columns to cut to the clipboard |
| Insert Number | specifies number range to insert into each row |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Sum Columns/Selection | sums the total of all the numbers that appear in the selected area (columns or lines) |
| Convert to Fixed Column | converts character delimited file to fixed columns |
| Convert to Character Delimited | converts fixed columns to character delimited format |
| Left Justify | left justifies column |
| Center Justify | center justifies column |
| Right Justify | right justifies column |

Column Mode command (Column menu)



This command changes the operation of the editor for selecting text. When column mode is selected highlighted text is based on the character column position of the first character selected to the column of the last character of text selected. Text selected in this mode does not automatically include all text between the start and end position, but includes all text in the columns between the first and last character selected.

Column mode editing is sometimes referred to as block mode editing as the act of selecting text forms a rectangle.

Cut, Copy and Paste work with the selected text.

Column mode editing requires that Word Wrap be turned off and a fixed pitch font be selected.

When column mode is enabled, additional column features are enabled; Insert/Fill Columns, Delete Columns, Cut Columns and Insert Number.

Shortcut: ALT+C

Insert/Fill Columns command (Column menu)



This command presents a dialog that allows a text string to be entered. This text will be inserted into every line that is selected, or if no selection is made it will be inserted into every row starting at the current cursor position and proceeding to the last row of the file. The text string will be inserted into every row at the column position indicated by the cursor when this command is invoked. If text does not exist at this column in any row, spaces ' ' will be added to pad the row allowing the text to be inserted correctly.

If at the invocation of this command, text is highlighted, the columns indicated by the highlighted text will be replaced with the specified text.

Options allow for the format to be either Decimal, or Hexadecimal. In either case they are inserted with or without leading zeros according to the setting.

Delete Columns command (Column menu)



This command presents a dialog that allows the number of columns to be deleted to be specified. The columns will be deleted from every line that is selected, or if no selection is made they will be deleted from the file from every row starting at the current cursor position and proceeding to the last row of the file. If a value of zero '0' is entered, columns will be deleted based on the highlighted text when this command is invoked. This command does not save the deleted text in the clipboard.

Cut Columns command (Column menu)



This command presents a dialog that allows the number of columns to be deleted to be specified. The columns will be deleted from every line that is selected, or if no selection is made they will be deleted from the file from every row starting at the current cursor position and proceeding to the last row of the file. If a value of zero '0' is entered, columns will be deleted based on the highlighted text when this command is invoked. This command **does** save the deleted text in the clipboard.

Insert Number command (Column menu)



This command allows a sequential number to be inserted into every line selected, or if no lines are selected, into every line from the current line to the last line of the file at the column position indicated by the cursor. This command presents a dialog that allows the initial value to be entered and the increment for each line. This provides an easy method to add line numbers into a text file.

If any text is highlighted at the invocation of this command, the highlighted text will be replaced by the inserted line numbers. The spacing required for the line numbers is calculated automatically based on the number of lines that will have a number inserted, the initial value and the increment. All numbers may be positive or negative non decimal point numbers (32-bit signed = negative number in hexadecimal notation has 8 digits).

If the option to add **Leading Zeros** is selected the appropriate leading zeros will be added to each number to pad the field to the same width (in characters) as the maximum number to be inserted. If this option is not selected, trailing spaces will be used.

The user may select **Decimal** or **Hexadecimal** to specify the format of the inserted numbers. If "62" is entered in the **First Number** field, and Hexadecimal is selected as the output format, then 3E (which is the number 62 in HEX) will be the first number of the sequential numbers inserted.

Sum Columns/Selection command (Column menu)



This command sums the total of all the numbers that appear in the selected area (columns or lines) and presents the total in a dialog box.

As some number formats have a comma, or other character that is part of the number or a separator (i.e. one thousand may be represented as 1,000) this may be configured. The dialog allows the user to specify any character that should be ignored in a number and by default is initialized to a comma (,).

The SUM button recalculates the total. It allows the separator to be modified and the total recalculated.

The TOTAL is shown in an editable entry box allowing the total to be formatted and copied to the clipboard and pasted into the document if required.

Convert to Fixed Column command (Column menu)



This function allows the user to convert a file from character delimited fields to fixed columns. This is particularly useful where column manipulation is required, but difficult with the different field widths for each row. This complements the Convert to Character Delimited feature.

This function presents the user with a dialog box with the following controls:

Scan

This causes the editor to scan the file (or first line) and determine the maximum field widths for each field. This will determine the maximum width required for each field and place the results (comma separated) in the Field Widths entry box.

Scan First Line Only

This instructs the editor to search just the first line for the field widths.

Ignore Separator in Quotes (')

If this option is selected, separator characters which are enclosed in single quotes will not be taken into account when scanning to determine column spacing for alignment.

Ignore Separator in Double Quotes (")

If this option is selected, separator characters which are enclosed in double quotes will not be taken into account when scanning to determine column spacing for alignment.

Keep Delimiter with Fixed Columns

This indicates that when converting to fixed width columns the delimiter character for the fields should not be removed. If this is not checked, the conversion will remove the delimiter between fields.

Separator Character

This specifies the delimiter character between fields. If this is a TAB character "^t" should be entered. In all other cases, a single character should be entered. The editor uses this character to determine the field boundaries.

Field Widths

This is a list of comma separated field widths used for the conversion. If there are more fields than entries, the last entry will be used as the field width for the remaining fields. This allows the user to set a single entry if all fields are required to be the same width.

Please note: This field must not be left empty when the conversion to fixed columns is executed. It may be populated automatically by pressing the **Scan** button after specifying the conversion options, or the user may manually specify field widths if desired.

Convert

This performs the conversion from character delimited text to fixed column according to the settings above. The complete file will be converted.

Convert to Character Delimited command (Column menu)



This function allows the user to convert a file from fixed field widths to character delimited fields. This complements the Convert to Fixed Column feature.

This function presents the user with a dialog box with the following controls:

Separator Character

This specifies the delimiter character between fields. If this is a TAB character "^t" should be entered. In all other cases, a single character should be entered. The editor uses this character to separate the fields when converting from fixed widths to character delimited.

Field Widths

This is a list of comma separated field widths used for the conversion. If there are more fields than entries, the last entry will be used as the field width for the remaining fields. This allows the user to set a single entry if all fields are required to be the same width.

Convert

This performs the conversion from fixed column to character delimited text according to the settings above. The complete file will be converted.

Left Justify command (Column menu)



This command left justifies the text inside the selected columns. Any tabs within the selected range will be converted to the appropriate number of spaces to give the same alignment before the justification takes place. This is necessary as the tab expansion and alignment of text would potentially change after justify the text.

This function only works when in Column Mode.

Center Justify command (Column menu)



This command center justifies the text inside the selected columns. Any tabs within the selected range will be converted to the appropriate number of spaces to give the same alignment before the justification takes place. This is necessary as the tab expansion and alignment of text would potentially change after justify the text.

This function only works when in Column Mode.

Right Justify command (Column menu)



This command right justifies the text inside the selected columns. Any tabs within the selected range will be converted to the appropriate number of spaces to give the same alignment before the justification takes place. This is necessary as the tab expansion and alignment of text would potentially change after justify the text.

This function only works when in Column Mode.

Macro Menu

Macro menu



The Macro menu includes commands that let you record, playback, load and/or save them.

What is a macro?

A macro is a series of keystrokes or actions that have been 'recorded' in the order performed. A macro allows you to 'record' a series of keystrokes or actions and then 'playback', or repeat, the recorded keystrokes and/or actions. A macro is typically used to perform a similar set of actions multiple times on each occurrence of a given text string.

UltraEdit supports multiple macros and one macro may invoke another macro.

Macros may be automatically loaded and executed when the editor starts up. See Command Line Parameters for more information.

The Macro menu offers the following commands:

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Load | loads a macro file |
| Load and Append to Existing | loads and appends a macro file to any macros already resident |
| Save All | saves all resident macros to a file |
| Quick Record | records a macro without showing dialog for name, etc. |
| Set Auto Load | specifies macro to load at startup |
| Set Macro for File Load/Save | specifies macro to run when a file is loaded or saved |
| Edit Macro | edits a macro |
| Delete All | deletes all resident macros |
| Delete Macro/Modify Properties | deletes a macro or modifies its properties |
| Record | starts recording a macro |
| Stop Recording | stops recording a macro |
| Play Again | runs last macro again |
| Play Any/Multiple Times | runs any macro or runs a macro multiple times |
| Show Post Macro Record Options | prompts user with options after macros are recorded |
| Warn on Exit if Macro Not Saved | warns if macros are not saved when editing |

Load command (Macro menu)



The Macro Load command presents a dialog box for loading a previously saved set of macros from a disk file. The dialog box allows selection of a file from any file device known to the system. The default filename presented is ULTRAEDIT.MAC, although any filename is acceptable.

When a file is selected for loading a check is made to ensure the file is an UltraEdit macro file.

Load and Append to Existing command (Macro menu)



This function allows a macro file to be loaded appending the file to the macros already resident, unlike the Macro Load command that deletes all resident macros before loading the file.

A dialog box is presented for loading a previously saved set of macros from a disk file. The dialog box allows selection of a file from any file device known to the system. The default filename presented is ULTRAEDIT.MAC, although any filename is acceptable.

When a file is selected for loading a check is made to ensure the file is an UltraEdit macro file.

Save All command (Macro menu)



The Macro Save All command presents a dialog for saving to a disk file the macros that have been recorded using the Macro Record command. The dialog box allows selection of a file from any file device known to the system. The default filename presented is UltraEdit.MAC, although any filename is acceptable.

This command is available only if a macro has been recorded or loaded.

Quick Record command (Macro menu)



The Macro Quick Record command starts 'recording' keystrokes and actions for later playback. When this is active the menu changes to "Stop Quick Recording". Clicking on this, or using the shortcut for Macro Quick Record will stop recording the macro.

The command works in an identical manner to the Macro Record command with the exception that it does not prompt for a name, shortcut key, etc.

When this is played back, no cancel dialog will be shown. In the macro list, this will be shown with a blank name and when recorded will overwrite any existing quick macro, or macro recorded with a blank name.

The purpose of this command is to provide the same ability as recording a macro but with a single keystroke to record and stop recording.

The macro is played back by selecting the Macro Play Again or Macro Play Any/Multiple Times command as with normal macros.

Set Auto Load command (Macro menu)



The Macro Set Auto Load command allows you to specify a macro file that should be loaded automatically when UltraEdit is started.

This also allows a specific macro to be executed a specified number of times, if required. A macro file may be loaded automatically without executing a macro.

This method of loading a macro at startup overrides the Command Line parameters for loading a macro. If no macro is specified to be loaded here, the command line parameter setting, if specified, will be used.

Set Macro for File Load/Save command (Macro



menu)

This command allows the user to specify a macro to be executed each time a file is loaded or saved.

The dialog box shown provides the following options:

Macro Filename

This specifies the full path and name of the macro file containing the macro(s) to be run when a file is loaded or saved. If macros are to be run when a file is loaded and saved, they must be in the same file.

Macro Name to Execute on Load

This specifies the name of the macro to run when a file is loaded. The macro if specified is run AFTER a file is loaded. It is run for each file loaded.

of Times

This specifies the number of times for each file to execute the macro specified for file load.

Macro Name to Execute on Save

This specifies the name of the macro to run when a file is saved. The macro if specified is run BEFORE the file is saved. It is run for each file saved.

of Times

This specifies the number of times for each file to execute the macro specified for file save.

Note &endash; If the user only wants to run these macros for certain types of files the user can test in the macro for the file name or extension and take appropriate action in the macro.

Edit Macro command (Macro menu)



The Edit Macro command allows a new macro to be created and edited or an existing macro that has previously been generated with this command or with the Macro Record command to be edited.

In many cases, it is easier for the user to generate the macro by recording it with the Macro Record command and then to edit it if necessary. The learning curve is less with this approach.

Commands

A macro is a series of commands that may later be played back automatically to modify the file. The left hand side of the dialog shows the current macro being edited and an editable window containing the commands that make up the macro.

The commands in the macro must be one of the predefined commands. These predefined commands are shown on the right hand side of the dialog. If the mouse is double clicked on the command it is automatically added to the macro, or clicking on the arrow to the left of the commands will add it to the macro.

Parameters

Many of the commands have numeric parameters. The numeric parameters are quite obvious, such as "GotoLine # #" or "GotoPage #". However, some of the commands such as Find and Replace, Sort etc. have additional parameters that are not numeric. These additional parameters are listed below the command list for easy selection.

Creating a New Macro

To create a new macro from this dialog click the **New Macro** button. This displays the Macro Definition dialog allowing you to define the macro name and hot key if required.

When this new macro is created, four macro commands are automatically added to the macro:

- Insert Mode or OverStrike Mode

- ColumnModeOn or ColumnModeOff
- HexOn or HexOff
- UnixReOff or UnixReOn or PerlReOn

These four commands are added based on the current state of the editor. The purpose is to establish a known state each time the macro is played. If a macro is recorded in one mode and played back in another the results may be unpredictable. Establishing the mode at the beginning of the macro helps to ensure the expected results are achieved. These commands may be modified as required.

Once a macro has been created, it may be edited. Please note, that "^c" and "^s" may be used with many macro commands and will be replaced with the contents of the clipboard (^c) and the text currently selected (^s) when used. This allows users to record a macro that may reference a specific string and replace this with one of these two items to allow the string to be dynamically "specified" as the macro is run.

Modifying The Macro

To modify the macro, commands may be typed directly into the macro edit box or selected from the command list. Commands are not case sensitive but must be spelled exactly as shown in the command list.

The table below shows the commands that may be added to any parameters:

| Commands | Parameters* | Description |
|----------|-------------|--|
| " | | <p>Insert text between the quotes ("). The closing quote must be the last non-space character on the line. The characters to be inserted may cross multiple lines. To insert a quote ("), place it as needed in the text being inserted and ensure the last character is also a quote. To insert just one quote character (") the line should look like this:</p> <p>""</p> <p>To insert a new line, add a line between the open quote and close quote. To insert two lines with 1 and 2 at the beginning of the lines the</p> |

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| | | command should be as follows: "1 2" |
| AnsiToOem | | Convert file from ANSI to OEM |
| ASCIIToUnicode | | Convert file from ASCII to Unicode |
| Bottom | | Jump to end of file |
| ClearClipboard | | Clear the contents of the active clipboard within UltraEdit |
| Clipboard | Clipboard number (0-9) | Select the specified clipboard 0 = Windows clipboard and 1-9 specifies user clipboards |
| CloseFile | Blank (no parameter) Save forces the file to be saved before closing NoSave closes the file without prompting if the file should first be saved | Close the active file |
| ColumnCenterJustify | | Center justify selected columns |
| ColumnCut | Numeric value of columns to cut | Cut in column mode the selected columns or the specified number of columns from current cursor position to bottom of the file. Value "0" must be used to cut the selected columns. |
| ColumnDelete | Numeric value of columns to delete | Delete in column mode the selected columns or the specified number of columns from current cursor position to bottom of the file. Value "0" must be used to delete the selected columns. |
| ColumnInsert | String in quotes ("") | Insert string between quotes into selected columns |
| ColumnInsertNum | start number increment LeadingZero (optional) HEX (optional) | Insert number in selected columns. For example to insert a number starting with number 20 with an increment of -1 (= decrement by 1) with leading zeros in hexadecimal notation at the current column on every selected line or from current line to last line following command must be used: ColumnInsertNum 20 -1 LeadingZero Hex |
| ColumnLeftJustify | | Left justify selected columns |
| ColumnModeOff | | Turn the column mode off |
| ColumnModeOn | | Turn the column mode on |
| ColumnRightJustify | | Right justify selected columns |

| | | |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Copy | | Copy selected text to the clipboard |
| CopyAppend | | Copy selected text and append it to the clipboard |
| CopyFilePath | | Copy the active file path/name to the clipboard |
| Cut | | Cut the selected text from the file to the clipboard |
| CutAppend | | Cut the selected text from the file and append it to the clipboard |
| DecryptFilePrompt | | Presents the Decrypt File dialog prompting user for the full path of the file to decrypt and the passphrase to be used as the decryption key |
| Delete | | Delete current character or selected text |
| DeleteLine | | Delete the current line |
| DeleteToEndofLine | | Delete from the current cursor position to the end of the line |
| DeleteToStartofLine | | Delete from the current cursor position to the start of the line |
| DosToMac | | Convert the file (line terminators) to MAC format |
| DosToUnix | | Convert the file (line terminators) to UNIX format |
| DupeLine | | Inserts duplicate of active line below cursor |
| Else | | Else function for an If ... command IfSel ... Else do these commands if the IfSel failed. EndIf |
| EncryptFilePrompt | | Presents the Encrypt File dialog prompting user for the full path of the file to encrypt and the passphrase to be used for encryption |
| EndIf | | Ends the block of instructions controlled by the If... statements |
| EndLoop | | End of loop - go back to beginning of the loop - see the Loop command |
| EndSelect | | Stop selecting text (see StartSelect for details) |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| ExitLoop | | Exit loop and go to first command after the loop (after the EndLoop command) - see the Loop command |
| ExitMacro | | Exit macro without processing any additional commands or returning an error |
| Find | <p>"" (Search string in quotes)</p> <p>Ascii indicates an ASCII search in hex mode (optional, hex mode only)</p> <p>MatchCase indicates the search is case sensitive (optional)</p> <p>MatchWord indicates the search string will only match instances that are a complete word (optional)</p> <p>PreserveCase if used the case of the replace string matches the case of the found string, only useful with a following Replace command (optional)</p> <p>RegExp indicates a regular expression search (optional)</p> <p>Up indicates search in reverse direction (optional)</p> <p>SearchInColumn indicates search should be restricted to specified columns (optional). The next two parameters must be the numbers for the starting and the ending column. The column numbering starts with "0" (start of line). The ending column can have the value "-1" which means end of line.</p> <p>Select indicates the text should be selected from the current selection/position to the end of the search target</p> <p>SelectText indicates that search will be restricted to currently selected text (optional)</p> | <p>Find the string in quotes "" based on the parameters specified.</p> <p>Some examples:</p> <p>Find a single alphabetic character in any case:</p> <p>Find RegExp "[A-Z]"</p> <p>Find a single alphabetic character in upper case only:</p> <p>Find MatchCase RegExp "[A-Z]"</p> <p>Find a single character which is NOT 'a' or 'A' or CRLF (UltraEdit syntax):</p> <p>Find RegExp "[~a^p]"</p> <p>Find a single character which is NOT 'a' or LF (Unix/Perl syntax):</p> <p>Find MatchCase RegExp "[^a\n]"</p> |
| FindInFiles | <p>"" (Initial Directory string in quotes)</p> <p>"" (In Files/Types string in quotes)</p> <p>"" (Search string in quotes)</p> <p>DisplayLinesDoNotMatch limits output to lines not matching the search string (optional)</p> <p>FavFiles if used the search is restricted to files specified under Favorite Files in the File menu (optional)</p> <p>IgnoreHiddenSubDirs if used the search will skip over subdirectories</p> | <p>Searches through specified files to find the string in quotes "" based on the parameters specified. The format must be as follows:</p> <p>FindInFiles BoldParameters "Initial Directory" "Files/Types" "Search String"</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>FindInFiles OutputWin "c:\temp\test\"</p> |

| | | |
|--------------|--|---|
| | <p>defined as "hidden" in the Windows file system (optional)</p> <p>MatchCase indicates the search is case sensitive (optional)</p> <p>MatchIfNotFound if used the search will return files which do NOT include the specified search string (optional)</p> <p>MatchWord indicates the search string will only match instances that are a complete word (optional)</p> <p>OpenFiles indicates the search should be limited to files currently opened for editing (optional)</p> <p>OutputWin if used returns output of search to output window; if not used output is returned to a new edit window (optional)</p> <p>ProjFiles if used the search is restricted to files specified as part of the active project (optional)</p> <p>Recursive if used the search will continue through all subdirectories of the specified search directory (optional)</p> <p>RegExp indicates a regular expression search (optional)</p> <p>SolFiles if used the search is restricted to files specified as part of the active solution (optional, only UESTudio)</p> <p>Unicode if used the specified search string will be interpreted as multi-byte Unicode string and a Unicode find is executed (optional)</p> | <p>**.html" "home"</p> <p>The Recursive parameter is ignored when the search is in all open files, project files or solution files.</p> <p>The initial directory and the file/type arguments should be empty strings "" when using FavFiles, OpenFiles, ProjFiles or SolFiles.</p> |
| FromEBCDIC | | Convert text from EBCDIC format |
| GetString | String in quotes (") used in the prompt dialog | <p>Prompts the user for a string that is inserted in the file at the current location. The "prompt" is the prompt or question that is displayed to the user when the macro is run</p> <p>GetString "What country do you live in?"</p> |
| GetValue | String in quotes (") used in prompt dialog | <p>Prompts the user for a value that is inserted in the file at the current location. The "prompt" is the prompt or question that is displayed to the user when the macro is run.</p> <p>GetValue "How old are you?"</p> |
| GotoBookMark | Index of bookmark to jump to or -1 to go to next bookmark | Jump to the next/specified bookmark. The indexes start with 0. If a user enters an index that is |

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| | | greater than the actual number of bookmarks then it is automatically directed to the first bookmark (index 0). |
| GotoBookMarkSelect | Index of bookmark to jump to or -1 to go to next bookmark | Jump to the next/specified bookmark and select text from cursor position to bookmark. The indexes start with 0. If a user enters an index that is greater than the actual number of bookmarks then it is automatically directed to the first bookmark (index 0). |
| GotoLine | Numeric value of line and column number to jump to | Jump to the specified line and column number. Use line number 0 to jump to the specified column in the current line. |
| GotoLineSelect | Numeric value of line and column number to jump to | Jump to specified line number and column number and select text from cursor position to line/column. Use line number 0 to jump to the specified column in the current line while selecting text. |
| GotoPage | Numeric value of page to jump | Jump to specified page number |
| GotoPageSelect | Numeric value of page to jump | Jump to specified page number and select text from cursor position to page number |
| HexDelete | Numeric value specifying number of bytes to delete | Delete the specified number of bytes from the file |
| HexInsert | Numeric value specifying number of bytes to insert | Insert the specified number of bytes (spaces) into the file |
| HexOff | | Turn Hex mode off - switch to text mode |
| HexOn | | Turn Hex mode on |
| HideShowCollapseAll | | Collapse all foldable lines in active document |
| HideShowExpandAll | | Expand all folded/collapsed lines in active document |
| HideShowSelection | | Hide the selected lines, or if hidden, show the lines hidden at the line of the cursor |
| IfCharGt | "character" or number | <p>This checks if the current character at the cursor position is greater than the specified character or number specified. The check against a number is not to check the value of a string but the value of the underlying character.</p> <p>IfCharGt " " ... do these commands if the current character is greater than a space.</p> |

| | | |
|------------|--------------------|---|
| | | <p>...</p> <p>EndIf</p> <p>IfCharGt 32</p> <p>... do these commands if the current characters decimal value is greater than 32 - a space.</p> <p>...</p> <p>EndIf</p> |
| IfCharIs | "string" or number | <p>This checks if the current character at the cursor position is in the specified string, or matches the decimal number.</p> <p>IfCharIs "xyz"</p> <p>... do these commands if the current character is x, y, or z.</p> <p>...</p> <p>EndIf</p> <p>IfCharIs 34</p> <p>... do these commands if the current character is decimal value 34 - a double quote.</p> <p>...</p> <p>EndIf</p> |
| IfColNum | number | <p>This checks if the current cursor position is the specific column number.</p> <p>IfColNum 10</p> <p>... do these commands if the current cursor position is column 10. Column 1 is the first column.</p> <p>...</p> <p>EndIf</p> |
| IfColNumGt | number | <p>This checks if the current cursor position is greater than the specific column number.</p> <p>IfColNumGt 10</p> <p>... do these commands if the current cursor position is greater than column 10. Column 1 is the first column.</p> <p>...</p> <p>EndIf</p> |
| IfEof | | <p>This checks if the current cursor position is at the end of file.</p> <p>IfEof</p> <p>... do these commands if at end of file.</p> <p>...</p> |

| | | |
|------------|----------|--|
| | | EndIf |
| IfExtIs | "string" | <p>This checks if the file extension of the active file matches the specified string. If the extension matches, the condition is satisfied and the macro will execute the steps following the IfExtIs statement.</p> <p>IfExtIs "txt" ... do these commands if the current file extension is txt. ... EndIf</p> |
| IfFound | | <p>This checks the results from the last find command in the macro and will execute the next set of instructions up to an "EndIf" if the last search was successful:</p> <p>Find "something" IfFound ... do these commands if "something" was found. ... EndIf</p> <p>NOTE - To avoid a "Not Found" message when running the macro, make sure the "Continue if a Find with Replace Not Found" check box is set for the macro properties.</p> |
| IfFTP | | <p>This checks if the current file is a file loaded via FTP/SFTP and not a local/network file.</p> <p>IfFTP ... do these commands if the file is an FTP loaded file. ... EndIf</p> |
| IfNamels | "string" | <p>This checks if the active filename (not path or extension) matches the specified string. If the name matches, the condition is satisfied and the macro will execute the steps following the IfNamels statement.</p> <p>IfNamels "test" ... do these commands if the current filename is test (irrespective of the file extension). ... EndIf</p> |
| IfNotFound | | This checks the results from the last |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|---|
| | | <p>find command in the macro and will execute the next set of instructions up to an "EndIf" if the last search was NOT successful:</p> <p>Find "something" IfNotFound ... do these commands if "something" was NOT found. ... EndIf</p> <p>NOTE - To avoid a "Not Found" message when running the macro, make sure the "Continue if a Find with Replace Not Found" check box is set for the macro properties.</p> |
| IfSel | | <p>This checks if there is currently any selected text within the active file.</p> <p>IfSel ... do these commands if "something" is selected. ... EndIf</p> |
| InsertLine | | Inserts blank line below current cursor position |
| InsertMode | | Change text editing mode to insert mode for characters typed |
| InsertPageBreak | | Insert a form feed/page break character at the current cursor position in the file |
| InvertCase | | Invert the case of selected text |
| Key | BACKSPACE DEL DOWN ARROW END HOME LEFT ARROW PGDN PGUP RIGHT ARROW UP ARROW Ctrl+END Ctrl+HOME Ctrl+LEFT ARROW Ctrl+RIGHT ARROW | <p>Insert a key command into the macro. Generally used for navigation in the file and for backspace or delete. The "Ctrl+" modifier may be used as with normal editing to modify the command.</p> <p>For text input the "" string command is used, not the Key command.</p> |
| Loop | # | <p>Loop # times where # is a number. A value of 0 indicates Loop forever. For example:</p> <p>Loop 10 ... do these commands 10 times</p> |

| | | |
|------------------------|--|--|
| | | ... EndLoop If the Loop command exists, the application checks for ExitLoop or ExitMacro until an EndLoop command is reached. If neither of these exist, the macro loop will be limited to one iteration only. |
| MatchBrace | | Find matching brace and select the text between them |
| MoveLineDown | | Moves active line down one line from current position |
| MoveLineUp | | Moves active line up one line from current position |
| NewFile | | Open a new blank file |
| NextDocument | | Switch to next file tab document |
| NextWindow | | Switch to next window |
| OemToAnsi | | Convert file from OEM to ANSI |
| Open | Filename in quotes ("") | Open the specified file. The filename must be in quotes. "^s" may be used in the filename. UltraEdit will replace this with the currently selected text in the active window. Likewise, "^c" may be used and UltraEdit will replace this with the contents of the clipboard. |
| OverStrikeMode | | Change text editing mode to overstrike mode for characters typed |
| Paste | | Paste the contents of the clipboard into the file |
| PerlReOn | | Switch regular expressions to Perl compatible style regular expressions |
| PlayMacro | Numeric value specifying number of times to play it Macro name ("") in quotes | Play another macro. Specify the number of times to play the macro first, then the macro name. The macro name must be in quotes and is case sensitive and the macro must already exist. |
| PreviousBookmark | | Jump to the previous bookmark |
| PreviousBookmarkSelect | | Jump to the previous bookmark and select text from cursor position to bookmark |
| PreviousDocument | | Switch to previous file tab document |
| PreviousWindow | | Switch to previous window |
| ReIndentSelection | | Re-indents currently selected text in active file |
| Replace | All Replace all occurrences. AllFiles Replace in all open files | The Replace command replaces the previously found string with the |

| | | |
|-------------|--|---|
| | <p>(requires All). SelectText Replace in selected text (Requires All). Replace String in quotes (""") - String to replace the found string</p> | <p>string specified. This command MUST follow a Find command.</p> <p>As with the Find string, the replace string must be in quotes. The closing quote must be the last non-space character on the line.</p> <p>The replace string may cross multiple lines however, if the last non-space character in any line is a quote it will terminate the string. All special characters permitted by the Replace Command are permitted here.</p> |
| ReplInFiles | <p>"" (Initial Directory string in quotes) "" (In Files/Types string in quotes) "" (Search string in quotes) "" (Replace string in quotes on the next line) FavFiles if used the search is restricted to files specified under Favorite Files in the File menu (optional) IgnoreHiddenSubDirs if used the search will skip over subdirectories defined as "hidden" in the Windows file system (optional) Log creates a list of changed files in the output window (optional) MatchCase indicates the search is case sensitive (optional) MatchWord indicates the search string will only match instances that are a complete word (optional) PreserveCase if used the case of the replace string matches the case of the found string (optional) ProjFiles if used the search is restricted to files specified as part of the active project (optional) Recursive if used the search will continue through all subdirectories of the specified search directory (optional) RegExp indicates a regular expression search (optional) SolFiles if used the search is restricted to files specified as part of the active solution (optional, only UESTudio) Unicode if used the specified search and replace string will be interpreted</p> | <p>Searches through specified files to find the string in quotes "" based on the parameters specified and replace this as specified. The format must be as follows:</p> <p>ReplInFiles BoldParameters "Initial Directory" "Files/Types" "Search String" "Replace String"</p> <p>The "Replace String" (in quotes) must be specified on the next line in the macro and not in the line of the ReplInFiles command.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>ReplInFiles "c:\temp\test\" "*.html" "home" "away"</pre> <p>The Recursive parameter is ignored when the search is in all open files, project files or solution files.</p> <p>The initial directory and the file/type arguments should be empty strings "" when using FavFiles, OpenFiles, ProjFiles or SolFiles.</p> |

| | | |
|----------------|--|---|
| | as multi-byte Unicode strings and a Unicode replace is executed (optional) | |
| ReturnToWrap | | Convert hard returns to word wrap |
| RunTool | String in quotes (") specifying the case sensitive menu name of tool to run | Run a tool. The tool must be configured from Tool Configuration in the Advanced menu. |
| Save | | Save active file |
| SaveAll | | Save all open files |
| SaveAs | Filename in quotes (") | Save the active file as the filename specified. The filename must be in quotes. "As" may be used in the filename. UltraEdit will replace this with the currently selected text in the active window. Likewise, "Ac" may be used and UltraEdit will replace this with the contents of the clipboard. |
| SelectAll | | Select all text in the file |
| SelectLine | | Select all text on active line |
| SelectToBottom | | Select all text from the current position to the end of file |
| SelectToTop | | Select all text from the current position to the top of file |
| SelectWord | | Select the current word (same as double clicking a word) |
| SortAsc | IgnoreCase Ignore case of characters in the sort. RemoveDup Remove duplicate lines. Numeric Sort based on numeric value, not character order. Cannot be used with Alternate or Locale sort. Alternate Specifies that the sort should use the alternate sort method. With the alternate sort method only a single sort key may be used. Locale Specifies that the sort should be locale specific. Cannot be used together with the Alternate parameter. Pairs of sort keys (numeric values), each value is separated by a space. | Sort the file, or selected text in ascending order. For example: SortAsc IgnoreCase RemoveDup Numeric 1 -1 0 0 0 0 0 |
| SortDes | IgnoreCase Ignore case of characters in the sort. RemoveDup Remove duplicate lines. | Sort the file, or selected text in descending order. For example: |

| | | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| | <p>Numeric Sort based on numeric value, not character order. Cannot be used with Alternate or Locale sort.</p> <p>Alternate Specifies that the sort should use the alternate sort method. With the alternate sort method only a single sort key may be used.</p> <p>Locale Specifies that the sort should be locale specific. Cannot be used together with the Alternate parameter.</p> <p>Pairs of sort keys (numeric values), each value is separated by a space.</p> | SortDes RemoveDup Locale 0 -1 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| SpacesToTabs | | Convert (leading) spaces within the file to tabs |
| SpacesToTabsAll | | Convert (all) spaces within the file to tabs |
| StartSelect | | Start selection. This turns the selection mode on. Any cursor movement or positioning will be with selection on and the text is selected. EndSelect will stop the selection mode. The selected text will remain selected until another command causes it not to be selected as with normal editing. |
| TabsToSpaces | | Convert all tabs within the file to spaces |
| Template | Template number (#) | Insert the specified template into the file |
| TimeDate | | Insert the time and date into the file at the current location |
| ToCaps | | Capitalize each word in the selected text |
| ToEBCDIC | | Convert text to EBCDIC format |
| ToggleBookmark | | Set or remove a bookmark at the current line |
| ToLower | | Convert the selected text to lower case |
| Top | | Jump to top of file |
| ToUpper | | Convert the selected text to upper case |
| TrimTrailingSpaces | | Trim trailing spaces from each line of current file |
| UnicodeToASCII | | Convert file from Unicode to ASCII |
| UnixMactoSdos | | Convert the active file (line |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--|
| | | terminators) from Mac/Unix to DOS format |
| UnixReOff | | Switch regular expressions to UltraEdit style regular expressions (not Unix) |
| UnixReOn | | Switch regular expressions to Unix style regular expressions |
| WrapToReturn | Column number (#) at which wrap is performed. Zero for the column number indicates the wrap is to occur at the window boundary. | Convert the file from word wrap to hard returns |
| XMLConvertToCRLF | | Converts single-line XML text to indented XML format |
| | * Where (#) exists in the parameter column a numeric value is to be entered for that parameter. Likewise, where (") exists in the parameter column a string is to be entered between quotes. The text only describes the meaning of the parameter. All string parameters must be the last parameter. | |

Delete All command (Macro menu)



This command deletes all the resident macros. If any of the macros have been created or modified since the file was saved, the user is prompted allowing the macros to be saved prior to deleting them.

Delete Macro/Modify Properties command (Macro Menu)



This command allows the user to delete a macro or modify the hot key associated with any macro. A dialog box is presented that shows all of the macros, and allows any macro to be selected and its hot key modified (or the macro may be deleted). No support is provided to modify the contents of a macro. For more details on the hot key assignments see Macro Recording.

Record command (Macro menu)



The Macro Record command starts 'recording' keystrokes and actions for later playback. Recording is stopped when the Stop Recording command is selected.

This command presents the Macro Definition dialog allowing you to define the macro name and hot key if required. When the dialog is dismissed with the OK button the macro recording starts.

Notes for recording macros:

The Macro Record function records all keystrokes and characters typed while recording is selected. All keystrokes are recorded, including key combinations that move to end of line, top or bottom of document etc. Care should be taken to ensure that when the macro is to be played again the same keystrokes are appropriate. When a macro is being recorded, a **Macro Recording** notification will be shown in the second cell of the status bar.

Mouse motion and scrolling is NOT recorded while recording is selected. All positioning should be performed with the keyboard.

Macros will record and playback the Next Window and Previous Window commands.

Find and Replace are supported while recording is selected (see Find for special characters that are useful with macros). Any find or replace functions will be recorded directly as performed, unless using special characters that are replaced when executing with the contents of the clipboard or the highlighted text, see Find. If all, or any occurrences of "FIND" are replaced with "REPLACE" in a file, the same action will be performed when the macro is played again.

Cut, Copy and Paste are also supported while macro recording is selected. Any of these operations will be performed dynamically as the macro is played again. That is to say that if an item is cut while recording the macro, an item will be cut while playing back the macro based on the selected text at the time the macro is being played back. If the selected text is different while playing back the macro, from when the macro is recorded, the text cut while playing back the macro will also be different.

As multiple macros are now supported, this command is available when macros already exist.

Hex editing is now supported within macros.

The following commands are supported when recording a macro:

Keyboard entry - typing characters

Cursor positioning

Selecting text with keyboard commands

Cut, copy, paste

Find/replace

HEX mode switching and editing

File open, close, save

Bookmarks

Playing macros - nesting macros

Window switching - next/previous window

Insert/Overstrike selection

Unix/Mac to DOS

DOS to Unix

DOS to MAC

Convert Wrap to CR/LF's

Convert CR/LF's to Wrap

Stop Recording command (Macro menu)



The Macro Stop Recording command stops capturing keystrokes and actions that was started when the Macro Record command was selected. Once a macro has been recorded and the session has been stopped with this command, the macro may be played back by selecting the Macro Play Again or Macro Play Any/Multiple Times command.

After a macro has been recorded, it may be saved using the Macro Save All command.

Play Again command (Macro menu)



The Macro Play Again command allows a macro that has been recorded with the Macro Record command to be replayed. The macro is replayed one time for each invocation of the command. To replay the macro multiple times use the Macro Play Any/Multiple Times command.

This command is not available if a macro record has not been recorded or loaded.

Play Any/Multiple Times command (Macro menu)



The Macro Play Any/Multiple Times command allows a macro that has been recorded with the Macro Record command to be replayed multiple times. A dialog box is presented that prompts the user for a number between 1 and 100000 that specifies the number of times the macro should be replayed. To replay the macro a single time use the Macro Play Again command.

This command is not available if a macro record has not been recorded or loaded.

Warn on Exit if Macro not Saved command (Macro menu)



This indicates and determines if a warning will be issued when UltraEdit closes, or a new macro file is loaded and the existing macros have been modified but not saved.

If this is not checked, no warning will be given.

Advanced Menu

Advanced menu



The Advanced menu provides access to some of the advanced capabilities of UltraEdit and UESTudio:

| | |
|---|---|
| Configuration | presents Configuration dialog with index tree to access categorized configuration options |
| Scripting | presents submenu with "Scripts..." heading (Basic menu). Clicking on this opens the Configuration dialog to the Scripting topic. A list of currently added scripts is dynamically shown below this. |
| Run Active Script | initiates JavaScript file currently being edited (Basic menu). If the active file is a JavaScript file, this option will dynamically be shown in the Advanced submenu. A keyboard shortcut may also be defined for this under Key Mapping in Configuration. |
| Import Settings | presents dialog allowing user to select INI file from which to import settings |
| Export Settings | presents dialog allowing user to select folder to export settings to |
| Backup/Restore User Customizations | presents dialog allowing user to select menu/toolbar customization settings to backup or restore |
| Open New Instance of UltraEdit/UEStudio | launches a separate instance of UltraEdit/UEStudio |
| Set Code Page/Locale | sets code page or locale |
| DOS Command | runs a DOS command and captures its output |
| Last DOS Command | repeats the last DOS command |
| Run Windows Program | runs a Windows program |
| Alternate Capture Method | toggles alternate method for capturing output |
| Display/Modify Templates | presents dialog for displaying/modifying user-definable templates |
| Tool Configuration | presents dialog for user-definable tool configuration |
| Project Tool Configuration | presents dialog for user-definable tool configuration for active project |

Configuration

Configuration Summary



When Configuration is selected in the Advanced menu, a Configuration dialog is presented with configuration options divided by category. These may be easily navigated using the index tree to the left of the dialog. Clicking on any of the major headings will expand that section and subheading may be selected to access related options.

To read about what each setting does, please click on the Contents page in the Help and double click on Menu Summary and then double click on Advanced menu and double click on Configuration. This will open a mirror of the index tree in the configuration dialog in the Help files. Users may expand the major sections in the Help:

Editor

Search

Spell Checker

File Handling

File Associations

File Types

Editor Display

Application Layout

Toolbars/Menus

Directories

Key Mapping

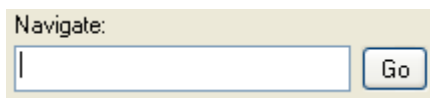
FTP/SFTP

IDE

Double-clicking on a heading and clicking on the topics included below will provide summaries of the associated options.

Configuration Navigation

All of the configuration dialogs include a natural language navigation textbox to the lower left of the dialog as shown below:



Users may enter search strings here for items they hope to find in configuration. The editor will then search for a match and if one is found, the associated configuration dialog will automatically be displayed.

* Please note: The IDE configuration items are only supported in UESTudio, and not in UltraEdit.

Editor

Advanced (Configuration - Editor)



The Advanced branch under Configuration - Editor has the following options:

Allow low ASCII values to be entered (usually control codes)

This setting allows the input of "low values" to be entered such as control codes while editing. Normally these would be ignored.

Use larger internal buffers - this may in some cases increase performance on large files

This setting determines if the editor should use larger buffers internally for some of its operations. This can speed up some operations on very large files but is very much hardware dependent.

Use memory buffers for editing - can increase performance on very large files if you have enough memory

This setting forces the editor to use memory buffers for editing and can increase performance on very large files if the system has enough memory. If editing very large files and this setting is used with insufficient memory it will slow the system down considerably.

Allow editing of text files with HEX 00's without converting them to spaces

When a file is loaded the editor checks the first 7K of the file and if it contains more than two NULLS (HEX 00) the file is considered a binary/HEX file. NULLS are not valid in an ASCII file and will be converted to spaces if you edit the file in text mode if this option is not selected (default). If you view a HEX file in text mode but make no changes the editor should not convert the NULLS to spaces, but if you do make changes in TEXT mode to a HEX file the change will occur.

Selecting this option overrides this conversion of NULLS (HEX 00) to spaces but we still recommend NOT editing binary files in TEXT mode. NULLS are normally considered string terminators and not generally valid in ASCII files. Using this setting may cause some functions not to work past the NULL although this should not effect general editing.

Load/Restore printer settings

The editor tries to communicate with the printer driver when it loads and shuts down (to preserve settings). If a network printer is specified as the default printer and not available this may cause a delay on startup while the editor tries to find the printer on the network. If this option is not selected then the editor does not communicate with the printer.

ESC key hides output window when visible

If this option is selected the output window may be dismissed by pressing the Escape key if the output window has focus.

Grouped undo

If this option is selected undo will be executed on a word-by-word rather than character-by-character basis. If this setting is toggled during the editing of a document (and the undo buffer is partially created with both settings) the undo functionality will reflect the settings in place at the time the document was created. This could cause part of the text in a file to be undone as grouped characters and part to be undone character-by-character.

Auto-Save modified documents when application loses focus

If this option is selected all modified documents will be saved when focus shifts to another application.

Auto-complete (Configuration - Editor)



The Auto-complete branch under Configuration - Editor has the following options:

Do not auto-complete structure members (items following "." or "->")

This setting causes the editor not to auto-complete keywords following a "." or "->". This was configured as the default due to issues faced particularly by Java programmers using Auto Complete. If this setting is not selected keywords following these items would be auto corrected.

Show auto-complete dialog automatically

This setting causes the auto-complete popup-dialog to be shown automatically as the users types instead of waiting for it to be invoked specifically by the user. The default setting is for this not to be shown (unchecked). If desired, the user may specify a minimum number of characters that must be typed before the auto-complete dialog is displayed.

Bookmarks (Configuration - Editor)



The Bookmarks branch under Configuration - Editor has the following options:

Prompt for name when adding bookmark

If this option is selected the **Add Bookmark** dialog is presented when a bookmark is added, prompting the user to enter a name for the added bookmark.

Display name when hovering over bookmark

If this option is selected a tooltip containing the bookmark name and the line number on which the bookmark is located will be displayed when the cursor hovers over the bookmark.

Highlight entire line

If this option is selected, setting a bookmark in a file will cause the entire line to be highlighted rather than just the associated line number. If desired, users may select this option along with **Disable line numbers** under **Editor Display -> Miscellaneous** to remove the line number gutter.

Bookmark column with line

If this option is selected the column the cursor is located in at the time the line is bookmarked is stored. Jumping to a bookmark will position the cursor accordingly. If this option is not selected, the cursor will be positioned at the beginning of the line when moving to a bookmark.

Save Bookmarks

This option allows users to save bookmarks for any file that has active bookmarks when a file is closed. By default the feature is not enabled. If this option is disabled the editor will delete any saved bookmarks the next time the editor is closed.

Column Mode (Configuration - Editor)



The Column Mode branch under Configuration - Editor has the following options:

No overstrike of unselected columns

If you never want overstrike mode to be used with column operations, you may select this option.

Overstrike if in overstrike mode

If this option is selected, the column operations operate either in insert mode (as default) or overstrike/overpaste mode based on the insert/overstrike keyboard setting. This is toggled by the Insert Key and shows up on the status bar. If in overstrike mode, cut/delete operations will remove the contents but leave spaces so that column data is not shifted. Paste operations will paste over the current position data and not shift columns either.

Always overstrike unselected columns

If overstrike mode is what you require permanently for column mode, you may select this option.

Delimiters (Configuration - Editor)



The Delimiters branch under Configuration - Editor has the following options:

Delimiter character for line/column designator on command line: /

This setting determines the character following a filename that allows the user to add /xxx to go to a line number or column number. If this character conflicts with a file or path name it can be modified to a character that is not likely to appear in a file or path name.

Left delimiters for CTRL+Dbl Click: {}<>"

Right delimiters for CTRL+Dbl Click: {}<>"

Selection of text by double clicking the primary mouse button (usually the left button) is supported by default. Normally a single word is selected made up of any alphanumeric character or underscore '_'.

If the control key is pressed at the time the primary mouse button is double clicked, a string is selected rather than just a single word. This can be very useful in selecting filenames, email addresses, etc. The characters that delimit the string are configurable with the two options above. This function works on a single line only.

These entries, one for the left edge of the text to be selected and one for the right edge, specify what characters should be used to stop any further text from being selected. If a space only is specified in each field all text either side of the cursor position will be selected until a space is encountered.

If text is selected when the right mouse button is pressed, a new menu item "Open File Highlighted" is added to the top of the pop-up menu and if selected the file is opened if it exists.

Miscellaneous (Configuration - Editor)



The Miscellaneous branch under Configuration - Editor has the following options:

Disable drag & drop

Drag and drop editing allows the user to select text in the normal manner and then copy or move the selected text by dragging it to a new location with the mouse. No keyboard interaction is required. If this option is selected it will disable the Drag and Drop Editing feature.

Lock insert mode key

This setting causes the editor to lock the Insert key in Insert mode and not allow a toggle to Overstrike mode. If this is set this will be true for normal text editing as well as Column mode. The default setting is for this option not to be active.

Home key always goto column 1

When checked, the home key always positions to the first column. If not checked, the home key will go to the first non-space character unless in that position, in which case it will go to the first column

Disable left cursor from going to previous line

This setting causes the editor NOT to move up to the previous line if the cursor is at the start of a line and the left arrow key is pressed. If this setting is not selected (default) the editor will allow the cursor to move to the end of the previous line.

Cursor off selection is from current position

If this option is selected, using an arrow key to move off of a selection will dismiss the selection and move the cursor based on its current position. If this option is not selected, the cursor would always be moved from the end of the selection.

Allow selection of line with mouse in margin

This setting determines if the editor will allow line selection by clicking/dragging the mouse in the left margin of the edit window. The default setting is checked, allowing the selection.

Enable copy/cut of current line when no selection is active

This setting causes the editor to copy/cut the active line to the active clipboard when the appropriate menu item is selected or the keyboard shortcut is used if there is no selected text. The default setting is for this option to be active.

Automatically copy to clipboard when selection is made

If this option is selected, any selected text will automatically be copied to the clipboard upon selection, overwriting the current contents of the active clipboard.

Don't move focus to function list on refresh

If this option is selected, focus will not be moved from the active document to the function list automatically when the function list is refreshed (e.g. when F8 is pressed).

New File Creation (Configuration - Editor)



The New File Creation branch under Configuration - Editor has the following options:

Create a new file if file specified on command line does not exist

This setting instructs the editor to create a new file if the file specified to be opened on the command line does not exist. The default setting is to create the new file.

Create new Edit file when opening with no other files

This setting instructs the editor to create a new empty document (EDIT1) file when it starts up if no other files are being opened.

Create new files as Unicode

This setting causes the editor to create all new files as UNICODE (16-bit) files regardless of the file type (DOS/UNIX/MAC) configured for new files.

Word Wrap/Tab Settings (Configuration - Editor)



The Word Wrap/Tab Settings branch under Configuration - Editor has the following options:

Select extension for settings or default

The editor allows the tab and Word-Wrap settings to be based on the file extension of the file. Initially the defaults will be used. To add an extension type click on Change List and a dialog will be displayed allowing you to add or edit up to 10 extension types. Users may select or add a file extension (or Default) to which all settings specified on this page will be applied. The tab and Word Wrap settings will change to reflect the extensions shown. The "default" settings are used for any files that do not match the user defined extensions. Periods **must not** be included when specifying extensions for word wrap settings. For example, "c cpp h" is correct, but ".c .cpp .h" is not.

Auto-complete file

If desired, the path to an auto-complete file specific to the selected file extension may be specified here. Users may enter the path directly or browse to the desired file.

Use spaces in place of tabs

If this item is selected the editor will replace TAB characters with spaces and the Indent Spaces value specified below will determine the number of spaces to use.

The editor allows for selection of TAB stops and for TAB characters to be replaced by spaces automatically while editing. The Tab Stop value specifies the TAB stops, while the Indent spaces specifies the number of spaces to use in place of a TAB character. This allows the user to have one setting for tabs and another for indentation.

The Indent spaces is how many spaces are used for an indent when the TAB key is used ONLY WHEN Use spaces in place of tabs is set. In this case the Tab Stop value tells the editor to expand actual tab characters on the appropriate tab stop boundary.

If Use spaces in place of tabs is NOT checked, pressing the TAB key will always insert a TAB character and it will be expanded per the Tab Stop value as indicated earlier.

The user may define multiple TAB stop values (up to 12) in comma-delimited format, i.e. "4,4,8". The last value defined will be used for subsequent TABS. In the example above, the first two TABS would be equal to four spaces and all subsequent TABS would be equivalent to 8 spaces.

If the option to replace TABs with spaces is chosen, the editor inserts spaces in place of TABS but maintains the TAB stop spacing using the number of spaces specified. This applies to TAB characters entered after this setting is changed. Existing TAB characters in the document are not affected by these settings.

Font

Users may specify a font to be used for files with the currently specified extension by pressing the Font button and selecting the desired font.

Wrap method

Word wrap may be used to automatically wrap words to the next line at the vertical edge of the active window or at a specified column.

There are four selectable modes of operation for word wrap:

Wrap at window boundary, without inserting a hard return.

Wrap at a specified column number without inserting a hard return.

Wrap at a specified column number and insert a hard return.

With this option, an additional option specifies if the file should be automatically wrapped on input. If selected, the file is wrapped on input, otherwise text is only wrapped as it is modified.

Note - The column wrap above wraps on a word boundary. This may mean that the wrap does not occur on the specified column but on a lesser column number.

Absolute wrap after specified column. This will wrap exactly at the specified column.

If the option to wrap at a specified column AND insert a hard return is made, the file is automatically modified to wrap at the column and insert appropriate hard returns.

Additionally, the Reformat Paragraph feature may be used to wrap a paragraph to the specified column number.

If the editor active window is in Hex mode this command is not available.

Miscellaneous (Configuration - Search)



The Miscellaneous branch under Configuration - **Search** has the following options:

Show slim find dialog after start

This option determines if the slim Find dialog with Find Next and Find Previous buttons should be shown after the find command is initially started. If this is selected, the dialog is shown at the top of the screen.

Continue find at end of file

This option determines if the search for a string is to be continued at the opposite end of the file if the string is not found. If this option is not set, the editor does NOT wrap around at the end of file when searching for a string. The default behavior is for the editor to continue the search from the opposite end of the file when a target is not found.

Find dialog defaults to word under cursor

If this option is selected the editor automatically initializes the find/replace dialogs with the word under the cursor position. If not set, it uses selected text if present or the last find string.

Find next/prev finds selected text (not last searched for text)

If this option is selected the editor will find the selected text when a FIND NEXT/PREVIOUS command is performed instead of the previous search string UNLESS the Regular Expressions option is selected.

Set focus to edit window when going to result of lines containing string dialog

This setting causes the editor to set focus to the edit window rather than the List Lines Containing String dialog when the result is double clicked in the List Lines Containing String dialog. By default this is set but some users requested that focus remain on the List Lines Containing String dialog in this case.

Automatically bookmark current line on find

If this option is selected a bookmark will automatically be inserted at the current cursor location when a matching string is found and moved to so that the user may return to the original cursor position.

Special character used in Find/Replace strings (normally ^): ^

In the find/replace strings a caret "^" (by default) has special meaning (see help on Find). This setting allows a different character to be used in Find/Replace routines from the caret "^". It is recommended a pipe character "|" or similar uncommon character be used.

Spell Checker

Miscellaneous (Configuration - Spell Checker)



The Miscellaneous branch under Configuration - Spell Checker allows configuration of various options to be used during spell checking operations:

Enable spell check as you type

If this option is selected spell checking will occur automatically as text is typed. **Please note:** By default UltraEdit and UESudio will not perform this option on any syntax-highlighted files. To change this setting and support spell check as you type for a syntax-highlighted file, add the following to the language definition line (e.g., /L3"HTML" ...) of the wordfile:

EnableSpellasYouType

Display suggestions on right mouse click over misspelled word

If this option is selected when **Enable spell check as you type** is enabled, right-clicking on a word indicated as misspelled will result in a list of possible spelling options. If preferred, the option **Only if CTRL is pressed** may be selected to restrict the display of these suggestions to the combination of pressing the CTRL key along with right clicking on a misspelled word. Users may also specify a maximum number of suggestions to be displayed using the **Display suggestions (max)** control. If this is set to "-1" then all available suggestions will be displayed.

Suggestion mode

The suggestion mode may be set to "ultra", "fast", "normal", or "bad-spellers".

| | |
|-------|---|
| Ultra | This method will use the fastest method available to come up with suggestions. This currently means that it will look for homonyms within one edit distance apart without doing any typo-analysis or using replacement tables. In this mode Aspell gets about 87% of the words from the small test kernel of misspelled words. (Go to http://aspell.net/test for more info on the test kernel as well as comparisons of this version of Aspell with previous versions and other spell checkers.) |
|-------|---|

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Fast | This method is like "ultra" except that it performs typo-analysis and uses replacement tables. The typo-analysis brings words which are likely to be due to typos to the beginning of the list. This mode should get around the same number of words that the ultra method does. |
| Normal | This method normally looks for homonyms within two edit distance apart and performs typo-analysis unless it is turned off. Is much slower than "fast" mode but it returns better suggestions. In this mode Aspell detects approximately 93% of the misspelled words. |
| Bad-Spellers | This method also looks for homonyms within two edit distances apart but is tailored more for the bad speller, where as "fast" or "normal" are tailored more to strike a good balance between typos and true misspellings. This mode never performs typo-analysis and returns a huge number of words for the really bad spellers who can't seem to get the spelling anything close to what it should be. If the misspelled word looks anything like the correct spelling it is bound to be found somewhere on the list of 100 or more suggestions. In this mode Aspell detects approximately 98% of misspelled words. |

Encoding

Users may select the encoding the be used with the active dictionary from this dropdown.

Exclude from checking words shorter than (number) characters

Users may specify a minimum number of characters (from 1 to 9) required for a word to be checked for spelling errors.

Filters (Configuration - Spell Checker)



The Filters branch under Configuration - Editor- Spell Checker allows specification of filters to be used to ignore certain items in documents being checked by Aspell. If the **Use Filters** checkbox is selected the following options are available. (Only one filter may be used at a time.):

Automatic detection

This option automatically detects if a file is an **HTML** or **Tex** file and applies the appropriate filter.

Email

The email filter skips over quoted text. It currently does not support skipping over headers.

HTML

The HTML filter is like the SGML Filter Mode but specialized for HTML. By default, 'script' and 'style' are members of the skip list in HTML mode.

SGML

The SGML filter allows you to spell check SGML, HTML, XHTML, and XML files. In most cases everything within a tag will be skipped by the spell checker. The SGML/HTML/XML that Aspell supports is a slight superset of most DTDs (Document Type Definitions) and can spell check the often non-conforming HTML found on the web.

URL

The URL filter skips over URLs, host names, and email addresses.

Nroff

The Nroff filter allows you to check the spelling of Nroff documents. This filter mode skips following nroff language elements:

- Comments
- Requests
- Names of nroff registers (both traditional two-letter names and GNU nroff long names)
- Arguments to the following requests: ds, de, nr, do, so.
- Arguments to font switch (`\f`) and size switch (`\s`) escapes
- Arguments to extended charset escape in both traditional (`\()` and extended (`\[comp1 comp2 ...]`) form.

TeX

The TeX filter skips over TeX commands and parameters and/or options to certain commands. It also skips over TeX comments by default.

C/C++

The C/C++ filter allows you to check the spelling of text in strings or comments. This filter mode skips checking for spelling errors in source code.

File Handling

Advanced (Configuration - File Handling)



The Advanced branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Check short names against files already loaded to prevent loading of two copies of same file

This setting forces a check when opening a file for existing files with a matching short name to prevent opening the same file twice. On some servers the short name is the same causing the editor not to open the file. Disabling this (unchecking it) will cause the check not to be made.

Delete original file before saving the file

When a file is saved the original file is overwritten with the new file. In some cases on some servers it's necessary to first delete the file and create a new file. Setting this option causes the file to be deleted and replaced by the new file.

Copy file instead of using rename when creating backup file

This setting affects how the editor generates the backup file. By default the original file is renamed to the backup file. The reason for the setting is that on some systems, if the original file is renamed to create the backup, the recreated original file does not maintain the file permissions that previously existed. Setting this causes the rename not to occur, preserving the permissions.

Always create new file when copying to/from temporary file

When copying to/from the temporary file to the user's file the editor does not create a new file, truncating the old file, it copies the file and sets the file length. A few servers appear not to support this and do not honor the setting of the file length correctly, causing remnants of the old file to remain if the users deletes a section of a file and saves it. Setting this causes the file to be truncated to 0 length prior to writing the file.

Open from Explorer also opens files list

When this option is set and a file is selected in Explorer to be opened in the editor, the last-used workspace (and all associated files) are reloaded when the file selected in Explorer is loaded.

Skip FTP close command when connecting to FTP server

When the editor connects to an FTP server it issues a close command first to clear any previous connection that may have been aborted. In some cases with products that use FTP Tunneling this has caused a crash within the tunneling software. Setting this options causes the editor not to issue this FTP close command.

Use DDE for file associations (changing this requires a change to be made to the file associations for this to be active)

When File Associations are set from within the editor the setting to use DDE is normally set in the Registry for the specific file type. On some systems this may cause an error message when the file is double clicked from Explorer. In this case ensuring that this option is not selected may resolve this. The file associations will need to be modified for this to take effect.

Backup (Configuration - File Handling)



The Backup branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Backup Files on Save

When a file is saved the option to generate a backup file is provided. Three choices are available:

No backup - When a file is saved the original file is overwritten and a backup file is not created.

Replace extension with .BAK - When the file is saved, the original file is copied or renamed to a backup file with the same filename and a ".BAK" extension in place of the existing extension. The modifications are saved to the original filename/extension.

Append .BAK to the existing extension - When the file is saved the original file is copied or renamed to a backup file with the same filename and extension and ".BAK" is added to the filename (filename.ext.BAK). The modifications are saved to the original filename/extension.

Default backup directory

Normally the directory used for the backup file is the same directory as the source file. This parameter allows all backup files to be copied to the same backup directory. If this item is left blank the directory used will be that of the source file.

Automatic Save

The option is provided to automatically save all open files at the desired interval. The interval is configurable in minutes. If the interval is set to zero (0) no automatic save is performed.

If Do not auto-save unnamed (new) files is selected, the automatic save will ignore files that do not have a name (i.e. files that were created with the New command). This stops the Save As dialog from appearing if an unnamed file exists and has been modified.

If Do not auto-save FTP files is selected, the automatic save will ignore modified FTP files that are open for edit.

If a file is saved due to the automatic save command a .BAK file is only created for the first save of the session. For subsequent saves with this feature the .BAK file is not created or overwritten.

Version Backup

The options here allow users to specify settings for (sequentially numbered backups of active files.

On save

If this option is selected a backup file with a version number will be saved every time a save of an active file is executed.

On automatic save

If this option is selected a backup file with a version number will be saved every time an automatic save of an active file is executed.

Format

This text field may be used to specify the format to be used for version backups. The following items may be defined:

Path Variables:

\$b - Default Backup Directory

\$p - File Path

\$n - File Name

\$e - File Extension

Time/Date Variables:

\$H - Hour

\$M - Minute

\$d - Day

\$m - Month

\$y - Year

Miscellaneous:

\$c - Counter

\$u - User Name

Maximum number of backups

This field may be used to specify the maximum number of version backups to be saved for each file. A value of "-1" would indicate an infinite number of version backups.

Conversions (Configuration - File Handling)



The Conversions branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Use IBM-500 standard for EBCDIC conversion

This setting forces the editor to use the IBM-500 standard for EBCDIC conversion. The default conversion did come from published EBCDIC tables but does not provide a direct one-to-one comparison.

Do not convert returns (CR/LF) during EBCDIC conversion

This setting overrides the conversion of EBCDIC returns when converting files to ASCII format. The EBCDIC table does call for conversion of hard returns (CR/LF) but some users requested that this not occur.

On paste convert line ending to destination type (UNIX/MAC/DOS)

If this option is selected the editor will check the format of the destination document when pasting from the clipboard and modify the line terminators of the clipboard content if necessary to match the format of the destination file.

DOS/UNIX/MAC Handling (Configuration - File Handling)



The DOS/UNIX/MAC Handling branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Default file type for new files

DOS

UNIX

MAC

This setting determines the default file type for NEW files created within the editor. The default is for DOS files. Alternatively a default of UNIX or MAC file types may also be selected.

UNIX/MAC file detection/conversion

Disable

Detect file type and prompt to change

Automatically convert to DOS format

These options allow the user to determine if the editor should automatically detect and convert UNIX/MAC files to DOS format when they are opened. Optionally the user may select to be prompted each time a UNIX/MAC file is detected before it is converted. If no detection/conversion is desired this may be disabled.

Only recognize DOS terminated lines (CR/LF) as new lines for editing

This setting causes the editor to only recognize DOS terminated lines (CR/LF) as new lines for editing. By default the editor automatically recognizes UNIX/MAC terminated files for display purposes.

Save file as input format (UNIX/MAC/DOS)

This option instructs the editor to automatically save the file as the original format (UNIX/MAC) when saved unless it was manually converted after opening.

File Change Detection (Configuration - File Handling)



The File Change Detection branch under Configuration - File Handling provides options that control the behavior of the application when the active file is updated by another user (in the case of a file being edited by more than one user at a time) or an external process (i.e. an application or log file, for example). This branch has the following options:

File change detection

Disable

Prompt for update when files change

Automatically update changed files

The editor automatically detects any changes to a file that is loaded and is changed outside of the editor. By default **Prompt for update when files change** is selected and when the changes are detected the editor will prompt the user with the option to reload the file (in which case any unsaved changes to the file in the editor will be lost). The user may choose to reload the file or ignore the changes.

Optionally, the editor provides the ability to ignore any file changes by setting the **Disable** option. In this case the editor will not detect or prompt for any file changes.

If preferred, the editor provides the ability to automatically update the loaded files with any changes that have been made outside of the editor by setting the **Automatically Update Changed Files** option. In this case, the file will be loaded and any unsaved changes made within the editor will be overwritten automatically without prompting.

Poll for file changes at forced interval in seconds (0 disables)

This setting determines the interval in seconds at which the editor checks for changes to files for which polling has been activated through the File Change Polling command in the View menu. If this is set to "0" this feature is disabled.

When a file marked for polling is detected as changed scroll to the last line in the file (used for tailing log files)

This setting forces the editor to scroll such that the last line in a polled file is always visible in the edit window when the file is active. This is similar to the UNIX tail command.

When a file is detected as changed and reloaded, make it active

This setting instructs the editor to make any file it detects as changed and reloads to be the active file. The default setting is not to make the file active.

Ignore file changes if the file was deleted

This setting instructs the editor not to notify the user when an opened file has been detected as changed. If this is not set (default) the editor will notify the user that a file has been deleted if the file change detection is enabled.

Check files for changes on application focus change

If this option is selected, files will only be checked for changes when UltraEdit receives focus (when switching from another application or from a dialog within UltraEdit) rather than checking automatically at predefined intervals.

Load (Configuration - File Handling)



The Load branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Reload files previously open on startup

If this option is checked the editor saves information about the open files when the editor is closed. This information is used to automatically reload the files that were open the next time the editor is started. This allows easy reloading of a set of files that are edited on a regular basis. If the editor is invoked automatically for printing the files are not reopened.

Reload FTP files when reloading a project or last open files

This setting determines if the editor should reload FTP files when it reloads files for a project/workspace. Typically FTP are not reloaded files automatically due to the potential time delay in connecting and load the files. Selecting this to option will ensure FTP files are treated as normal files in this regard.

Use default directory from shortcut on initial file open

Normally the directory used for the File Open command is the last directory that the editor opened a file from. This directory information is retained when the editor is shutdown and restarted. When the Use default directory from shortcut on initial file open option is set the normal behavior is overridden and the process default directory is used for the initial open. This allows the user to specify the default directory from the icon or shortcut that invokes the editor.

Use active file directory for file open dialog default

When this option is set, the normal behavior is overridden and the directory of the currently active file is used. This allows the user to easily open a file from the same directory as an already open file by activating the file and then use the File Open command.

Please note: Only one of the two items described above should be selected.

Open link (.lnk) files, not the file the link points to

This setting causes the editor to open the link for modification. The default setting (not setting this option) causes the editor to expand the link to open the root file.

Open files as read-only by default

The Read Only command toggles the state of the read-only status of the file. If the read-only status is set the file cannot be modified. If this is set, files will automatically be opened as read-only. This does not change the status of the file itself, just the ability to modify it within the editor.

Remember the read-only setting when reloading a file currently open

This setting causes the editor to maintain the Read-Only status of a file when this file is reloaded. By default when a file is reloaded the status of Read-Only does revert to the status of the underlying file. This is because a lot of users use this feature with version control systems and the only thing that changes is the Read-Only status and the users want/expect the status within the editor to change also.

Miscellaneous (Configuration - File Handling)



The Miscellaneous branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Change the read-only attribute when changing menu setting

This setting instructs the editor to change the read-only status of the file when the menu setting for read-only is changed. The default setting (unchecked) allows the user to change the editor's state preventing or allowing modification of the file but causes no change to the actual file status when the read-only status is changed from menu.

Lock file for write while editing

This setting causes the editor to keep the lock on any file that is opened. Additionally, if the file is already locked, it allows for open by read-only in this case prompting the user with a dialog box to confirm the open as read-only. This feature prevents modification of a file from outside of the edit session preventing loss of changes made.

Close all files when opening or switching projects

If this option is selected, all currently open files will be closed without a warning prompt when opening, closing, or switching projects. If this is not selected the user will be prompted as to whether or not the open files should be closed.

Save (Configuration - File Handling)



The Save branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Write UTF-8 BOM header to all UTF-8 files when saved

This option instructs the editor to write the UTF-8 BOM (byte order marker) to all files when they're saved. If this option is not set the BOM will not be written to the file when it is written to the disk. This will not remove a BOM that already exists in the file.

Write UTF-8 BOM on new files created within this program (if above is not set)

This option instructs the editor to write the UTF-8 BOM only to new files created within the editor when they're saved. If this option is not set the BOM will not be written to the file when it is written to the disk. This will not remove a BOM that already exists in the file.

Trim trailing spaces on file save

This function causes the editor to automatically remove the trailing white space (spaces/tabs) from the end of every line in the file and positions back to the original cursor position when it is complete each time a file is saved. The functionality of Trim Trailing Spaces is such that it does require a newline to operate on a given line of text. If the last line of text in your file is terminated with a hard return, Trim Trailing Spaces will work on that line as well.

Temporary Files (Configuration - File Handling)



The Temporary Files branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Use of temporary file for editing (Provided for very large file handling)

Use temporary file for editing (normal operation)

Open file without temp file but prompt for each file (CAUTION: Edits are permanent, decreases load time for large files)

Open file without temp file but NO prompt (CAUTION: Edits are permanent, decreases load time for large files)

Threshold for above (KB): 15000

UltraEdit/UEStudio allow editing of very large files. This is accomplished with relatively small amounts of memory being used. UltraEdit/UEStudio is a disk-based editor, and only loads a small portion of the file into memory at one time. Normally the editor copies a file that is being edited to a temporary file, and at the end of the editing session deletes the file after copying back to the appropriate original file.

To speed up editing of very large files, this configuration branch allows you to specify editing without using temporary files. This removes the time necessary to copy the file to a temporary file. When editing files of many megabytes this can be an advantage.

WARNING - If this option is selected, all changes are permanent!

A dialog box is shown warning the user this setting is enabled each time a file is opened. This may be disabled by selection the option to open the file without a temp file with NO prompt.

A "Threshold" field is provided to allow the user to specify files that are equal or larger than this value to be loaded without the creation of the temporary file. Files smaller than this would be loaded normally, creating a temporary file. Setting the value to zero means that all files would be loaded without the creation of the temporary file. The "Threshold" field is only applicable if the option to open files without the temporary file is set.

Additionally, the Disable Line Number option improves the performance when navigating around large files as less disk access are required to track the line numbers.

UltraEdit/UEStudio allows editing of files greater than 4GB (up to a size of $2^{64}-1$).

Use UltraSentry to wipe temporary file when closing document (requires UltraSentry v2.00a+1 or later)

If this option is selected, UltraSentry will automatically be invoked to wipe the temporary file when a document is closed. Rather than just deleting the handle for the temporary file, this will permanently remove and make unrecoverable the content of the temporary file. If UltraSentry is not installed this option will be subdued and it will not be possible to select this option.

Unicode/UTF-8 Detection (Configuration - File Handling)



The Unicode/UTF-8 Detection branch under Configuration - File Handling has the following options:

Auto detect UTF-8 files

This option instructs the editor to automatically detect UTF-8 files when opened.

Detect Unicode(UTF-16) files without BOM

This option instructs the editor to automatically detect UTF-16 files when opened even if they don't contain the standard UTF-16 BOM (HEX FF FE).

Disable automatic detection of HEX file format on reload

This setting overrides the default check for NULL characters in the first 3K of a file when a file is reloaded. If this is selected a file which normally would be displayed in HEX/binary format on reload is displayed using whatever mode is selected for that file regardless of its content.

Detect ASCII/ANSI files with Escaped Unicode

This option instructs the editor to automatically detect ASCII/ANSI files with Escaped Unicode (e.g. \u0020).

File Associations (Configuration)



The File Associations branch under Configuration allows the user to associate the editor with selected file types:

This dialog shows a list of current associations for the editor, and a list of file types that the user may wish to associate with the editor. The user may add or remove file associations using this dialog.

A file association is used by Windows Explorer to determine which application is to be used to open the file when the file is double clicked or opened in the Explorer.

The list showing Associations shows all file types that are currently associated with the editor. The user may select any item in this list and remove the association with the Delete button.

To add an association, the user may select an item from the File types/extensions dropdown list or type in a new extension and add it with the Add button. The Description may be modified for any file type that is added.

When an association is added, the editor saves the old association if it exists and restores it if the association is later removed using this dialog.

Integrate with Explorer

If this option is selected UltraEdit/UEStudio options are added to the context (right-click) menu in Windows Explorer.

File Types (Configuration)



The File Types branch under Configuration allows the list of file types that appear in the File Open and File Save As dialog boxes to be configured as follows:

Up to 10 file types may be configured. These file types will be shown in the file operation dialog boxes in the same order they are shown on this page.

Each file type configured consists of a file name and file description. The file name may (and probably does) include wildcard characters and may include multiple file extensions each separated by a semicolon ";" (i.e. "*.c;*.cpp"). The file description is a text field describing the file types.

This dialog also provides a DEFAULTS button that resets the file types to the initial settings.

Editor Display

Advanced (Configuration - Editor Display)



The Advanced branch under Configuration - Editor Display has the following options:

Setting this may improve display issues with ClearType fonts on Windows XP

This setting does not actually enable ClearType but it does compensate for some issues that may show up when using ClearType with UltraEdit/UEStudio, specifically with Windows XP. UltraEdit/UEStudio should be restarted when this setting is changed.

Override default edit window dimensions

When a new document is created, it is automatically sized to fit the dimensions of the editor. This option overrides this autosizing with specific values. Note that if the dimensions of the editor are smaller than the specified height and width, the new document will be created with the old autosizing method.

Font Quality

Using this option the user may set the quality level Windows will use to render fonts in the editor. Information regarding the quality selected is displayed as the slider is moved. Following is an OS-specific guide for choosing font qualities:

For **Windows XP** and greater all options are available on a scale from **Default** to **Best**:

- Default Quality
- Draft Quality
- Proof Quality
- Non Antialiased Quality
- Antialiased Quality
- ClearType Quality
- Natural Quality

For **Windows NT** and **2000** the following options are available:

- Default Quality
- Draft Quality
- Proof Quality
- Non Antialiased Quality
- Antialiased Quality
- ClearType Quality

For **Windows 98** and **Me** the following options are available:

- Default Quality
- Draft Quality
- Proof Quality
- Non Antialiased Quality
- Antialiased Quality

UltraEdit/UEStudio should be restarted when the font quality is changed.

Code Folding (Configuration - Editor Display)



The Code Folding branch under Configuration - Editor Display has the following options:

Save folded lines

If this option is selected, information regarding folded lines will be stored when a file is closed so that it will be opened in the same state the next time the file is edited. If this option is not selected, all lines will be unfolded the next time a file is loaded regardless of their fold state at the time a file is closed.

Enable show/hide lines and code folding

This setting permits hiding/showing selected text and folding/expanding code blocks. If this is not selected the folding gutter will not be visible in the edit window and folding is disabled.

Enable show/hide lines in non-syntax-highlighted files (above must also be set)

This setting permits text to be hidden in non-syntax-highlighted files and expanded/collapsed using the View menu commands. If this is not selected the folding gutter will not be visible in the edit window in non-syntax-highlighted files and folding is disabled.

Show last line of fold in syntax highlighted files

If this option is selected, the last line of a folded section will be displayed in files with syntax highlighting. If this option is not selected, only the initial line of a folded section will be displayed.

Automatically unfold hidden areas on Find and Goto

If this option is selected, and a Find or Goto command positions the cursor within folded text, that folded level will be unfolded automatically to correctly display the cursor in context.

Detect XHTML from DTD on file load

If this option is selected, the editor will scan files for a DOCTYPE declaration. If a DTD for XHTML 1.0 Strict or XHTML 1.1 is specified, the rules for elements associated with this document type will be respected for code folding and indentation.

Cursor/Caret (Configuration - Editor Display)



The Cursor/Caret branch under Configuration - Editor Display has the following options:

Normal Cursor/Caret type

Vertical bar

Underscore cursor

This setting determines the type of cursor/caret that will normally be displayed in the editor.

Overstrike Cursor/Caret type

Block caret for overstrike mode, normal caret for insert mode

Inverted - Normal caret for overstrike mode, block caret for insert

Block caret disabled, always use normal caret

This setting determines how the type of cursor/caret will be affected by Overstrike Mode settings within the editor.

Allow positioning beyond line end

This option allows the cursor to be positioned beyond the end of text in a line.

Underscore is word stop for Ctrl left/right arrow

If this option is selected the cursor will stop at occurrences of "_" in text when CTRL+LEFT/RIGHT ARROW are pressed. The default is for this option not to be selected. Please note that the setting chosen for this option can affect the functionality of macros/scripts that include navigation operations.

CamelCase naming stops for Ctrl left/right arrow

If this option is selected the cursor will stop at uppercase letters in mixed case words when CTRL+LEFT/RIGHT ARROW are pressed.

Formatting (Configuration - Editor Display)



The Formatting branch under Configuration - Editor Display has the following options:

Auto indent new lines

This item toggles the state of automatic line indentation. When automatic line indentation is enabled, the editor automatically indents a line to match the indentation of the previous line. The indentation is performed by inserting spaces into the document.

Additionally language specific indenting and out-denting is supported. This provides for additional indenting after a certain character/string to indent a block of code and out-denting after a closing character/string. See the indentation section under Syntax Highlighting for details.

This option is only active in INSERT mode, not in OVERSTRIKE mode.

Auto indent wrapped lines

If this option is selected the editor automatically indents wrapped lines to match the indentation of the previous line.

Break on hyphen (-) when converting/reformatting paragraphs

This setting determines if the editor should break words at hyphens when reformatting a line. The default is for UltraEdit to break lines at hyphens. If this setting is not selected the editor will not break the line when a hyphen is encountered.

Reformat paragraph after paste when wrap settings set to add hard returns at specific column number

This setting causes the editor to automatically reformat a paragraph after a paste command if the Word Wrap settings are set to wrap at a specific column number with the insertion of hard returns (CR/LF). This is the default behavior and not selecting this option will disable this feature.

Hex Edit Display (Configuration - Editor Display)



The Hex Edit Display branch under Configuration - Editor Display has the following options:

Number of HEX characters per line

This setting defines the number of HEX characters to be shown in each line of the display. The editor must be restarted once this value is changed.

Miscellaneous (Configuration - Editor Display)



The Miscellaneous branch under Configuration - Editor Display has the following options:

Editor color preferences

Clicking on the Set Colors button launches the Set Colors dialog.

Maximum columns before line wraps

This setting sets the maximum columns allowed within the editor before it wraps the line (soft wrap). The default is 4096 columns but a maximum of 20,000 is allowed. Some video drivers have a problem when this is set too high.

Count wrapped lines as new lines in number display

This setting causes the editor to show wrapped lines with different line numbers. By default this is not set.

Disable line numbers

When this option is selected, line numbers will not be displayed in the editor and the Display Line Numbers option will be subdued in the View menu.

Start ruler numbering at column 1

This setting causes the editor to start the ruler at 1. If this option is not selected (default) the editor starts the ruler at 0.

Display full paths in project list

If this option is selected the project list in the File Tree View (Workspace Manager in UESTudio) will display the full paths for project files rather than just the file names.

Syntax Highlighting (Configuration - Editor Display)



The Syntax Highlighting branch under Configuration - Editor Display allows the user to configure syntax highlighting options:

Syntax highlighting is the ability to recognize predefined words and display them in different colors. This is particularly useful for programmers and can also be useful to other users who may want certain words in a document to show up in a different color.

Support for twenty languages or word sets that may be recognized is provided. Each word set may be configured to have a different color for the following groups of words:

Normal Text (Words that are not recognized)

Words that appear in a comment line, or block comments

Alternate set of block comments

Strings

Number values (must start with a digit (0-9))

Up to eight groups of different recognized words

The Configuration Dialog allows the colors to be selected for the different language and color groups. This also allows the user to specify the location of the "wordfile" used for highlighting.

For any of the color groups the foreground/text color and the background color may be set. By default the background will revert to the background specified for normal text (Background color automatic will be checked). This must be unchecked to activate the background color.

Each color may be changed by clicking on the colored box beside the text description. When clicked, a dialog box will appear that allows the new color to be selected.

Additionally for each color group (except Normal Text) font styles of Bold, Italic and Underline are available. These may be selected individually for each color group. With some fonts the underline may not always show correctly, and with bold, the spacing may not be correct for non-fixed pitch fonts.

The Auto-correct keywords checkbox enables or disables the auto-correct feature.

Note - The highlighting is determined by the file extension (details below). The file extension of the file being modified must be defined in the "wordfile" for one of the languages.

The predefined words may be configured by the user as follows:

UltraEdit reads a configuration file (the default file is "WORDFILE.TXT"), to configure the syntax highlighting. This file is read each time the editor starts up. The size of this file may be up to 372KB. The syntax for this file is as follows:

Language Definition

The word set, or language is specified by a /Ln where n has a value of 1 to 20. This must be at the beginning of the line. A description or name of the language may be specified immediately following the /Ln in quotes. This description if present is displayed when setting up the colors for the language. The description may be up to 24 characters.

Line Comments

The comment characters used for line comments are specified by the string "Line Comment = " followed by the comment characters. Five characters are allowed; if there are less than five then the last character must be followed by a space.

A second set of line comments may be specified by the string "Line Comment Alt = " followed by the comment characters. Five characters are allowed; if there are less than five then the last character must be followed by a space.

As some instances may require that a space is a part of the line comment an alternative method to describe the line comment is available. Using the alternative method, the number of characters used is specified by the user with the following syntax:

"Line Comment Num = xCC "

where x specifies the number of characters (1 to 5) and IMMEDIATELY following are the characters to be used as line comments. In the example above, x would be 3, and the line comment would be "CC " (note the space after "CC").

Additionally, there are times when qualifiers are required for line comments such that the comments are only valid if they occur at certain columns, or after certain characters (well, more often they are not valid if they follow certain characters). To cater for this, two additional line comment commands are provided:

"Line Comment Preceding Chars = [...]"

and

"Line Comment Valid Columns = [1-7,10]"

The default for "Line Comment Preceding Chars" is that all characters are valid. Therefore this entry would include the characters that are not valid following a tilde character as in ...[~a-z]. This would say that the comment is not valid if it immediately follows a character in the range a-z. Any characters are valid between the brackets.

The default for "Line Comment Valid Columns" is that all columns are valid if this is not defined. If this is defined, then only the columns specified are valid. There can be up to 10 column ranges, or columns specified separated by a comma as in ...[1-7, 10]. This indicates that the comment characters are valid if they occur at columns 1 through 7, or at column 10.

Block Comments

The characters used for block comments may also be configured (i.e. /* ... */ for 'C'). These are in the form "Block Comment On = " and "Block Comment Off = " followed by up to nineteen characters each that define the comment designators. For compatibility with previous releases, the '/' and '*' are used for file types that have '.C' as one of the extensions. This may be overridden. The first character of the block comments may be a space.

If a "Block Comment On" is defined but the "Block Comment Off" is not defined the commenting will stop at the end of the line. This effectively allows the block comments to be used as line comments also.

Additionally, a second set of block comments may be defined for languages that require it. This is particularly useful for ASP allowing HTML comments to be maintained with the addition of adding highlighting for ASP blocks.

The second set of block comments are in the form "Block Comment On Alt = " and "Block Comment Off Alt = " followed by up to nineteen characters each that define the comment designators. The first character of the block comments may be a space.

If a "Block Comment On Alt" is defined but the "Block Comment Off Alt" is not defined the commenting will stop at the end of the line. This effectively allows the block comments to be used as line comments also.

UltraEdit/UEStudio by default will end any block comment whenever a single block comment end string is encountered. To instruct UltraEdit/UEStudio to explicitly match all block comment start strings with all block comment end strings, the nest block comment command may be specified. This is accomplished by adding the **NestBlockComments** command to the language definition line (i.e., /L3"HTML" NestBlockComments ...).

File Extensions/Types

Syntax Highlighting is determined either by the name of the file or its extension. More commonly the extension is used and to specify the extensions for which this language is applicable the following string should be used: "File Extensions = " and each extension is separated by a space. File extensions specified here are NOT case sensitive.

The file extension is everything AFTER last dot in the name of a file. Up to 97 bytes may follow the "File Extensions = " declaration. If a list of file extensions exceeding 97 bytes is specified here, they will not all be parsed.

Users may specify a language as the default for syntax highlighting by placing an asterisk "*" as the last file extension specified. This would also be used as the highlighting file type for unsaved files or files saved without an extension.

To specify that a filename rather than file extension is to be used to determine the language the following string should be used: "File Names = " and each name is separated by a space. This must include the extension, i.e.: "File Names = ThisFileName.xml". Up to 125 bytes may follow the "File Names = " declaration.

File Names/Extensions Considerations

The following items must be considered if using both File Names and File Extensions options in the same wordfile:

1. Names including spaces may not be specified with the **File Names** option.
2. The **File Names** option may not be used in conjunction with the **File Extensions** option.
3. If a language is defined using the **File Names** option, and a different language within the same wordfile is specified using the **File Extensions** option and the definitions overlap, the language defined with the **File Names** option must have a lower language number, i.e.:

Example 1 - won't work:

```
/L6"XML General" XML_LANG Noquote ... File Extensions = XML XUL XSD XSL XSLT
```

```
/L12"XML Special" XML_LANG Noquote ... File Names = ThisIsJustAFile.xml
```

Example 2 - will work:

```
/L6"XML Special" XML_LANG Noquote ... File Names = ThisIsJustAFile.xml
```

```
/L12"XML General" XML_LANG Noquote ... File Extensions = XML XUL XSD XSL XSLT
```

Color Selection

Color codes may be specified by adding a line with /Cn at the beginning of the line, where n is the color index of 1 to 8. A description or name of the section may be specified immediately following the /Cn in quotes. This description if present is displayed when setting up the colors for the language. The description may be up to 24 characters.

All information specified remains in effect until overridden with new command information.

The following example specifies the first language to be used with files with the extensions 'C', 'CPP', 'H' or 'HPP'. The color used for the words is the first selectable color and the comment characters are //.

/L1"C/C++" Line Comment = // Block Comment On = /* Block Comment Off = */ File Extensions = CPPC H HPP

/C1

auto

break

case char const continue chr\$

default do double

Case Sensitivity

If the language is not case sensitive, the keyword "Nocase" may be added to the command line i.e.:

/L1 Line Comment = // Nocase File Extensions = CPPC H HPP

Strings

When using many programming languages, characters in single quotes and double quotes are treated as literal strings, and word and comment recognition should be ignored. This is the default behavior for UltraEdit. There are some languages, (i.e. HTML and others) where this behavior is undesirable. To facilitate such languages the keyword "Noquote" may be added to the command line to override the default behavior i.e.:

/L1 Noquote File Extensions = HTM

UltraEdit now supports configurable characters for quotes strings. The default characters for strings are single and double quotes (') and ("). These may be overridden with the keywords "String Chars = " followed by up to two characters. This is only required if you wish to use different characters from the default. If for example you wish to use the double quote only for strings you would have a line similar to the following:

/L1"C/C++" Line Comment = // Block Comment On = /* Block Comment Off = */ String Chars = "
File Extensions = CPPC H HPP

Note the "String Chars" portion.

Additionally, if you have two characters for the strings defined (or using the defaults) and you wish to have a different color for each type of string, you may now include the character (i.e. double quote) in one of the color groups in a line by itself. This will override the configurable color for the strings that are encapsulated by this character.

```
/L1"C/C++" Line Comment = // Block Comment On = /* Block Comment Off = */ String Chars = ""
File Extensions = CPPC H HPP
```

```
/C1
```

```
auto
```

```
break
```

```
"
```

```
...
```

In the above example, all strings that have double quotes (") around them will be colored with the color group C1 while strings with a (') around them will use the default color for strings.

Escape Character

In many languages there is a special designated character that is referred to as an Escape Character. This is used to override the normal string characters (and other characters). If a string is defined that itself contains a quote character normally used to define the string, the syntax highlighting would interpret this quote as the end of the string. If however this quote character is preceded with an Escape Character the quote character would be appropriately treated as part of the string and not the end of it.

The Escape Character is defined as follows:

```
/L1"C/C++" Escape Char = \ ...
```

In this case the Escape character is defined as a backslash.

Keywords

Note that ALL words starting with the same character may be on the same line or spread across multiple lines, however if they are spread across multiple lines the lines must be one after the other with no empty lines or other lines between them.

If the language is case sensitive, the letter 'A' is different from 'a' and so words starting with 'A' MUST be on a different line from words starting with 'a'. If the language is case insensitive words starting with the letter 'A' must be on the same line as words starting with the letter 'a'.

Keywords beginning with a Sub String

There are instances in some languages where it is desirable to highlight keywords that begin with a particular sub-string, however the complete word is not known. UltraEdit provides the ability to define sub-strings that are used to determine if a word should be highlighted. If such sub-strings are defined for a particular language under a color group UltraEdit will determine if a word begins with one of the sub-strings. If it does, it will be highlighted accordingly.

The sub-strings should be defined as with any other set of keywords however the line containing the sub-strings should start with "*** " and all sub-strings should be on the same line as in:

```
** aaa bbb
```

The example above would highlight any words beginning with "aaa" or "bbb".

Words Starting with '/'

As UltraEdit uses '/' as a command character words to be highlighted require special handling. To highlight words beginning with a '/' the line should begin with '// ' followed by the keywords as in:

```
// /mykeyword /anotherkeyword
```

HTML Specific

HTML is considerably different from other languages, and to better facilitate the use of UltraEdit for editing HTML files the "HTML_LANG" keyword was added. When this keyword is present, the special characters '<' and '/' may be placed in front of any keyword as desired without all keywords with the special ('<' and '/') characters all having to be on the same line. In this case, words starting with the same letter (a-z etc) must be on the same or contiguous lines as is normally required.

Below is an example portion of a word file for HTML:

```
/L3"HTML" Line Comment = // HTML_LANG Block Comment On = <!-- Block Comment Off = -->
File Extensions = HTM HTML
```

```
/C1
```

```
<A </A> <ADDRESS> </ADDRESS> <APPLET </APPLET>
```

```
<B> </B> <BASE <BASEFONT <BG SOUND <BIG> </BIG> <BLINK> </BLINK>
<BLOCKQUOTE> </BLOCKQUOTE>
```

```
<CAPTION> </CAPTION> <CENTER> </CENTER> <CITE> </CITE> <CODE> </CODE>
```

Additional enhancements for HTML will be added in the future.

FORTRAN Specific

FORTRAN is quite different from other languages regarding comments, and to better facilitate the use of UltraEdit for editing FORTRAN files the "FORTRAN_LANG" keyword was added. When this keyword is present, UltraEdit treats a 'C', 'c' or '*' in the first column as a line comment indicator and the rest of the line is highlighted as if it were commented out.

Below is an example portion of a word file for FORTRAN:

```
/L4"Fortran" FORTRAN_LANG File Extensions = FOR FTN
```

```
/C1
```

```
...
```

Note: Any of the normal comment indications may also be used (line comments, block comments).

LaTeX/Tex Specific

TeX/LaTeX is quite different from other languages and each command starts with a '\'. To better facilitate the use of UltraEdit for editing TeX/LaTeX files the "LATEX_LANG" keyword was added. When this keyword is present, UltraEdit has special handling for syntax highlighting to allow words to be appropriately handled and highlighted with the '\', and with consecutive words.

This also allows the recognized words to be placed in the wordfile without all of them being on the same line. If the word begins with '\' then the second character is used to determine which line the word should be on. All words beginning with '\a' should be on the same line as other words beginning with '\a' or 'a'. In the same way, all words beginning with '\b' should be on the same line as other words beginning with '\b' or 'b' but on a different line from those starting with '\a' etc.

Below is an example portion of a word file for TeX/LaTeX:

```
/L4"TeX/LaTeX" LATEX_LANG File Extensions = TEX LATEX
```

```
/C1
```

```
...
```

Note: Any of the normal comment indications may also be used (line comments, block comments).

Delimiters

UltraEdit has built in delimiters that are used to determine when a new word starts and when a word finishes so that it may be matched against the set of words for a given language. With the exception of the '<' and '>' characters in HTML a character that is a delimiter may not also be part of a word; that is, you can not say the '@' symbol is to be considered part of a word, and it is a delimiter between words. (Future enhancements may allow this).

With release 4.1 and later, UltraEdit allows the delimiter characters to be configurable by the user. For compatibility, the existing delimiters are retained if the user does not specify the

delimiters for a given language. Each language may have its own set of delimiters. It is not necessary to configure the delimiters for languages if you are using the defaults.

To specify the delimiters, add a NEW line similar to the following to your wordfile:

```
/Delimiters = ~!@$%^&*()_-=|V{}[]:;'"<> ,. ?/
```

Note that the Delimiters should include a space and a TAB character if you want them to be considered delimiters. The line must begin with "/Delimiters =".

It is possible to assign the delimiter characters to the color sections. If you have a character that is a delimiter, such as a '+', and you wish this to be colored with one of the group colors you may add this character to a line of its own under the color section, and this will retain its recognition as a delimiter and be highlighted with the appropriate color. A delimiter may be included at the beginning of a keyword and be highlighted accordingly but may not be included in the middle of a keyword. If a "compound" keyword, or a keyword that includes a delimiter character between two sections is desired, the delimiter character would need to be removed from the Delimiters list, or the two portions of the keyword would need to be defined separately to highlight correctly.

Function Definition Strings

UltraEdit allows the user to show a list of functions in the active document, or all project documents. As the definition of a function may be different for different languages it is necessary to allow this to be configured based on the language.

This is accomplished by modifying the "wordfile" and defining the string UltraEdit uses for each language. The string will be used by UltraEdit as a Regular Expressions search string to find the functions.

By default the regular expression string uses UltraEdit style regular expressions. If desired, Perl compatible Regular Expressions may be used for the function strings by adding the following:

```
/Regexp Type = Perl
```

Up to six functions strings per language may now be defined allowing more function/procedure formats to be specified.

To specify the function string add a line similar to the following for the specific language:

```
/Function String = "%[a-zA-Z]*)"
```

or

```
/Function String 1 = "..."
```

...

```
/Function String 5 = "..."
```

This string to be searched for MUST be in quotes. If required, you can specify that only part of the resultant string is displayed in the function list. To do this, use the tagged expressions as defined under the Regular Expressions and enclose the portion of the expression that is to be displayed between "^(" and ")" as in:

```
/Function String = "%[a-zA-Z]+^(*^))"
```

This example would ignore the first word and display the rest of the line.

Indentation

UltraEdit provides for automatic indentation based on the specific language to indent a block of code or to unindent a block of code.

For indentation for a specific language add a line similar to the following line under the particular language section:

```
/Indent Strings = "{"
```

Any number of words may be specified in quotes (each word/string must be in a separate set of quotes ""). If an indent string occurs anywhere on a line it will be used for indenting (except when it occurs in quoted/commented text). The indentation is the next TAB stop from the indentation of the preceding line (same as if a TAB key was pressed).

For out-denting for a specific language add a line similar to the following line under the particular language section:

```
/Unindent Strings = "}"
```

Any number of words may be specified in quotes (each word/string must be in a separate set of quotes ""). If an indent string occurs anywhere on a line it will be used for indenting (except when it occurs in quoted/commented text). If the line that contains the string is indented LESS than the preceding line an indentation does not occur, otherwise the matching character/word is out-dented to the preceding TAB stop and the new line is indented to the same point.

For reindenting of files it may be undesirable to indent certain lines that are commented out, or compiler directives. This can be avoided by specifying lines that should not be indented. To do this add a line similar to the following to the appropriate language section in the wordfile:

```
/Ignore Strings SOL = "#" "/"
```

Any number of words may be specified in quotes (each word/string must be in a separate set of quotes ""). For the word to match it must be the FIRST character(s) of the line. If a line matches this, it would not be indented, however the indenting of the next line would be performed as if this line was not present.

Brace Matching

Open/Close brace strings may be for each language defined in the wordfile. This extends and enhances the functionality of the Match Brace command in the Search menu and auto-brace matching which is enabled in the Syntax Highlighting dialog.

To define an open brace add a line similar to the following under the particular language section:

```
/Open Brace Strings = "{" "(" "["
```

or

```
/Open Brace Strings = "If" "For" "Select Case" "Else" "Elseif"
```

To define a close brace add a line similar to the following under the particular language section:

```
/Close Brace Strings = "}" ")" "]"
```

or

```
/Close Brace Strings = "End If" "Next" "End Select" "End If" "Elseif"
```

Please note: Open and close brace strings must be positionally matched in their lists for this to work as desired. If a "{" is defined as the first Open Brace String then "}" should be defined as the first Close Brace String. They must also be unique. For example, "endcase" cannot be used as the close brace for "casex" and "casez".

If open/close brace strings are not defined UltraEdit uses a standard group of characters when performing brace matching functions as in previous versions.

Marker Characters

There are times when it is desirable to highlight all characters between two characters. UltraEdit provides for "marker characters" that mark the first and last part of a string that UltraEdit highlights between. All characters between the two characters are highlighted.

To define marker characters for a specific language add a line similar to the following line under the particular language section:

```
/Marker Characters = "ab"
```

where 'a' is the first character of the string to be highlighted and 'b' is the last character. Note that all characters on a line will be highlighted including spaces. If the line is a comment or string this is ignored. Alphanumeric characters may be used, but whitespace characters (space/tab) may not be used for marker characters.

Additionally, you may define up to 4 pairs of characters to highlight between as in:

```
/Marker Characters = "abcdefgh"
```

where strings starting with 'a' and ending with 'b' are highlighted as are strings starting with 'c' and ending with 'd' etc.

The color of the highlighted string must be configured. To specify the color, add the two characters under the appropriate color section as if they were a word such as "ab", "cd", etc.

Open/Close Fold Strings

UltraEdit has defaults for Open and Close folding strings for many languages. If no strings are specified in the Wordfile, the defaults are used. Otherwise, the specified strings are used for folding.

```
/Open Fold Strings = "{"
```

```
/Close Fold Strings = "}"
```

Ignore Fold Strings

In specific cases it is necessary for the Fold logic to ignore certain lines which contain a string. If an Ignore Fold String is found on a line of source

code (outside a line comment or block comment) the fold logic will ignore any other open or close fold strings on that line. No defaults are provided

for Ignore Fold Strings.

```
/Ignore Fold Strings = "Exit Function"
```

Open/Close Comment Fold Strings

UltraEdit provides a means to specify unique Open and Close Fold Strings which are recognized in line or block comments only. No defaults are provided for Open and Close Comment Fold Strings.

```
/Open Comment Fold Strings = "#Region"
```

```
/Close Comment Fold Strings = "#End Region"
```

Multi-line Strings

UltraEdit has defaults for multi-line string highlighting capability for many languages. If no strings are specified in the wordfile, the defaults are used. Otherwise, one of the following strings may be added to the language definition line (i.e., /L8 PHP ...)

```
EnableMLS
```

```
DisableMLS
```

String Literal Prefix

UltraEdit supports specification of the string literal format by specifying a string prefix character in the language definition line. For example, in C# .NET 2.0, the string literal prefix would be defined as follows:

String Literal Prefix = @

In this case, the @ before a string literal indicates that a backslash is not an escape character which is really useful for entering path literals. To illustrate, the following two statements are equivalent:

```
"c:\\data\\"
```

```
@ "c:\data\"
```

The only special character in a @ "..." literal is the ", which is simple doubled if you want to embed one.

Language Markers

UltraEdit has improved syntax highlighting and it now supports multiple languages within a single file. This is specifically for HTML type files. To help facilitate this, we have added additional language indicators that should be added to the wordfile.txt file to indicate the type of language for any languages that may be included within another. Our default wordfile has these modifications.

Example:

If an HTML file includes PHP then the syntax highlighting section must exist in the main wordfile and the PHP section should include in the definition line: PHP_LANG

Unambiguous language markers have been added to the default wordfile for the following languages:

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| C_LANG | // C/C++ |
| COBOL_LANG | // Cobol |
| FORTTRAN_LANG | // Fortran |
| PASCAL_LANG | // Pascal |
| PERL_LANG | // Perl |
| PLB_LANG | // Plb |

UltraEdit/UEStudio Help

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| VB_LANG | // Visual Basic |
| VBSCRIPT_LANG | // Vb Script |
| ASP_LANG | // ASP |
| CSHARP_LANG | // C Sharp |
| CSS_LANG | // CSS |
| LATEX_LANG | // TeX / LaTeX |
| HTML_LANG | // HTML |
| JAVA_LANG | // Java |
| JSCRIPT_LANG | // Javascript |
| ECMA_LANG | // Ecma / Ecmascript |
| PHP_LANG | // PHP |
| MATLAB_LANG | // MATLAB |
| PUREBASIC_LANG | // PureBasic |
| PYTHON_LANG | // Python |
| SQL_LANG | // SQL |
| XML_LANG | // XML |
| XSL_LANG | // XSL |
| MASM_LANG | // Microsoft Assembler |
| AASM_LANG | // AT&T Assembler |
| NASM_LANG | // Netwide Assembler |

Currently, UltraEdit uses the above language markers to correctly syntax highlight multiple languages within a file. In the future UltraEdit may make further use of these languages markers in the Wordfile.

NOTE: If your wordfile has multiple occurrences of the HTML_LANG language marker, this must be corrected or some languages may not highlight correctly. UltraEdit allows only one instance of a language marker (i.e., C_LANG, COBOL_LANG, HTML_LANG) in a wordfile.

The following file extensions were moved to the HTML section of the default wordfile: php, asp, and jsp. This was done to facilitate correct HTML highlighting at the outer language level of the file even when no <HTML> language tag is specified within the file. All php, asp, and jsp sections of the files are highlighted correctly based on language start and end tags (<? and ?> for example), however a "View As" will show the file as HTML type.

IntelliTip support

Style keywords have been added to the wordfile to identify color groups for IntelliTip support. Currently the use of

the style elements is limited, but will find expanded use in future enhancements. A complete list of style elements follows:

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| STYLE_KEYWORD | // Keyword |
| STYLE_FUNCTION | // Function |
| STYLE_EXTENSION | // Extensions |
| STYLE_IDENTIFIER | // Identifier |
| STYLE_OPERATOR | // Operator |
| STYLE_METHOD | // Methods |
| STYLE_EVENT | // Events |
| STYLE_STATEMENT | // Statements |
| STYLE_TAG | // Tag |
| STYLE_VARIABLE | // Variable |
| STYLE_ATTRIBUTE | // Attributes |
| STYLE_ELEMENT | // Element |
| STYLE_COMMAND | // Command |

Highlight new file as

Using the dropdown for this feature the user may set a default language for syntax highlighting from the list of languages defined in the active wordfile. This language will be used as the default for unsaved files.

Spell checking

By default UltraEdit and UESTudio will not perform "spell check as you type" on any syntax-highlighted files. To change this setting and allow "spell check as you type" for a syntax-highlighted file, add the following to the language definition line (e.g., /L3"HTML" ...) of the wordfile:

EnableSpellasYouType

The appropriate spell check option must also be selected in Configuration to support this.

This file may be modified by the user.

Application Layout

Advanced (Configuration - Application Layout)



The Advanced branch under Configuration - Application Layout has the following options:

Old-style window list

If this option is selected, open files will be dynamically listed at the bottom of the Window menu based on the order in which they were opened. If this option is not selected, open files will be listed here, but their order will vary based on a last active file order.

Disable all Workspace "Close" buttons

This option toggles the state of close buttons for peripheral windows (File Tree View, ASCII Table, Function List, Macro List, Tag List, Template List, Clipboard History, Script List, Bookmark List, Output Window, and SSH/Telnet Console).

Reset all "Don't Show Again" checkboxes

If this option is selected, all dialogs with a "Don't show this window again" option are reset to an unchecked state so they will be visible the next time the associated option is invoked.

Confirm removing File/Directory from Favorites

If this option is selected, a confirmation dialog will be shown whenever a file or directory is selected for removal from the **Favorites** list shown under the **Lists** tab in the Workspace Manager.

Use Registry for settings (not INI file) - This will NOT move the existing items to the registry

This setting causes the editor to save and retrieve all settings from the Registry. After the editor determines the INI file in use it checks for this value before reading any other values. If this is set the editor stores all settings in the Registry.

INI File Location

This block displays the full path to the INI file being used by the current instance of UltraEdit or UESstudio. This text may not be edited by the user, but is provided to facilitate locating the INI file when necessary.

File Tabs (Configuration - Application Layout)

The File Tabs branch under Configuration - Application Layout has the following options:

Double-click tab will close file

If this option is selected double clicking on an open file tab will close the associated file. This option is selected by default.

Move to nearest left tab after current tab is closed

If this option is selected focus will shift to the nearest left tab when the active file is closed. If this option is not selected, focus will shift to the tab associated with the last active file when the active file is closed.

Sort Tabs on File Open

If this option is selected file tabs will automatically be sorted alphabetically as each file is opened.

Flat-Button Tabs

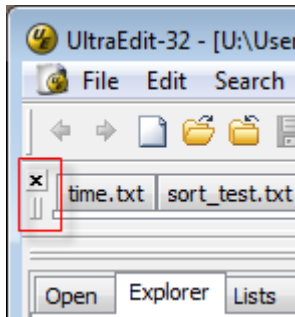
If this option is selected the display of the open file tabs will be changed from the "classic" file tab list to a group of buttons associated with each open file.

User adjustable dockable Tabs

If this option is selected the open file tabs will be displayed in a single row by default. When the number of file tabs displayed exceeds the application width, two arrows will be displayed at the end of the row of file tabs which may be used to move back or forward in the list of file tabs to select the file desired for editing. The application must be restarted to make this change effective.

The border between the open file tabs and the edit window may be clicked on and dragged downward to allow enough space for the display of multiple rows of tabs. If the application is then minimized and maximized, the file tabs will be displayed on multiple rows and the arrow controls will not be displayed.

Users may click on the vertical bar displayed on the left side of the open file tabs (see image below) and drag this to a new docked position within the editor or make this an undocked dialog based on where it is positioned. Double-clicking on the title bar of the undocked file tabs will return them to their docked position.



Fixed auto-adjust Tabs

If this option is selected the open file tabs will be displayed in a self-adjusting auto-sorted list. When the number of file tabs exceeds the application width they will automatically be displayed on multiple lines. It is not possible to undock the file tabs when this option is selected and they may not be dragged to a new docked position. The only option available in this respect is to right click on a file tab and select **Tabs At The Bottom** from the context menu to display the file tabs below the edit window. The application must be restarted to make the change effective.

Tab colors by file specification

If this option is selected file tabs will include a colored symbol to indicate the file type. Users may assign file types to the colors available in the table by double-clicking on a color line and adding an extension (i.e. "*.html"). Additional extensions should be listed immediately following the preceding extension and a semi-colon ";" (i.e. "*.php;*.php3;*.html;*.js"). If preferred, users may specify colors for individual files rather than extensions, i.e. "ResolveLine.cpp".

Miscellaneous (Configuration - Application Layout)



The Miscellaneous branch under Configuration - Application Layout has the following options:

Minimize on last file close

If this option is checked the editor will minimize when all open files are closed.

Minimize on System Tray (not Task Bar)

If this option is checked the editor will minimize to the System Tray and NOT to the task bar.

Always open editor maximized

This setting determines if the editor should always open its main window in a maximized state. The default is for the previous settings to be remembered. If this setting is checked the editor will open the main window in a maximized state.

Display file name only in document title

This setting allows the user to specify that the editor should only display the filename only and not the path in the title bar for the editing window. If this is not selected the filename and path will be displayed (default). If this setting is selected only the filename will be displayed.

Show CHM user help files always on top

This setting allows users to force the editor to always show user defined CHM Help files as the top-level window when opened.

Alternate method to open CHM files (if cached file opens)

If two user CHM files with the same name are created on different paths it is possible that the last one used will be opened (rather than the selected CHM file). If this is the case, this option should be selected which will flush the cache when user CHM files are opened, thus avoiding this issue.

Animate configuration dialogs

This setting animates configuration dialogs both in the Advanced menu and (in UESTudio) under Project Settings.

Check and show file associations on startup

This setting causes the file association dialog to be shown each time the editor is started. If this is not selected File Associations may only be changed under the File Associations branch under Configuration - File Handling in the Advanced menu.

Allow multiple instances

The Multiple Instances item determines if another instance of the editor is opened if the editor is invoked when an instance is already active. If this option is enabled a new instance is opened each time the editor is invoked. If this option is not enabled only a single instance of the editor is opened, and any additional requests result in the first instance becoming active with the new file loaded in addition to any files already open.

Files selected in Explorer will open in a new single instance

If this option is selected, and multiple files are selected at once in Windows Explorer, and UltraEdit is selected from the context menu, all selected files will be opened in a single new instance. If this option is not selected, each file selected may be opened in a separate instance.

Toolbars/Menus

Customization (Configuration - Toolbars/Menus)



The Customization branch under Configuration - Toolbars/Menus includes the following items:

Customize Toolbar

Pressing this button presents the Toolbar Configuration dialog which consists of two panes labeled Toolbars and Commands along with a checkbox for Large Buttons and text entry fields for New Toolbar and Ext. Bmp. Also included in the dialog are up/down and right/left arrows. These items and their functionality are all described below:

Toolbars/Commands Configuration Panes

The toolbars which have been specified are displayed in the Toolbars pane with the items currently assigned to them in an Explorer interface. Clicking on the "-" to the left of a toolbar name will collapse that toolbar and clicking on the "+" will expand the toolbar to display the items included in it. If an item is selected in a toolbar, pressing the up/down arrow will move the item accordingly in the toolbar list. It is not possible to use the up/down arrows to move an item from one toolbar to another adjacent toolbar.

The Commands pane displays all the functions currently available for use in the toolbars. To move an item from the Commands pane to the Toolbars pane, click on the desired Commands item and press the left arrow in the center of the dialog to add the selected item. Selected toolbar items will be added directly below the currently selected item in the Toolbars pane. If there is no selection in the Toolbars pane, the item will be added at the top of the first toolbar listed. Once items are added they may be repositioned within a toolbar as desired using the up/down arrows.

New Toolbars

To create a new toolbar, type the toolbar name (i.e. "Test1") in the New Toolbar field and press the left arrow button to the right of the New Toolbar field. This will add a new, empty toolbar to the bottom of the Toolbars list. Toolbars may be removed by selecting them and pressing the right arrow button in the center of the dialog.

Ext. Bmp

If desired, new bitmaps may be associated with toolbar items (such as User Tools) so that this is displayed in the toolbar. To do so, select the toolbar item in the Commands pane and add it to the appropriate toolbar as described above. Select the item in the Toolbars pane and specify the path to the desired bitmap in the Ext. Bmp field. If you know exactly where this is located you may directly specify this and press Return to assign this bitmap to the selected toolbar item. If you're not sure where this is located, you may press the "..." button to browse to the desired bitmap and then press Return to assign this bitmap to the selected toolbar item.

Large Buttons

Selecting the Large Buttons checkbox will set ALL toolbars to use large buttons.

Manage Toolbars

Pressing this button presents the Toolbar Configurations dialog.

Customize Menus

Pressing this button presents the Menu Configuration dialog which consists of two panes labeled Menus and Commands along with a text entry field for New Menu/Submenu. If Use check marks on menus is selected, check marks will be shown for selected menu items rather than the depressed menu icons. This option helps resolve some issues seen with screen readers for disabled users. Also included in the dialog are up/down and right/left arrows and an Edit button. These items and their functionality are all described below:

Menus/Commands Configuration Panes

The currently active menus are displayed in the Menus pane with the items currently assigned to them in an Explorer interface. Each menu or submenu heading is indicated by a line terminated in a square to the left of the menu/submenu name. Double clicking on the heading indicator will cause the included items to be expanded/collapsed appropriately.

If a menu heading or item is selected and the Edit button is pressed the name for the menu/item may be modified. Pressing Return on the keyboard will save the menu item change and pressing the OK button will commit the change so that this is reflected in the menus.

When a menu heading is selected the entire menu may be moved to a new location using the up/down and right/left arrows. When a menu item is selected that item may be moved to a new location within the current menu by pressing the up/down buttons. A menu item may be moved to the extreme top or bottom of its current menu. If a menu item is part of a submenu, it cannot be moved outside the submenu. If a menu item is part of a main menu, moving it up or down will cause it to "skip" any submenus it encounters.

The Commands pane displays all the functions currently available for use in the menus. To move an item from the Commands pane to the Menus pane, click on the desired Commands item and press the left arrow in the center of the dialog to add the selected item. Selected menu items will be added directly below the currently selected item in the Menus pane. If there is no selection in the Menus pane, the item will be added at the top of the first menu listed. Once items are added they may be repositioned within a menu as desired using the up/down arrows.

New Menu

To create a new menu/submenu, type the menu/submenu name (i.e. "Test1") in the New Menu field and press the left arrow button to the right of the New Menu field. This will add a new, empty menu to the bottom of the Menus list. Menus may be removed by selecting them and pressing the right arrow button in the center of the dialog.

The data for the configurable menus is stored in the %APPDATA% directory by default under IDMComp\UltraEdit in the uedit32.mnu file. (For UESTudio this would be under the UESTudio directory rather than the UltraEdit directory).

Customize Popup Menu

Pressing this button presents the Popup Menu Configuration dialog which functions exactly as the Menu Configuration dialog described above except that this allows the user to configure what is displayed in the right-click context menu.

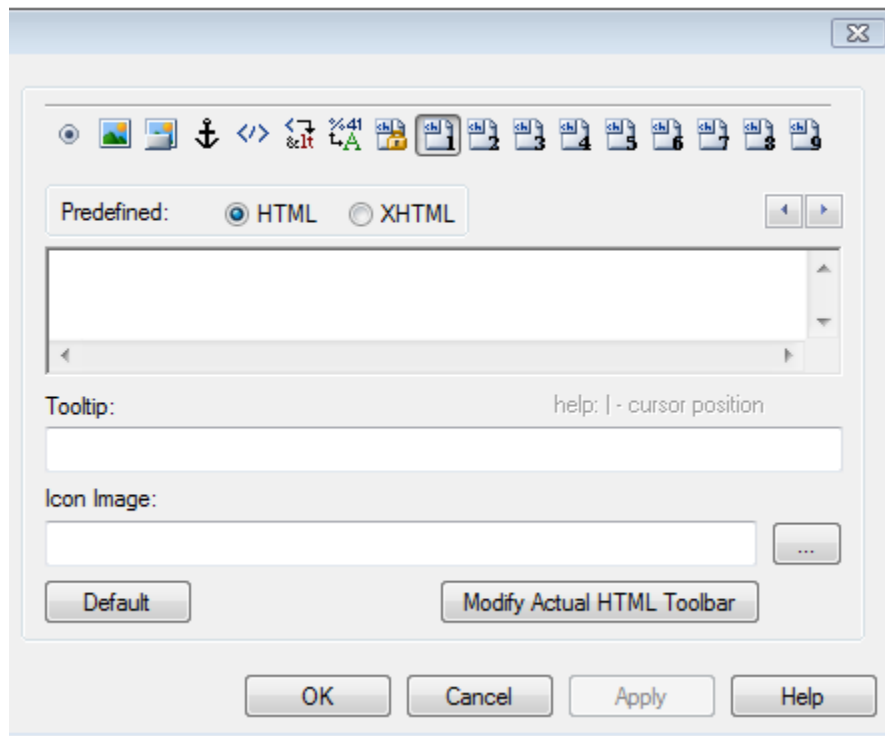
Manage Menus

Pressing this button presents the Menu Configurations dialog.

HTML Toolbar (Configuration - Toolbars/Menus)



The HTML Toolbar branch under Configuration - Toolbars/Menus provides an interface where users may customize the HTML text inserted when HTML buttons are selected in the HTML toolbar.



When a button is selected from the toolbar row, the text associated with this button will be displayed in the edit window and users may modify this text and save it to customize what is inserted by pressing the selected HTML button. By default, the **HTML** option will be selected in the **Predefined** section and the default buttons will insert text conforming to the HTML 4 standard. If the **XHTML** option is selected, the default buttons will insert text conforming to the XHTML standard.

Users may also associate custom bitmap images with new "blank" toolbar buttons and specify what text should be inserted when pressing these buttons. Users may specify where the cursor should be presented when an element is inserted into the active document by using "|" in the text area, as is supported for templates. For example typing "<td>|</td>" would present the cursor or any currently selected text between the specified HTML elements. "\n" should be used in the template text to represent a newline. If a tab is desired, users should copy an actual tab character to the Windows clipboard prior to opening the HTML toolbar configuration dialog and paste the actual tab character into the template text.

If the **Modify Actual HTML Toolbar** button is pressed, the Toolbar Configuration dialog will be presented with the HTML Toolbar selected for customization.

Management (Configuration - Toolbars/Menus)



The Management branch under Configuration - Toolbars/Menus includes the following items:

Manage Toolbars

Pressing this button presents the Toolbar Configurations dialog. This consists of a list of available toolbars, a text entry field for naming a new toolbar as well as the following buttons:

Save As - saves active toolbar with newly specified name

Delete - deletes currently selected toolbar

Reset - resets the active toolbar to its default state

Reset All - resets all toolbar to their default state

Close - closes dialog

Manage Menus

Pressing this button presents the Menu Configurations dialog. This consists of a list of available menus, a text entry field for naming a new menu as well as the following buttons:

Save As - saves active menu with newly specified name

Delete - deletes currently selected menu

Reset - resets the active menu to its default state

Reset All - resets all menus to their default state

Close - closes dialog

Miscellaneous (Configuration - Toolbars/Menus)



The Miscellaneous branch under Configuration - Toolbars/Menus has the following options:

Project menu on main menu

This option configures the editor to include the Project menu on the main menu bar of the editor. If this option is not checked the Project menu appears as a submenu of the File menu. If this setting is changed, the application will have to be shut down and restarted for the change to take effect.

Recent files list on file menu

This option configures the recent file list to appear on the File menu rather than as a submenu of the File menu. If this option is not checked the recent file list appears as a submenu of the File menu. If this setting is changed, the application will have to be shut down and restarted for the change to take effect.

Number of recent files on file Menu

This setting sets the number of recent files that appear on the File menu for quick opening of files.

Clear recent document/project and search/replace histories on exit

If this option is selected the Recent Files list and Recent Projects/Workspaces lists in the File menu and the stored search/replace strings will automatically be cleared upon exit.

Clear History (Remove recent document/project and search/replace histories)

When this button is pressed the Recent Files list and Recent Projects/Workspaces lists in the File menu and any stored search/replace strings are immediately cleared.

Directories (Configuration)



The Directories branch under Configuration allows the default directories used by the editor to be configured. The following options are supported:

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Default save directory | sets the default directory for saving files with the Save As Command |
|------------------------|--|

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Macro default directory | sets the default directory for loading and saving macros |
| Template directory | sets the directory for template storage |
| Default open directory | sets the default directory for opening files with the Open command |
| Default project file directory | sets the default directory for creating new projects with the New Project/Workspace command |

Default Save Directory

Normally the directory used for the Save As command is the default directory which may vary depending on which directory was last used for a file open and may be any directory.

This may be overridden by specifying the default directory that is always presented when the Save As command is used. If this item is left blank then the default directory is the default directory for the process.

Key Mapping (Configuration)



The Key Mapping branch under Configuration allows the user to reassign the default key mapping provided by UltraEdit/UEStudio to suit their particular needs:

This dialog shows a list of commands within the editor that may be mapped by the user to a key combination of their choice. Clicking on any of the commands will show the existing key assignment (if any) and the command description below the list. If the **Sort** checkbox is selected the commands will be sorted alphabetically. If this is not selected, commands will be sorted logically based on menu order.

To add or change a command key assignment:

- 1) Select the command you wish to modify from the Commands list.
- 2) Clicking the mouse in the Press New (Multi-)Key entry window area, or TAB to give it focus.
- 3) Type the new key assignment just as you would if you were invoking the command - This key combination will be captured and displayed. Users may use up to three keys (i.e. "Ctrl+Shift+T") for multi-key assignments in each field.

- 4) Click on the Assign button and the new key will be assigned to the command. If an existing key is assigned you will be asked if you wish to delete it and replace with the new assignment.

Chords

Users may use both text fields under **Press new (multi-)key** to define "chords". For example:

Ctrl+R

M

could be used to toggle a bookmark when "CTRL+R, and M" are pressed in quick succession.

The **Multi-key delay** value may be set to allow the user time to enter multi-key shortcuts rather than having the first portion of a multi-key shortcut processed on its own.

To remove a key assignment:

- 1) Select the command you wish to modify from the Commands list.
- 2) Select the existing key assignment from the Existing keys list.
- 3) Click on the Remove button and the key assignment will be removed.

To reset the key assignments to the default:

- 1) Click on the Defaults button and the key assignments will be reset to the defaults. The users will be prompted to confirm the action.

File Containing User Keyboard Mapping

The keyboard mapping file is stored (and searched for when the editor starts up) in the same directory as the INI File. The filename is the same as the INI with the .UEK extension, i.e. UEDIT32.UEK or UESTUDIO.UEK.

Tab Key moves focus from "New Key" entry

If this option is selected pressing the TAB key while focus is on the "New Key" entry field will move focus out of this field rather than including "TAB" in the mapping for the selected command.

Show key mapping in editor

When this button is pressed a listing of all currently configured keyboard shortcuts for use with UltraEdit/UEStudio will be written to a file with the format "[Editor Name].shortcuts". This includes standard keyboard shortcuts, menu shortcuts, and macro hotkeys. If **Sort by Keys** is selected this list will be sorted based on the shortcut keys for each function. If **Sort by IDs** is selected this list will be sorted based on the command names. If desired, this list may be printed for reference.

IDE**IntelliTips****Auto-complete (Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips)**

The Auto-complete branch under Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips has the following options related to auto-complete in UESTudio:

Show Symbol List automatically

If this option is selected the auto-complete box (including symbols) will be displayed automatically after the specified number of characters have been saved.

Insert Smart Space after completed word

If this option is selected a space will be inserted automatically after the accepted word is inserted.

Auto-complete One-Symbol List

If this option is selected and the auto-complete list contains only one unique item which matches the criteria specified for typed characters, then the item from the auto-complete list will automatically be inserted without prompting the user.

Disable this feature for

If the users wishes, the settings selected above may be disabled for strings occurring within comment blocks or strings (as defined by the **String Chars** setting in the associated wordfile).

Function Tips (Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips)



The Function Tips branch under Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips has the following options:

Show automatically (Redisplay Tip: Ctrl + Shift + Space)

Function Tips for parameter list display are automatically displayed upon typing a function name followed by the parameter list open character (such as open parenthesis). It can be displayed again by typing Ctrl+Shift+Space.

Use Function Tips data (if available) for Function List

If this option is selected the built-in parser in UESTudio will be used to identify functions in the active file rather than the **Function Strings** defined in the wordfile. The file to be parsed must be part of the active project and the file extension must be defined under **Configuration - IDE - Parser** for this to work properly. If the file type and extension aren't specified under the **Parser** branch then UESTudio wouldn't be able to automatically parse the functions and the **Function String** definitions from the wordfile would be used.

Miscellaneous (Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips)



The Miscellaneous branch under Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips has the following options:

Insert ")" automatically after "("

If this option is selected, a close brace, i.e. [] and (), will be inserted immediately after the open brace is typed with the cursor displayed between the two braces.

Insert "}" automatically after "{"

If this option is selected, a close brace, i.e. { }, will be inserted immediately after the open brace is typed with the cursor displayed between the two braces.

Smart placement of "}" when inserted automatically

If this option is selected, UESTudio will automatically insert a "}" after a "{" is typed. This function will first check to see if the "{" is typed to define an initialization set, or a function (based on C/C++ syntax). If it is a function, a line terminator will be inserted and the "}" will be inserted on the next line at the current indent level. If the "{" is typed to initialize a data set, it will add the "}" as the next character and place the cursor between the curly braces exactly as the Insert "}" automatically after "{" option does.

Insert () when complete function

If this option is selected, "()" characters will be inserted automatically when a function name is completed. A function is recognized based on the namespace as shown under Globals -> Functions under the Tags tab in the Workspace Manager.

Change ".." with "->"

If this option is selected, then typing ".." will produce "->" in any file. This is typical "C/C++" syntax for a pointer to a structure member rather than referencing the structure/structure member directly (i.e. "struct.member").

Automatically insert line-comment at new line

If this option is selected and the user edits content in a commented line and this wraps to a new line, the new line will automatically be commented. This allows the user to write multi-line comments without stopping to insert the line comment character.

Parser (Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips)



The Parser branch under Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips has the following options:

Auto re-parse documents when saved

When this option is selected UESTudio will automatically re-parse the saved document for items to be provided in the IntelliTip list.

Parse extensionless files as

Users may specify a file extension to be used by default for parsing for files that are saved without an extension.

Do not use cache for symbols

This option will force UESTudio not to use the cache for symbols in the active project. By default this option is not selected. Check this only if you have very low disk space.

The cache is in the %APPDATA% directory. If the cache is not used then the parser has to re-parse everything every time rather than working based on dependency checks (when files are updated or changed). Therefore the use of the cache is recommended for performance reasons.

Clear Cache

This button may be used to force UESTudio to clear the cache.

Quick Tips (Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips)



Quick Tips display a suggestion for the word being typed, based on words previously found in the document that begin with the same characters. The first word found, scanning back from the cursor towards the top of the document, is the word that is suggested.

The **Quick Tips** branch under Configuration - IDE - IntelliTips has the following options:

Show Tip "x" ms

This option is set in milliseconds and controls how long an IntelliTip tip will be displayed without user interaction.

Scan back "x" chars (set chars=0 to disable quicktips)

This option is set in characters and controls how many characters back from the current cursor position UESTudio will read to populate the IntelliTip list. This is set to 100,000 characters by default.

Complete with Tab/Enter

This option controls what keys may be used to accept the suggested word (TAB or ENTER).

Debugger (Configuration - IDE)



The **Debugger** branch under Configuration - IDE includes options for downloading **Debugging Tools for Windows**. The items presented for download in this dialog are downloaded directly from microsoft.com. For further information please see <http://www.microsoft.com/whdc/devtools/debugging/default.mspx>.

Download Debugging Tools for Windows

WinDbg for Windows, 32bit version 6.5.3.8 [13MB] 1 ▼

From the list select 32/64bit debugger and press button. Download

Download Windows Symbol Packages

Windows Server 2003 symbols with no Service Pack 2 ▼

Itanium checked symbols, all languages [123MB] ▼ Download

WinDbg

Path: WinDbg.exe ... 3

Cmd:

☐ Use WinDbg as Default Debugger

☐ Enable Postmortem Debugging

Debugging Tools for Windows is a set of extensible tools for debugging device drivers for the Microsoft® Windows® family of operating systems. Debugging Tools for Windows supports debugging of:

- Applications, services, drivers, and the Windows kernel.
- Native 32-bit x86, native Intel Itanium, and native x64 platforms.
- Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, Windows 2000, Windows XP, Microsoft Windows Server 2003, and Windows codenamed "Longhorn/Vista".
- User-mode programs and kernel-mode programs.
- Live targets and dump files.
- Local and remote targets.

System Requirements

The following are system requirements for the 32-bit version of Debugging Tools for Windows:

- 32-bit or 64-bit Microsoft Windows Server 2003, 32-bit or 64-bit Windows XP, Windows 2000, Windows NT 4.0, or Windows codenamed "Longhorn/Vista".
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0 or later.
- Approximately 25 MB of hard disk space.

In addition to **Debugging Tools for Windows**, effective debugging also requires:

- Special debugging routines, macros, and global variables in the Windows Driver Development Kit (DDK). You can use these routines in your driver code to send messages to a debugger and set breakpoints to aid in debugging.
- Access to Windows symbol files. If you have access to the Internet while debugging, you can set your debugger's symbol path to point to the Windows symbol server. If you do not have access to the Internet while debugging, you can download symbols in advance from the Microsoft website.

Debugging Tools for Windows includes **WinDbg**, a powerful debugger with a graphical interface and a console interface, as well as the console-based debuggers NTSD, CDB, and KD.

Download Debugging Tools for Windows [1]

Please note: The 32-bit version of **Debugging Tools for Windows** is the best choice, unless you are debugging an application on a 64-bit processor. In that case, you should use a 64-bit package. Please select the item appropriate to your needs and press the **Download** button.

To Prepare for a Debugging Session

1. If you want to debug kernel-mode code, set up a host computer to run the debugger and a target computer to run the code being debugged. Connect the two computers using either an IEEE 1394 cable or a null-modem cable between two serial ports.
2. Download and install the latest version of Debugging Tools for Windows on the host computer. The tools can also be installed from the Windows DDK, the Platform SDK, or the Customer Support Diagnostics CD.
3. Use Windows Symbol Server to access the symbol files from the host computer.

Download Windows symbol packages [2]

If you want the entire set of symbols for the next version of Windows, codenamed "Longhorn/Vista," Windows Server 2003, Windows XP, or Windows 2000, then you can download a symbol package and install it on your computer.

The symbol download packages are listed by processor type (x86, Itanium, and x64) and build type (retail and checked). Almost all customers require the symbols for the retail version. If you are debugging a special version of Windows with extra debugging information, then you should download the symbols for the checked version.

Windows XP and Windows Server™ 2003 do not require localized symbols in order to debug localized versions of the product. Each Windows XP and Windows Server 2003 symbol download package works for debugging all localized versions.

Each x86 symbol package may require 750 megabytes (MB) or more of hard disk space, each Itanium symbol package may require 560 MB or more, and each x64 symbol package may require 640 MB or more. Because of the size of the download package and required temporary files, it is recommended that you have at least 1 GB of disk space free before downloading and installing each symbol package.

To use the Microsoft Symbol Server

1. Make sure you have installed the latest version of Debugging Tools for Windows.
2. Start a debugging session.
3. Decide where to store the downloaded symbols (the "downstream store"). This can be a local drive or a UNC path.
4. Set the debugger symbol path as follows, substituting your downstream store path for DownstreamStore.

SRV*DownstreamStore*http://msdl.microsoft.com/download/symbols

For example, to download symbols to c:\websymbols, you would add the following to your symbol path:

SRV*c:\websymbols*http://msdl.microsoft.com/download/symbols

WinDbg [3]

WinDbg provides source-level debugging through a graphical user interface and a text-based interface. WinDbg uses the Microsoft Visual Studio debug symbol formats for source-level debugging. It can access any public function's names and variables exposed by modules that were compiled with Codeview (.pdb) symbol files.

WinDbg can view source code, set breakpoints, view variables (including C++ objects), stack traces, and memory. It includes a command window to issue a wide variety of commands not available through the drop-down menus. For kernel-mode debugging, WinDbg typically requires two computers (the host machine and the target machine). It also allows you to remotely debug user-mode code.

Use WinDbg as default debugger

If this option is selected, **WinDbg** will be used as the default debugger.

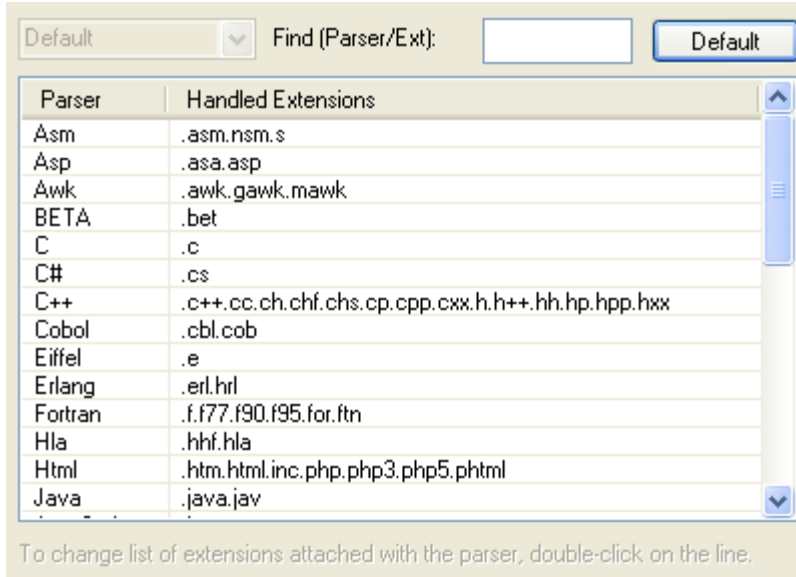
Enable postmortem debugging

This option may be selected to debug failing programs that are already in production.

Parser (Configuration - IDE)



The **Parser** branch under Configuration - IDE presents a table for defining the extensions associated with recognized parsers.



Find (Parser/Ext)

The **Find (Parser/Ext)** textbox may be used to search for matches among the recognized **Parsers** or **Handled Extensions**. If searching for a parser, this should be typed as expected, i.e. "Fortran". If searching for a supported extension, this should be preceded by ".", i.e. ".jav". The text field is interactive in that as soon as a matching item is found, the appropriate line in the Parser table will be highlighted. Users may double-click on a parser line to modify the extensions associated with that parser.

If desired, the **Default** button may be pressed to restore default extensions for all parsers.

Please note: It is not possible to add parsers not currently recognized by the IDE. This interface only supports defining the extensions associated with recognized parsers.

Set Code Page/Locale (Advanced menu)



This allows the user to specify the code page and the locale to be used by certain functions within the editor.

The initial selection shows the current settings. In all previous versions the "C" Default locale and code pages were used. These are the default values unless the user specifies something different.

If "'C' Default" is selected, this will apply to both the code page and locale.

If "System Default" is selected, the dialog box will show the actual system default if the dialog is invoked again.

The code page selection is used for conversion to/from Unicode. The locale selection is used specifically if selected with the Sort Function.

Display/Modify Templates command (Advanced menu)



Use this command to display the dialog for editing the templates. A template is a predefined text that may be recalled automatically at a later time and inserted into a file.

Up to 50 templates may be defined. Each of the first 20 templates may be recalled at a later time using hot keys Alt+0 through Alt+9, and Shift+Alt+0 through Shift+Alt+9, or any of the templates may be recalled with the Insert Template dialog.

Each template may optionally have a name associated with it, that if defined will show up on the tool tips on the toolbar and in the list of templates when inserting a template.

The templates are stored in a file in the default directory or the directory specified under the Directories branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu.

A template may contain special text strings that are translated at the time the template is recalled. These special strings are:

| | |
|-------------|--|
| [DATE_DMY] | Is translated into the current date with the format DAY/MONTH/YEAR. |
| [DATE_MDY] | Is translated into the current date with the format MONTH/DAY/YEAR. |
| [DATE_TEXT] | Is translated into the current date with the date displayed as text. |
| [TIME] | Is translated into the current time IN 24 HOUR FORMAT. |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| ^ | This indicates the position at which to place the cursor after the template has been inserted. |
| [FULL_FILE_NAME] | Is translated into the full path and filename of the active document. |
| [FILE_PATH] | Is translated into the drive and path of the active document. |
| [FILE_NAME] | Is translated into the root filename of the active document. |
| [FILE_EXTENSION] | Is translated into the file extension of the active document with the "point", i.e. ".txt". |
| [FILE_EXTENSION_NP] | Is translated into the file extension of the active document without the "point", i.e. "txt". |
| [\$REPLACE\$] | Is replaced with selected text in the active document. The selection will be converted to uppercase text when inserted with the template. |
| [\$replace\$] | Is replaced with selected text in the active document. The selection's current case will be maintained when it is inserted with the template. |

Note - ^ refers to the character '^' NOT Control Key + value.

Additionally, for extended date and time formatting, UltraEdit supports the following enhanced functionality:

Time

To specify the USER TIME format use the following syntax in your template:

For local time use the following markers:

[TIME_USER]...time format string here...[TIME_USER_END]

For system time use the following markers:

[TIME_USER_SYS]...time format string here...[TIME_USER_SYS_END]

The time format string is defined as follows:

If you use spaces to separate the elements in the format string, these spaces will appear in the same location in the template. The letters must be in uppercase or lowercase as shown (for example, "ss", not "SS"). Characters in the format string that are enclosed in single quotation marks will appear in the same location and unchanged in the template.

| String | Meaning |
|--------|--|
| h | Hours with no leading zero for single-digit hours; 12-hour clock |
| hh | Hours with leading zero for single-digit hours; 12-hour clock |
| H | Hours with no leading zero for single-digit hours; 24-hour clock |
| HH | Hours with leading zero for single-digit hours; 24-hour clock |
| m | Minutes with no leading zero for single-digit minutes |
| mm | Minutes with leading zero for single-digit minutes |
| s | Seconds with no leading zero for single-digit seconds |
| ss | Seconds with leading zero for single-digit seconds |
| t | One character time marker string, such as A or P |
| tt | Multicharacter time marker string, such as AM or PM |

For example, to get the time string

"11:29:40 PM"

use the following format string:

"hh':'mm':'ss tt"

This string **MUST** be between the markers, for example:

[TIME_USER]hh':'mm':'ss tt[TIME_USER_END]

Date

To specify the USER DATE format use the following syntax in your template:

For local date use the following markers:

[DATE_USER]...date format string here...[DATE_USER_END]

For system date use the following markers:

[DATE_USER_SYS]...date format string here...[DATE_USER_SYS_END]

The date format string is defined as follows:

Use the following elements to construct a format string. If you use spaces to separate the elements in the format string, these spaces will appear in the same location in the template. The letters must be in uppercase or lowercase as shown in the table (for example, "MM" not "mm"). Characters in the format string that are enclosed in single quotation marks will appear in the same location and unchanged in the template.

| String | Meaning |
|--------|---|
| d | Day of month as digits with no leading zero for single-digit days. |
| dd | Day of month as digits with leading zero for single-digit days. |
| ddd | Day of week as a three-letter abbreviation. |
| dddd | Day of week as its full name. |
| M | Month as digits with no leading zero for single-digit months. |
| MM | Month as digits with leading zero for single-digit months. |
| MMM | Month as a three-letter abbreviation. |
| MMMM | Month as its full name. |
| y | Year as last two digits, but with no leading zero for years less than 10. |
| yy | Year as last two digits, but with leading zero for years less than 10. |
| yyyy | Year represented by full four digits. |

For example, to get the date string

"Wed, Aug 31 94"

use the following format string:

"ddd',' MMM dd yy"

This string **MUST** be between the markers, for example:

[DATE_USER]ddd',' MMM dd yy[DATE_USER_END]

Template command (Insert menu)



Use this command to insert a template. It presents a dialog allowing you to select the template you wish to insert from the list of templates.

Optionally, the hot keys Alt+0 through Alt+9 and Shift+Alt+0 through Shift+Alt+9 may be used instead of this menu command.

DOS Command command (Advanced menu)



This command allows a DOS command to be run from within UltraEdit and the results of the command are captured and automatically displayed with UltraEdit at the completion of the command.

A dialog box is presented that allows the command to be specified (with a browse button) and the working directory to be specified (working directory only supported with UltraEdit).

The command line specified should be the full path of the file to be executed unless it is a system command (such as "DIR"), or it is in the Windows directory, or the Windows System directory.

The working directory should be the full path of the working directory, or left blank if not required.

In order to allow maximum flexibility of programs to be run, a special command line sequence is permitted that will cause the active filename to be inserted into the command line and passed to the program to be executed. For example:

You set up a command to run a compiler and you want to invoke the compiler with the file you are currently editing. If you change files you want the compiler to be invoked with the new file. The compiler is `c:\comp\compiler`.

Specify the following command in the dialog box:

```
c:\comp\compiler %F
```

When the command is executed, the `%F` will be replaced by the full directory path, filename and extension of the active window. The file will be saved before the command is executed.

The following commands may be used to pass a portion of the full qualified filename:

`%P` Path only ("`C:\project\test\`")

`%N` fileName only ("`test`")

`%E` Extension only ("`.c`")

`%P%N%E` is equal to `%F` which is ("`C:\project\test\test.c`") in the example above.

NOTE - If the `%f`, `%p`, `%n`, `%e` are lower case the filenames are passed as long filenames and should be put in quotes, i.e. "`%f`" or "`%p%n`" etc. If the `%F`, `%P`, `%N`, `%E` are in upper case the filename and path will be converted and passed as the "8.3" short filename specification for maximum compatibility with DOS programs.

Additionally the following commands are available:

%R This may be used for the full path/name of the project (%r for long name, %R for short name)

%RP This may be used for the full project path (%rp for long name, %RP for short name)

%RN This may be used for the project name only (%rn for long name, %RN for short name)

%modify% In some cases it may be necessary to modify the command line parameters each time the tool is run. To do this, add %modify% in the command line and when the tool is run a dialog box will be shown allowing the user to modify the command line or cancel and run without modification.

%sel% This instructs UltraEdit to add the highlighted/selected text from the active document into the command line in place of the %sel%.

%Env: This allows the user to use an environment variable in the command. The environment variable immediately follows the %Env: and UltraEdit replaces this with the contents of the matching environment variable.

%line% This instructs UltraEdit to add the line number of the cursor into the command line in place of the %line% - 1 is the first line.

%col% This instructs UltraEdit to add the column number of the cursor into the command line in place of the %col% - 1 is the first column.

The output from the command will be captured and displayed in a window when the command has completed.

As the output from a DOS program is sometimes buffered by the operating system, this process may not work correctly with a program that requires interaction while it is executing, the prompts may not appear on the screen at the correct time and the user may wonder why there is no activity.

As the output will always be captured. If the program generates no console screen output the captured output may be empty and UltraEdit will show an empty window.

If the Show DOS Box checkbox is checked, a DOS window will be shown as the command is being executed, otherwise the DOS window will be hidden.

Note - If the capturing the output does not work correctly, or the command does not function correctly you may try the Alternate Capture Method command from the Advanced Menu.

The Last DOS Command repeats the last command specified with the DOS command dialog without presenting the dialog box.

Run Windows Program command (Advanced menu)



This command allows a Windows program to be executed from within UltraEdit. The output is not captured.

A dialog box is presented that allows the command to be specified (with a browse button) and the working directory to be specified (working directory only supported with UltraEdit).

The command line specified should be the full path of the file to be executed, unless it is in the Windows directory, or the Windows System directory.

The working directory should be the full path of the working directory, or left blank if not required.

In order to allow maximum flexibility of programs to be run, a special command line sequence is permitted that will cause the active filename to be inserted into the command line and passed to the program to be executed. For example:

You set up a command to run a compiler and you want to invoke the compiler with the file you are currently editing. If you change files you want the compiler to be invoked with the new file. The compiler is c:\comp\compiler.

Specify the following command in the dialog box:

```
c:\comp\compiler %F
```

When the command is executed, the %F will be replaced by the filename of the active window, The file will be saved before the command is executed.

The following commands may be used to pass a portion of the full qualified filename:

%P Path only ("C:\project\test\")

%N fileName only ("test")

%E Extension only (".c")

%P%N%E is equal to %F which is ("C:\project\test\test.c") in the example above.

NOTE - If the %f, %p, %n, %e are lower case the filenames are passed as long filenames and should be put in quotes, i.e. "%f" or "%p%n" etc. If the %F, %P, %N, %E are in upper case the filename and path will converted and passed as the "8.3" short filename specification for maximum compatibility with DOS programs.

Additionally the following commands are available:

%R This may be used for the full path/name of the project (%r for long name, %R for short name)

%RP This may be used for the full project path (%rp for long name, %RP for short name)

%RN This may be used for the project name only (%rn for long name, %RN for short name)

%modify% In some cases it may be necessary to modify the command line parameters each time the tool is run. To do this, add %modify% in the command line and when the tool is run a dialog box will be shown allowing the user to modify the command line or cancel and run without modification.

%sel% This instructs UltraEdit to add the highlighted/selected text from the active document into the command line in place of the %sel%.

%Env: This allows the user to use an environment variable in the command. The environment variable immediately follows the %Env: and UltraEdit replaces this with the contents of the matching environment variable.

%line% This instructs UltraEdit to add the line number of the cursor into the command line in place of the %line% - 1 is the first line.

%col% This instructs UltraEdit to add the column number of the cursor into the command line in place of the %col% - 1 is the first column.

To run a DOS program use the DOS Command.

Alternate Capture Method command (Advanced menu)



This command changes the method used to capture the output from a DOS or Console application run from within UltraEdit. Under Windows 95 some applications do not run correctly, or do not capture output correctly using the standard method.

The primary difference is that this alternate method does not show the output of the command on the DOS Window as it is executing.

This method does however resolve issues seen by some users.

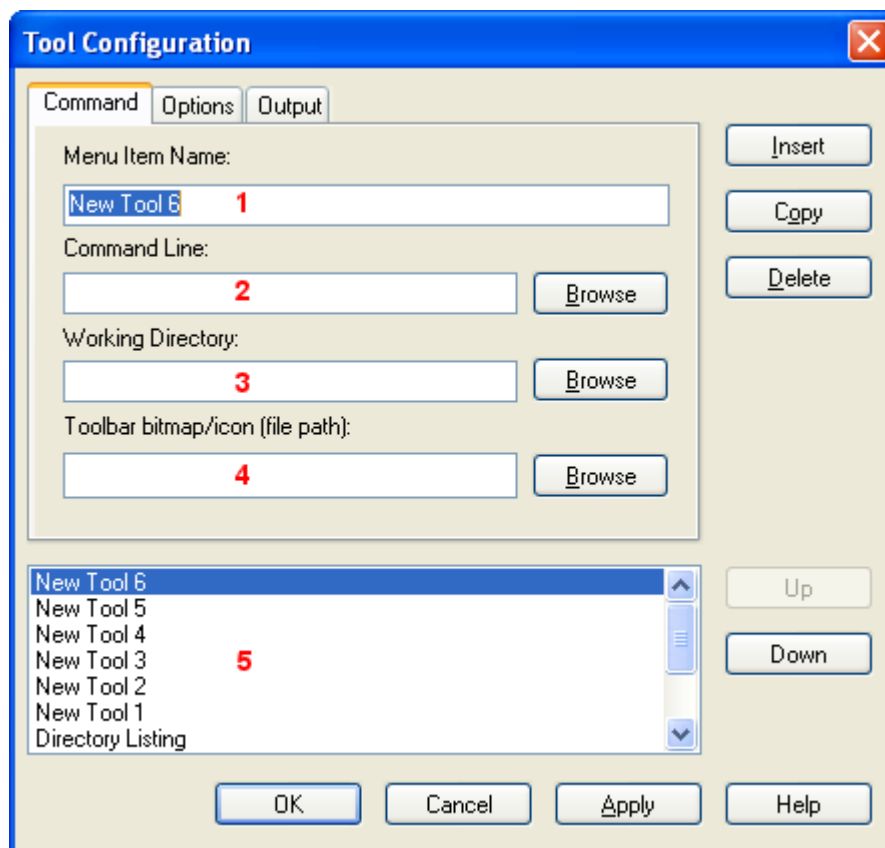
Tool Configuration command (Advanced menu)



UltraEdit/UEStudio allows the user to configure up to ten menu items to commands of the user's choice. Additionally up to ten additional tools may be configured for the active project by selecting the Project Tool Configuration menu item.

These commands may be any DOS or Windows commands, and when set up appear in the lower portion of the Advanced menu.

When the Tool Configuration menu item is selected, a dialog is presented allowing the user to specify the command line and action for each of the users choices. Any tool changes may be saved by pressing the **OK** or **Apply** buttons. The Tool Configuration dialog arranges different options for user-defined tools under the **Command**, **Options**, and **Output** tabs for easier management. Each tab presents different settings related to configuration of the currently specified tool. All three tabbed views include the **Insert**, **Copy**, and **Delete** buttons as well as the **Tool List pane [5]** which may be used to rearrange the list of currently defined tools.



Command Tab

This tab in the Tool Configuration dialog is used to create new tools or modify the defined options for existing tools. Users may also rearrange the tool list here and changes made here will be reflected in the tools listed at the bottom of the Advanced menu.

Creating a New Tool

If any tools are currently listed in the **Tool List pane [5]** you may select a tool and press the Insert button to create a new tool. This will cause the new tool to be added to the list above the selected item. The following options may be defined for a tool under the **Command** tab:

Menu Item Name [1]

This is the name of the item as it appears on the Advanced menu and will be reflected in the Tool List pane [5] as well.

Command Line

This is the actual **command line [2]** that will be invoked when the tool is run. If desired, it may contain a "%f" that will be replaced by the full directory specification and filename of the active file. The file will be saved first if changes have been made.

For example, you might set up a command to run a compiler and you want to invoke the compiler with the file you are currently editing. If you change files you want the compiler to be invoked with the new file. The compiler is c:\comp\compiler.

Specify the following command in the dialog:

```
c:\comp\compiler "%f"
```

When the command is executed, the %F will be replaced by the full directory path, filename and extension of the active window, The file will be saved before the command is executed.

The following commands may be used to pass a portion of the full qualified filename:

%P Path only ("C:\project\test\")

%N fileName only ("test")

%E Extension only (".c")

%P%N%E is equal to %F which is ("C:\project\test\test.c") in the example above.

NOTE - If the %f, %p, %n, %e are lower case the filenames are passed as long filenames and should be put in quotes, i.e. "%f" or "%p%n" etc. If the %F, %P, %N, %E are in upper case the filename and path will be converted and passed as the "8.3" short filename specification for maximum compatibility with DOS programs.

Additionally the following commands are available:

%R This may be used for the full path/name of the project (%r for long name, %R for short name)

%RP This may be used for the full project path (%rp for long name, %RP for short name)

%RN This may be used for the project name only (%rn for long name, %RN for short name)

%modify% In some cases it may be necessary to modify the command line parameters each time the tool is run. To do this, add %modify% in the command line and when the tool is run a dialog box will be shown allowing the user to modify the command line or cancel and run without modification.

%sel% This instructs UltraEdit to add the highlighted/selected text from the active document into the command line in place of the %sel%.

%Env: This allows the user to use an environment variable in the command. The environment variable immediately follows the %Env: and UltraEdit replaces this with the contents of the matching environment variable. **Please note:** this command does not require the "closing" percent sign "%".

%line% This instructs UltraEdit to add the line number of the cursor into the command line in place of the **%line%** - 1 is the first line.

%col% This instructs UltraEdit to add the column number of the cursor into the command line in place of the **%col%** - 1 is the first column.

Working Directory

This is the **working directory [3]** for the specified command. If applicable, the process will be started with this as its working directory. As above, the **%p** may be used to specify the path. It should be noted that UltraEdit has special handling for the working directory and quotes should not be used when specifying the working directory (i.e. **%p** rather than "**%p**" should be used in this case).

If quotes are used to specify the working directory users will likely see an "Error Creating Process 267" which indicates that the specified working directory is not valid.

Toolbar/bitmap icon (file path)

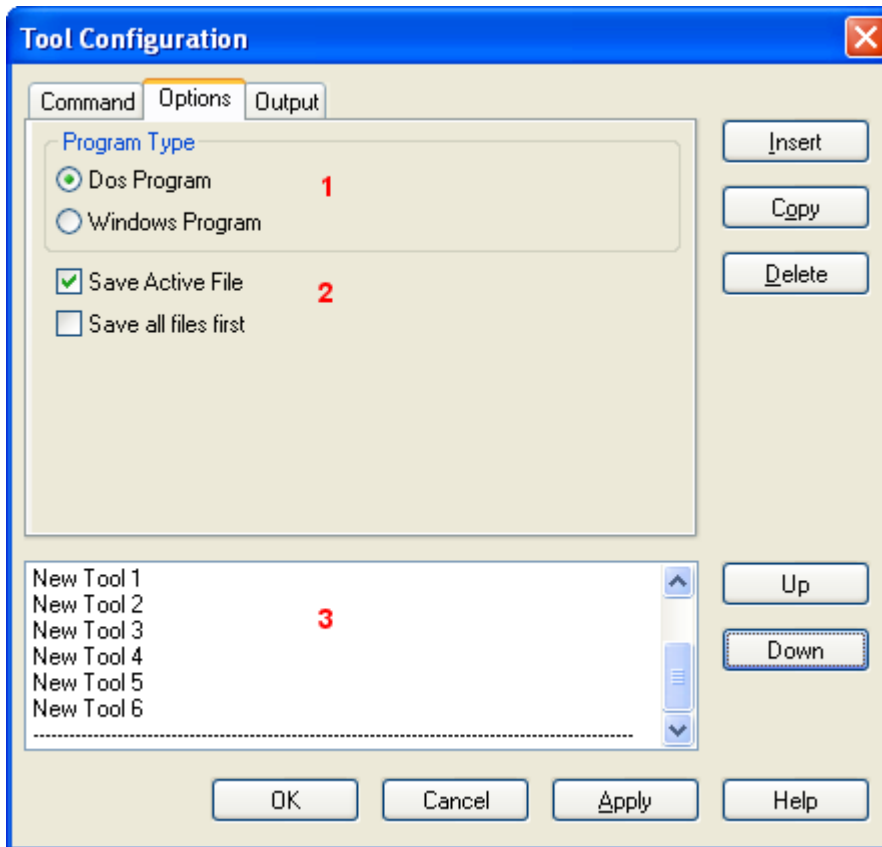
This **[4]** allows the user to specify a bitmap or icon file to be used on the toolbar for the current selected tool. The browse button allows the user to browse for the bitmap or icon. The bitmap or icon will be scaled to fit on the toolbar. Each file should contain a single bitmap or icon. If this is not defined, the default tool icon will be used.

Tool List pane

All defined tools will be listed in the **Tool List pane [5]** and users may rearrange tools by selecting them and using the **Up** and **Down** buttons to move the selected tool in the list.

Options Tab

This tab in the Tool Configuration dialog is used to define options for the currently selected tool. The following options are included.



Program Type Selection

The **Program Type [1]** may be configured here. It is important that the selection of DOS Program or Windows Program match the type of program being invoked by the tool.

Save Active File

If **Save Active File [2]** is checked, the editor will save the active file before running the tool, otherwise it will not (unless Save all files first is checked).

Save all files first

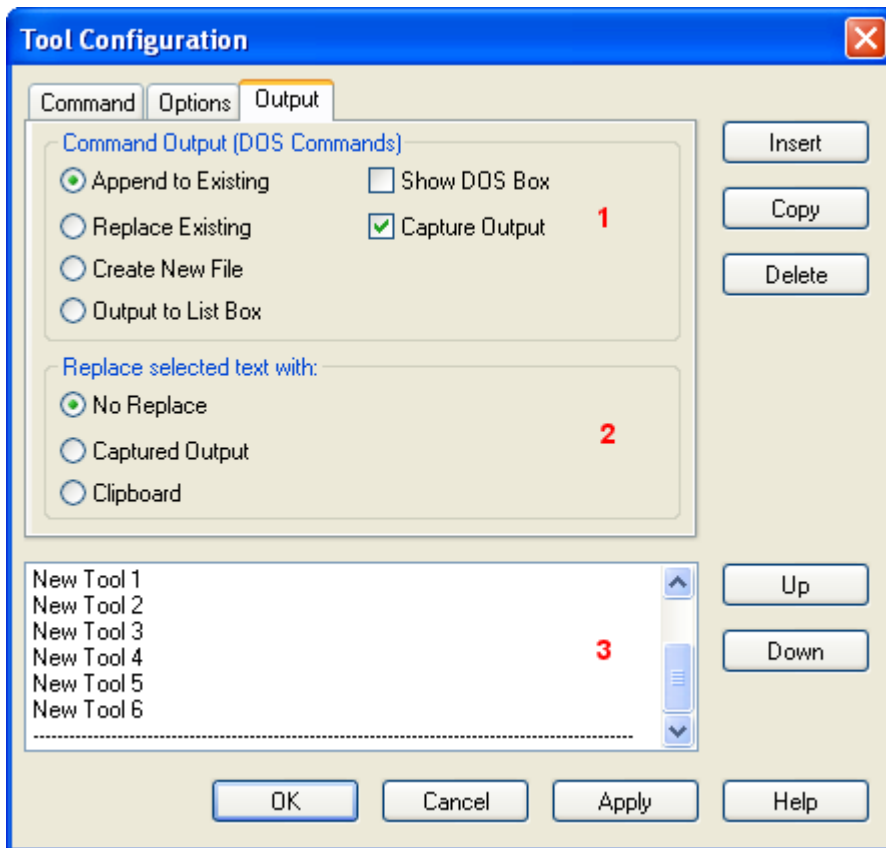
If Save all files first [2] is checked, the editor will save all open files before running the tool.

Tool List pane

All defined tools will be listed in the **Tool List pane [3]** and users may rearrange tools by selecting them and using the **Up** and **Down** buttons to move the selected tool in the list.

Output Tab

This tab in the Tool Configuration dialog is used to define output options for the currently selected tool. The following options are included.



Command Output (DOS Commands ONLY) [1]

DOS command output may be optionally captured to a file. The four options for DOS command output are:

- 1) Append to Existing (create new file if one does not exist)
- 2) Replace Existing

3) Create New File

4) Output to List Box (Output Window).

This list box allows the user to double-click on a line of the captured output and the editor attempts to open the referenced file and position to the specified line if found.

If the Show DOS Box checkbox is checked, a DOS window will be shown as the command is being executed, otherwise the DOS window will be hidden.

If the **Capture Output** checkbox is not selected then neither the output of the tool or any associated error output will be captured.

As several commands may be configured, it is quite possible the user may wish for some commands to always create a new file, while other commands should replace the existing file (or append to it). For this reason, each capture mode (append, replace, new) will create a new file for that mode if one does not exist, and each time a command is run, the file for the given capture mode will be append to or replaced if appropriate, or a new file created if selected.

Replace Selected Text With

This **[2]** indicates that at the completion of the tool command, the captured output or contents of the clipboard will be used to replace the current selection (or inserted at the cursor position if no selection), or if no replace is selected, the output will be displayed as normal.

Note - If capturing the output does not work correctly, or the command does not function correctly you may try the Alternate Capture Method command from the Advanced Menu (32-Bit version only).

Tool List pane

The **Tool List pane [3]** shows the currently configured commands. Clicking on a command in this list will cause the associated parameters of this command to be loaded and they may then be modified. To keep the changes, the user **MUST** press OK or Apply to save any tool configuration changes.

If you click on an item, you may delete it by selecting the **Delete** button.

Output Window

If a tool is configured that returns errors to the output window (such as a compiler), UltraEdit and UESudio will open the referenced file to the specified line if the user double-clicks on the error listing. For this to be supported the file must be referenced in the following format [FULL PATH(Column Number): Error Message] i.e.:

C:\Development Path\ProjectDev\EditWindow.c(341): Undefined variable "GeneralError"

Requirements

DOS commands require that certain files exist depending on the operating system:

Windows 95, 98, Me require that COMMAND.COM file be on the Windows directory.

Windows NT, 2000, XP require that CMD.EXE be in the path.

Window Menu

Window menu



The Window menu offers the following commands which enable the user to arrange multiple views of multiple documents in the application window:

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Duplicate Window | creates a duplicate window of the active document |
| Cascade | arranges windows in an overlapped fashion |
| Tile Horizontal | arranges windows in non-overlapped horizontal tiles |
| Tile Vertical | arranges windows in non-overlapped vertical tiles |
| Next Window | makes the next window active |
| Previous Window | makes the previous window active |
| Arrange Icons | arranges icons of closed windows |
| Next File Tab | promotes next file to top based on left-right tab order |
| Previous File Tab | promotes previous file to top based on left-right tab order |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Split Window | creates a duplicate pane within the active document allowing the user to edit the active document in two separate locations at the same time |
| Minimize All Windows | minimizes all opened documents |
| Close All Files | closes all opened documents |
| Output Window | shows or hides the output window |
| Show File in Browser | passes active file to browser |
| Synchronized Scrolling | synchronizes vertical scrolling for all non-minimized windows |
| Windows | goes to specified window |

Duplicate Window command (Window menu)



Use this command to open a new duplicate window with the same contents as the active window. You can open multiple document windows to display different parts or views of a document at the same time. If you change the contents in one window, all other windows containing the same document reflect those changes. When you open a duplicate window it becomes the active window and is displayed on top of all other open windows.

Cascade command (Window menu)



Use this command to arrange multiple opened windows in an overlapped fashion.

Tile Horizontal command (Window menu)



Use this command to vertically arrange multiple opened windows in a non-overlapped fashion.

Tile Vertical command (Window menu)



Use this command to arrange multiple opened windows side by side.

Next Window command (Window menu)



Use this command to switch to the next open document window. UltraEdit determines which window is next according to the order in which you opened the windows.

Shortcut: CTRL+F6 or CTRL+TAB

Previous Window command (Window menu)



Use this command to switch to the previous open document window. UltraEdit determines which window is previous according to the order in which you opened the windows.

Shortcut: SHIFT+CTRL+F6 or CTRL+SHIFT+TAB

Arrange Icons command (Window menu)



Use this command to arrange the icons for minimized windows at the bottom of the main window. If there is an open document window at the bottom of the main window, then some or all of the icons may not be visible because they will be underneath this document window.

Close All Files command (Window menu)



Use this command to close all files. UltraEdit suggests that you save changes to your document before you close it. If you close a document without saving you lose all changes made since the last time you saved it. Before closing an untitled document UltraEdit displays the Save As dialog and suggests that you name and save the document.

Show File in Browser command (Window menu)



This feature allows the active file to be displayed in the default WWW browser. For this feature to work, the user must have installed a WWW browser and the file types/extensions must be registered in Explorer/File Manager.

When selected, UltraEdit creates a temporary copy of the file and invokes the default browser with this file. The temporary file is deleted when the original file is closed, or if the user invokes the browser again with the same file.

This function uses the Shell Extensions and the default application associated with the extension will be used to show the file. If the extension is not associated with the browser the file will not be shown in the browser.

Synchronized Scrolling command (Window menu)



If this feature is enabled UltraEdit will scroll all windows that are not minimized when any of the windows are scrolled vertically. This allows viewing two (or more) files together without the need to scroll each one individually.

When the user clicks on the vertical scroll bar to provide scrolling, or on the up/down arrows on the vertical scroll bar the windows will be scrolled together.

Additionally if the user uses the Ctrl+Up/Down for scrolling the windows will be scrolled together.

If the user uses the cursor keys to reposition the file the windows will not be scrolled together allowing the user to change position in one file without affecting another file.

Scrolling by dragging the "Thumb" on the vertical scroll bar will attempt to scroll the windows together, however this method on large files may not keep the files synchronized.

Windows command (Window menu)



UltraEdit displays a list of currently open document windows at the bottom of the Window menu. A check mark appears in front of the document name of the active window. Choose a document from this list to make its window active.

Help Menu

Help menu



The Help menu offers the following commands:

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Index | presents an index to help topics |
| Using Help | provides general instructions on using help |
| Quick Start Guide | presents dialog with links to online Power Tips content |
| Add Help Files | adds additional help files to Help menu |
| Online Forums | opens browser to user forums at ultraedit.com |
| Check for Updates | checks to see if an upgrade/hotfix is available for the version currently being used |
| IDM Products | presents local page in browser describing all IDM products and providing links for downloads |
| Register | presents registration dialog for application |
| About | displays the version number of this application |

Index command (Help menu)



Use this command to display the opening screen of Help. From the opening screen you can jump to step-by-step instructions for using UltraEdit and various types of reference information.

Once you open Help you can click the Contents button whenever you want to return to the opening screen.

Add Help File command (Help menu)



This menu item allows Windows help files to be added to the UltraEdit Help menu for direct reference from within the editor.

Up to 5 help files may be added and will appear directly above this item in the help menu. When this item is selected, a dialog box appears that allows the user to enter the help filename and path,

or browse for a help file. Additionally, a field exists for the name of the help file that will be used to identify it in the help menu.

If some text is selected within an open document within the editor, the user may press F1 to see a list of user configured help files that may be searched for the selected string. Alternatively, with text selected in an open document, the user may select the appropriate help file from the help menu and that help file will be searched for the corresponding topic that matches the selection.

The topic will be shown if found in the help file. If not, the search dialog with closest match of topics will be shown.

The user help files may be Windows Help files (.HLP) or compiled HTML files (.CHM) files.

Using Help command (Help menu)



Use this command for instructions about using Help.

About command (Help menu)



Use this command to display the copyright notice and version number of your copy of UltraEdit.

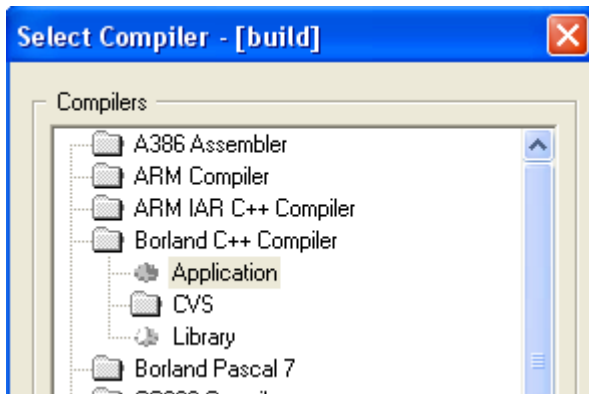
Compiler Configuration

Select Compiler dialog

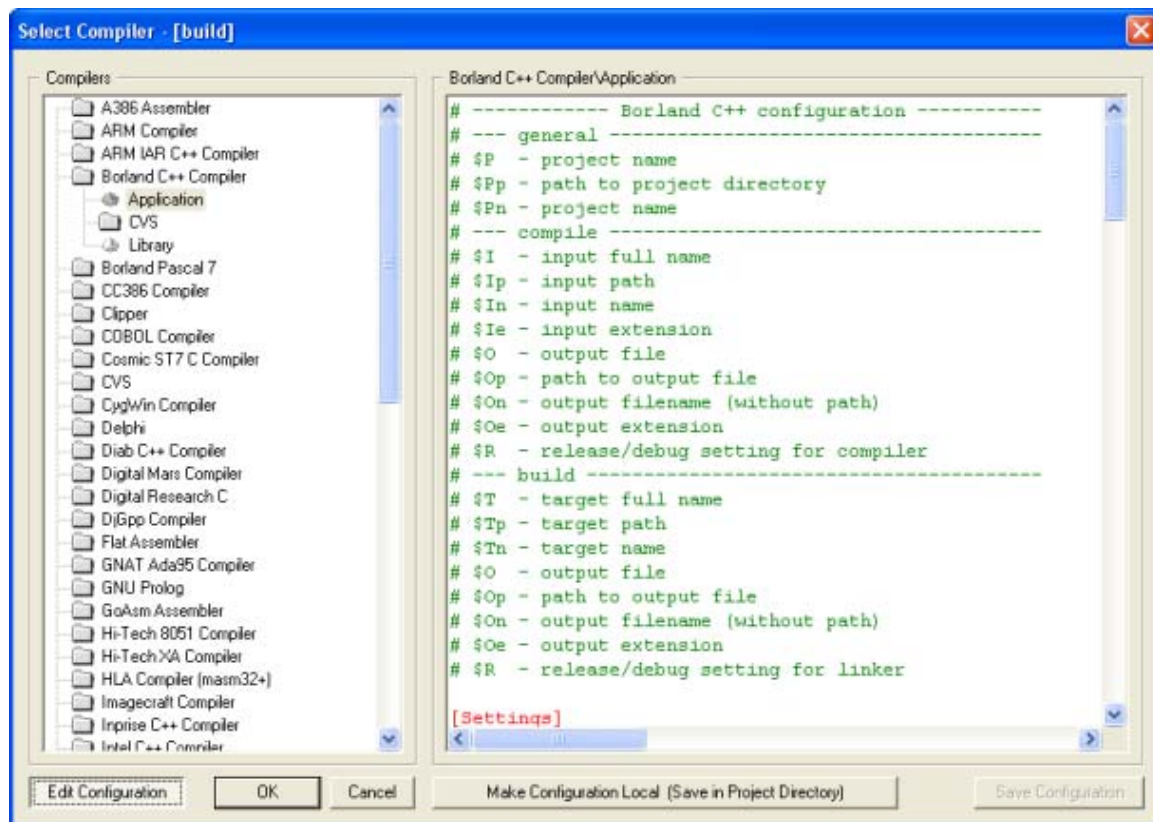


Please note: The items and options described below are only available in UESTudio and the following information doesn't apply to UltraEdit.

This dialog may be used to select the compiler to be used for the active project. The Select Compiler dialog may be invoked from the Build menu or by pressing the Select Compiler button on the Build toolbar. Please note: This feature is only supported in UESTudio.



To configure the options to be used with this compiler, press the Edit Configuration button. This will expand the active dialog to display the Compiler Configuration Editor.



In the editor comments begin with a "#", sections are enclosed in "[" and "]" and MUST be placed at the beginning of the line. To save the modified file, press the Save Configuration button. If you have opened a project, the Make Configuration Local button will be enabled and is used to store the configuration with the project.

When the tool is executed, UESTudio first searches in the project directory for a local configuration and if one is not found, UESTudio will search in the \configs directory. If you need to use a modified configuration file, but only for some projects, the Make Configuration Local button may be used to save the modified configuration to disk. If you no longer need the local configuration, deselect this button and the file with configuration information will automatically be removed from disk.

In the configuration files there are BASE SECTIONS that MUST be there because without them the Build functions will not work. These are: Settings, General, Build and MakeCommands. As sub-settings of the Settings section there can be SettingsInfo and SettingsReps. Probably the Variables, Environment and FileGroups sections will be used as well as some sections for tools attached to source files. When you write a configuration file, you will use some of the PROJECT VARIABLES. Project variables begin with "\$" or with another char that is set in the General section.

Project variables are: \$P, \$Pp, \$Pn.

\$P - is a full path to project (e.g. C:\Projects\Application\Application.prj), \$Pp - is path without name and \$Pn is the name of project without its extension. \$Pe is not used, because extension of a project is always ".prj". These are GLOBAL variables and can be used in any build/compile command.

Following are the variables that can be used in the BUILD section. These are: \$T, \$Tp, \$Tn,

\$T - is a full path to target file (e.g. C:\Prjs\App\Out\App.exe), \$Tp is a path and \$Tn is a name as in previous case.

\$O, \$Op, \$On, \$Oe.

\$O is the full path to an output file. In the BUILD section it maybe equal with target. It's the value of the "Out" key in a Build section. \$Op is a path, \$On is a filename without extension, \$Oe is an extension. The last variable that can be used is \$R. It's the value of the key DebugFlag or ReleaseFlag, depending on the MODE you use to build the project.

Following are the variables that can be used in the COMPILE sections or the sections for tools that work with single files.

These are: \$I, \$Ip, \$In, \$Ie,

\$I is a full path to input file. \$Ip is a path, \$In is a filename without extension, \$Ie is an extension.

\$O, \$Op, \$On, \$Oe.

\$O is a full path to output file. It's a value of a key "Out" in a section. \$Op is a path, \$On is a filename without extension, \$Oe is an extension. The last variable that can be used is \$R. It's the value of the key DebugFlag or ReleaseFlag, depends on MODE you use to build project.

There are 12 different sections in the configuration files:

| Section | Description |
|----------------|---|
| [Settings] | where all the keys that you can see when you open Project Settings dialog are stored |
| [SettingsInfo] | contains short information about Project keys |
| [SettingsReps] | SettingsReps means "settings replacements". SettingsReps may be used to simplify configuration creation |
| [Variables] | may be used to simplify the content of configuration files |
| [Environment] | variables declared in this section are also accessible from other sections as \$(name), but will be stored in the environment |
| [General] | MAIN compiler's section. It includes BASE keys that MUST be set and OPTIONAL keys that may or may not be set. |
| [MakeCommands] | where keys for tools such as PACKER, PROFILER or PETOOLS that you want to use to work with target files are specified (Most compilers include two keys in this section: RUN and DEBUG) |
| [InsertFiles] | files and groups of files specified here will be added to the BUILD process |
| [FileGroups] | groups of files used for the same intent are specified here. Most compilers have groups of OBJECTS generated with compilers specified here and these objects are used in linker commands. |
| [GroupFormats] | where the FORMAT for objects in a generated group is set |
| [Build] | where commands that are executed when you click the Build button are specified |
| [.EXT] | where commands are specified that are executed if a source file is open and the Compile button is clicked |

[Settings] Compiler Section



All the keys that you can see when you open Project Settings dialog are stored in this section. The format of the keys entry is: Key=value or Key=value1|value2|value3.

If you follow the first example you see in the "Project settings" dialog that there will only be one value attached to the key. If you follow the second example, values will be added to the list for the key, the first value will be set as value of the key, and when you click on the little button with the down pointing arrow, you will be able to select one of the other values from the list:

Values that **MUST** be in this section are:

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Target | this key MUST be empty if you don't want to create projects with the same default name |
| Working Directory | default is "." as in current directory. This directory will be set when the target is run. |
| Command Line Arguments | default is empty and it is recommended to leave this key empty if you don't want to use the same arguments for all projects |

All these variables may be used in other sections by typing \$(KeyName). When the compiler or linker is executed \$(KeyName) will be replaced with its value. This section is linked to the two next sections, SettingsInfo and SettingsReps.

[SettingsInfo] Compiler Section



This section contains short information about the keys for the active Project. If you select a key in the Project Settings window this short help will be displayed at the bottom of the window. For key names use the same name as in Settings, e.g. key = if you set "value1" short memory model will be used... then this text will be displayed in the Project Settings window below the list of keys.

[SettingsReps] Compiler Section



SettingsReps (Settings Replacements) may be used to make creating configurations easier. For example, with Turbo C compiler if you want to set the memory model, you must use the options -mt, -ms, etc. You can create a key in Settings like this: MemoryModel=-mt|-ms|-mm, but it is much more understandable to create a key in Settings like this: MemoryModel=Small|Tiny|Medium and in SettingsReps create a key like this: MemoryModel=Tiny=-mt|Small=-ms|Medium=-mm. Then if you select "Tiny" in "Project Settings" \$(MemoryModel) will be replaced with "-mt" in the compiler command.

If a value starting with '@' is used here the value from the [Settings] section is output like in printf where "%s" is replaced with the value.

If the value doesn't start with '@' then the resultant value is a string substitution based on the input value (like "ini" format, i.e.: *val1=replacer1|val2=replacer2*) The key is passed in as the input value.

[Variables] Compiler Section



Variables may be used to simplify the content of configuration files. All keys set here are of the format: key=value. You can use them in other sections as \$(key). It is possible to get values from registry keys here. The format is: \$(HKEY_???\PathToKey\KeyName). You may use LOCAL_MACHINE, CURRENT_USER and other hives of the registry to replace "???".

[Environment] Compiler Section



Variables declared in this section are accessible from other sections as \$(name), but all of these variables will be stored in the environment. Most compilers use environment variables to store paths such as INCLUDE, LIB, etc. If you need to use the value of other environment variables in this section, use %NAME% e.g.: PATH=C:\COMPILER\BIN;%PATH%. Use of the format %VARIABLE% is valid only for this section. In other sections you must access environment variables as from the Variables section.

[General] Compiler Section



The [General] section is the MAIN compiler section. It includes BASE keys that MUST be set and OPTIONAL keys that may or may not be set.

BASE keys are:

| Key | Usage |
|-------------------------------|--|
| TargetExt = .EXT | used when "Project Settings" is run the first time. UESTudio uses this key to generate the target name |
| ReleaseOut = Release | sets the name of the directory that will be used to store all object and target files if you set build mode to RELEASE |
| DebugOut = Debug | sets the name of the directory that will be used to store all object and target files if you set build mode to DEBUG. |
| Excludes = \$(Excluded Files) | sets the name of a project group. All files stored in this group will be excluded from build. |

OPTIONAL keys are:

| Key | Usage |
|---|--|
| UseFullPaths = 0/1 | if set to "1" UESTudio will use full paths for all source files |
| UseDosNames = 0/1 | should be set to "1" if your compiler works in DOS mode and doesn't recognize Long File Names |
| RemoveDot = 0/1 | if set to "1" paths that begin with ".\" will have the "." removed |
| ConvertBS = 0/1 | should be set to "1" to enable use of "/" instead of "\" in file paths. May be used for GCC compilers if you will be using GCC's MAKE utility. |
| MakeTool = \\Compiler\\Bin\\make.exe | UESTudio uses its own make utility to build projects but if you want to use another make utility you can. If the full path to the desired make tool is set here it will be used. UESTudio generates makefiles that are compatible with most make tools, so the makefile should work. |
| GrabOut = 0/1 | if set, UESTudio uses it instead of option (a.) from "GLOBAL SETTINGS" |
| GrabErr = 0/1 | if set, UESTudio uses it instead of option (b.) from "GLOBAL SETTINGS" |
| HideTools = 0/1 | if set, UESTudio uses it instead of option (c.) from "GLOBAL SETTINGS" |
| EasyCapture = 0/1 | if set, UESTudio uses it instead of option (d.) from "GLOBAL |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| | SETTINGS" |
| UseStatusBarFont = 0/1 | if set, UESTudio uses it instead of option (e.) from "GLOBAL SETTINGS" |
| ShowCmdLine = 0/1 | if set, UESTudio uses it instead of option (f.) from "GLOBAL SETTINGS" |
| SetCurSel = 0/1 | if set, UESTudio uses it instead of option (g.) from "GLOBAL SETTINGS" |

The remaining optional keys are for example .CPP=.C. and are explained in the [.EXT] section.

[MakeCommands] Compiler Section



Most compilers include in this section two keys: RUN and DEBUG. Keys for tools such as PACKER, PROFILER or PETOOLS that are to be used with target files should be specified here. All keys defined in the MakeCommands section will be displayed when you click on the Commands button on the toolbar.

The format of this section is: Key = NameOfSection. If a key is set, a section with the name NameOfSection MUST be added to the configuration file.

[NameOfSection]

The following keys may be set in the new [NameOfSection] section:

| Keys | Usage |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Title = TitleDisplayedInMenu | Text that is here will be used instead of "NameOfSection" text in MENU COMMANDS. Global variables such as \$T. E.g. Title = Execute \$T may also be used here. |
| Depends = \$T | Filename(s) or global variables representing filenames that must be created if this command is executed should be set here. |
| CmdX = tool [options] [files] | Commands that should be executed should be defined here. Many tools may be executed. The first must be Cmd0 and if more tools are desired, they should be added as Cmd1, Cmd2, etc. |
| ShowWindow = 0/1 | if set to "0", tools will be executed in HIDE mode. |
| DisplayConsole = 0/1 | should be set to "1" if a DOS/CONSOLE to work in is desired. |

[InsertFiles] Compiler Section



All files and groups of files specified here will be added to the BUILD process. You can use TWO types of keys here: One to add a single file to the BUILD fileX= and one to add a group of files to the BUILD groupX= where in both cases X = 0~n.

The content of groupX can include files separated with "\n" (new line), "\t" (tab) or with " " (white space). If the key "Files" is used in the Settings section and the content of this key is "file1.lib file2.lib file3.lib" (separated with whitespace) and the key incFiles = \$(Files) is also set in the InsertFiles section then files "file1.lib", "file2.lib" and "file3.lib" will be added as single files to the BUILD process (as source files from projects). Together these files "appear" as project files that are in the project group with name groupX. This feature may be used in the FileGroups section.

[FileGroups] Compiler Section



Groups of files used for the same intent may be specified here. Most compilers have groups of OBJECTS generated with compilers specified here and these objects are used in linker commands. The format of keys specified here is: FGNAME= .EXT1;.EXT2;Group;groupX;group-r;group-o;.

The name of a group can be anything, e.g. FGOBJ, FGRES, FGASM, etc. The contents of the key are separated by a semicolon ";" and are:

| Keys | Usage |
|--------------|--|
| .EXT1, .EXT2 | all files with the extensions .EXT1 and .EXT2 will be added in the group specified with the name of the key. |
| Group | a project group, e.g. "Resource Files". All files independent of their extensions will be added to this group. |

| | |
|---------|---|
| groupX | e.g. group0, group1, etc. Groups as specified in the InsertFiles section. All files from this group will be added to the group specified here (FGXX). |
| group-r | if this key is added to FG group, all files from the root (i.e. that are not in groups) will be added to the group defined in this section |
| group-o | all generated files (files that are created during BUILD process) will be added to this group if this is added to FG group content. |

The content of all groups specified here may be used by typing \$FGNAME in one of the Cmd commands in the build or compiler sections. For example, if the group FGOBJ=.obj; is added here and \$FGOBJ is written in the linker command, then a group of objects will be created named FG??? in the makefile and this group will be used in the linker command as \$(FG???) where ??? is a number generated automatically by UESTudio when the makefile is generated.

[GroupFormats] Compiler Section



This section is used to set the FORMAT for a generated group. Some compilers will not allow the specification of files separated with spaces and a prefix must be used. For Borland's compilers if you want to create a library you must add the objects to the library with the prefix "+" as in: TLIB LIBRARY.LIB +FILE1.OBJ +FILE2.OBJ +FILE3.OBJ.

EXAMPLE: If you create group FGO=.obj in section "FileGroups" and here you set key FGO=+%s, a group will be generated with the content FGO+=file1.obj +file2.obj, etc.

In special cases you may need to set one format for the first file and another format for the next file(s).

EXAMPLE: Your linker expects object files separated with "," but "," must only be between object files as in: "LINK OBJ1.A,OBJ2.A,OBJ3.A EXE". If you need to do this add to FileGroups a section FGA = .A; and to the GroupFormats section add these two keys: FGA0=%s FGA=,%s where %s represents a filename.

These settings ensure that if you have only one file in the project first the FGA0 format will be used (format without ",") and if you have other files, FGA will be used. You can use it also for cases where a prefix must be set before the first file, as in: "LINK /objs:ob1,obj2,obj3". In this case you would set FGA0=/obj:%s and FGA=,%s. If some group has no format set here the default (%s) is used.

[Build] Compiler Section



The Build section is an EXECUTIVE section - a section that does something and works with groups of files. Commands typed here are executed when you click BUILD.

The format of this section is the same as the format of the MakeCommands section. In the BUILD sub-sections you must set five BASE keys Out, Depends, ReleaseFlag, DebugFlag and Cmd0. You may also set some optional keys (Cmd1 ~ CmdN) and keys that tell UESTudio to create "response" files:

| Key | Usage |
|--|---|
| Out = \$T | the "output filename" is generated from this value. UESTudio expects that this file will be generated after execution of the commands defined here. |
| Depends = \$FGO | the name of a group with the files that will be used to make the target MUST be set here. For most compilers I set here \$FGO, where \$FGO is a group of files generated by compiler (.OBJ) |
| CmdX = LINK \$O \$FGO | Cmd0 ~ CmdN - are commands that generate the target of the project. You can use the GLOBAL VARIABLES described for use in the Build section under the Select Compiler dialog topic |
| file@0=[respname.ext] Options1 Options2 Options3 Options4 etc. | some compilers use RESPONSE files. These are files in which are typed all the compiler options. The name of this file is passed as a parameter to the compiler like LINK @RESP, where RESP is the text file that includes parameters to the linker. UESTudio can make these response files for you, if you set this section key as shown here. If you create a key like this UESTudio will create a response file with the name "respname.ext" and this text file will include lines with options, where Options1 will be on first line, Options2 will be on second line and so on. As options you can use all the options that you can use in classic CmdX commands. |

[.EXT] Compiler Section



The .EXT section is an EXECUTIVE section - a section that does something and works with single files. Commands typed here are executed if you have a source file open and you click the COMPILE button.

This is not a section with the name .EXT but rather a section with the extension of your source file(s), e.g. ".C". In one config file there can be none, one or multiple sections like this. It depends on the number of types of source files that your compiler can use.

Format of the keys used here is the same as in the Build section with a few additions and one difference. The difference is that in the Out key you may not set \$T, but for example \$In.obj, where \$In represents the name of a source file. In Cmd0~CmdN you can then use \$O, where \$O will be "somefile.obj".

Some of compilers like C & Asm use INCLUDE files to store declarations of functions and variables. If this include file is modified the source file must be recompiled so you must tell UESTudio how to search for include files in sources. There are some keys that can help you to set this:

| Keys | Usage |
|---------------------------|--|
| IncFiles = 0/1 | if set to "1", UESTudio will search for included files in your source file |
| CaseSensitive = 0/1 | indicates if keywords in your source file are case sensitive (1) or not |
| IncDirs = .;\$ (INCLUDE); | Most compilers store system include files in special directories like INCLUDE, or INC so you must tell UESTudio where it must search for these files. I recommended you to set as the first path "." as this provides that the directory where your source file is will be searched first |
| IncKeyWords=#include; | one or more keywords that are used by the preprocessor of your compiler to include files may be listed here |
| Comments = /*.*//.eol. | <p>multi-line comment brackets and single line comment brackets are set here</p> <p>Most compilers support comments. The part of your source code that is enclosed by comments is not compiled so it must not be searched for include files.</p> <p>Comment brackets MUST be in pairs. Single line comments must appear as: ";.eol." or "//.eol." where ".eol." stands for "to the end-of-</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | line". Comment brackets are delimited with points ".". Do NOT put spaces between comment brackets and "." ! |
|--|---|

If your compiler can work with more than one type of file with the same options, do not create a section for all these extensions. Instead create only one section, e.g. [.C] and in the [General] section add keys like this: .CPP=.C or .ASM=.C and so on.

Adding A New Compiler

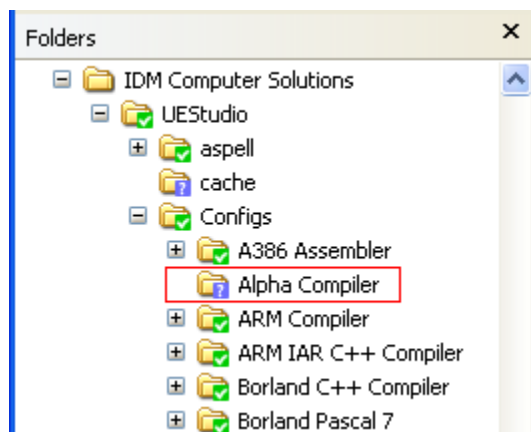


There are more than 50 compilers and assemblers supported for use with UEStudio by default. It may be necessary, however, to add a compiler that is not currently supported for use with UEStudio.

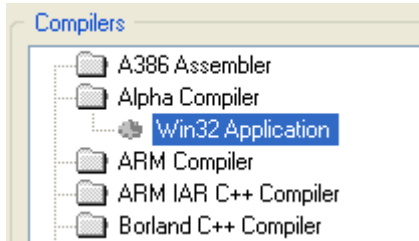
Adding a New Compiler

Compiler configuration files are like classic INI files, consisting of sections, keys and their values. Each configuration can be used to create only one "target" (application, library, dynamic-library), so in most cases compilers need multiple configurations and that's why every compiler has its own directory with configuration files inside.

The first step to adding a new compiler is to create a new directory under UES_PATH\Configs\. The best name for that directory is the name of the compiler to be added. For the purpose of illustration only we will create a configuration for Alpha Compiler.



To start creating a new configuration, open a new file in UESTudio. For the purpose of illustration we will use Win32 Application. Note that when the configuration file is completed, the added directory and file names will be used to populate the compiler list in UESTudio:



Some sections are required and some sections are optional and expand the functionality of the build system as a whole. The content of the configuration file will be used to populate the compiler configuration displayed in UESTudio when the Edit Configuration button is pressed in the Select Compiler dialog. The first and most important section is General, so we need to create a new section - [General].

[General] Configuration Options

As previously mentioned, these are "target" configurations, so the first key that needs to be created is key TargetExt. For Windows/DOS applications the value for that key would be ".exe". For static libraries the value would be ".lib", for GCC compilers ".a", and for dynamic libraries ".dll". ANY extension may be set here and the compiler will build an application with that extension.

All "generated" files (object files, etc.) are stored in standalone directories to make the project environment clean. Every configuration supports two modes: release and debug. Two keys may be set here: ReleaseOut and DebugOut, but as a minimum ReleaseOut should be set. If DebugOut isn't set, it will use the same value as in ReleaseOut. The default values are Release and Debug but may be set as desired.

If the compiler/linker can only work with "full paths" (doesn't accept relative paths to the files), a new key UseFullPath should be created and set the value to "1". If settings are being created for a DOS compiler that doesn't accept long file names, the key UseDosNames would also need to be created and the value should be set to "1".

Sometimes a project can contain files that are compilable but users may not want to compile them. (For example if they aren't finished, or there are errors that can't be fixed prior to a build.) These files can be moved to the special folder and UESTudio's build system will not pass

them to the compiler/linker. The folder can have any name except "External Dependencies". This name is reserved for the UESTudio Build system and is created/deleted automatically during the build, so it is most recommended NOT to use that project folder to store any user file(s). To specify the name of this special folder, create a new key Excludes and set the name of that special project folder, for example "Excluded Files".

Some compilers do need to have object files in the same directory as the source files, because they only accept a filename (name of source file) without the path as a parameter. When the build system generates relative paths of files that are passed to the compiler(s), these paths always start with directory names and when the output directory is the same as the source directory, these paths begins with ".". But in the case where compilers accept only filenames, UESTudio can't pass the paths, so a new key RemoveDot needs to be created with a value of "1".

If a compiler is being used that accepts only Unix-like paths (with forward slashes "/") instead of classic DOS/WIN (with backslashes "\"), the key ConvertBS should be created with a value of "1". This will ensure that "/" will be used instead of "\" in paths. The example General section now looks like this:

[General]

TargetExt = .EXE

DebugOut = Debug

ReleaseOut = Release

Excludes = Excluded Files

Command Configuration Options

Command sections tell UESTudio how to build an application or compile a file. There are also other command sections that are not important, but they may be set to configure other tools to work with the project/source/target files. Most important of these sections is the [Build] section. This section must be a part of every configuration.

The base key for this section is Out. This tells UESTudio what has to be created using the defined commands. In ALL configurations the value for the key Out should be set to "\$T". All command sections support special values starting with \$. These values are described in the commented section at the beginning of every configuration file, but the most important ones are \$T as a target file, \$P as a project file, and \$O as an output file. Each command section may reference one of these files. In the [Build] section this is the value set for the Out key and in the [Compile] section it is the value for the input file - \$I.

The creation of the output file (in the [Build] section's target file) depends on other files, so the key Depends needs to be created with the appropriate value. For the [Build] section this can be a list of object files – for example \$FGO. As previously mentioned every configuration can "handle" two build modes - release and debug. If use of this feature is desired two special keys: ReleaseFlag and DebugFlag must be created. These keys may be set for the [Build] section and all compiler sections. Most of the compilers support these two modes. In debug mode they will add all important information to the objects/executables for debugging code. In release mode (production use) this information is not included. The values of these keys are "expanded" in the compiler commands where the \$R special value (the release/debug setting for the linker) is used.

Now command keys should be created. Every command section must contain at least one command. They are set as keys Cmd0, Cmd1, Cmd2, etc. In most cases only one command needs to be set but more may be used if desired. The example [Build] section now looks like this:

[Build]

Out = \$T

Depends = \$FGO

DebugFlag = /debug

Cmd0 = linker \$R -out \$O -input \$FGO

Example: Given that the target file will be "Application.EXE", the DebugFlag is "/debug", the ReleaseFlag is not set, and the project contains only one source file "example.cpp", the Cmd0 command will look like this during the build:

"compiler /debug -out Application.EXE -input example.obj"

in debug mode and the same without "/debug" when release mode is set.

If the compiler being used doesn't support long command lines, but supports "response files" (files that contain command line options), UESTudio can generate these response files for you. More response files may be created just by changing the index after file@, so the keys that contain information regarding how to create response files will have names like "file@0", "file@1", etc. The value of these keys consist of information about the response filename to be created and parameters (compiler/linker options), so the value could be "[filename.ext] option1 option2". File groups and other variables may be specified here as well. If options need to be included in the response file on multiple lines, "|" should be used between options. If response files and objects need to be on separate lines (not with other compiler options), the example [Build] section could be expanded with the following keys:

```
file@0 = [myresp.file] -out $O | -input $FGO
```

```
Cmd0 = linker $R @myresp.file
```

With the [General] and [Build] sections defined, other compiler sections may be defined. These sections are not required, but in most cases these sections are a part of compiler configuration, and are therefore described. For example when creating a configuration for a C compiler, at least one compiler's section named [.C] needs to be created. Multiple configurations may be defined as needed to describe how to deal with source files. If the compiler being used handles multiple source files the same way (i.e.: .C, .Cpp, .Cxx) a new section is not required for all these extensions ([.C], [.Cpp], [.Cxx]); instead keys may be set in the [General] section that will tell UESTudio which compiler section to use. For example, the line

```
.CPP = .C
```

may be added to the [General] section and UESTudio will use the [.C] section for all ".C" and ".CPP" files. The compiler section (in our example [.C]) will consist of all the keys described in the [Build] section, and only the values will be different. In these sections the special key \$I may be used, which is the full path to the source file (for example "application.cpp"). All the special keys that contain paths may also be used to get only names, paths, or extensions. For example, \$Ip contains only the path, \$In the name, and \$Ie the extension of the source file. (The same methodology may be applied to \$P, \$T and \$O.) So the example compiler section can consist of the following keys and values:

```
[.C]
```

```
Out = $In.obj
```

```
Depends = $I
```

```
DebugFlag = /debug
```

```
Cmd0 = compiler $R -out $O -input $I
```

This section may also contain keys related to include files so that UESTudio may use them and related symbols when parsing source files that reference the include files. The first of these keys is IncFiles which tells UESTudio that this file can contain included files. By default, include files are searched only in the current directory. The key IncDirs may be defined next and the value for this would specify a list of directories to be searched. The same format should be used here as is used for the environment variable PATH (directories separated with ';') and the value

"\$(INCLUDE)" may be set here. Values set as "\$(something)" are variables and reference keys set in the [Variables] section (described below). The next keywords to be specified are those used to define include files. In C/C++ languages this would be #include, in NASM this would be %include, and in Microsoft's assembler only include. If these keywords are case sensitive, the key CaseSensitive must be added with the value "1".

Most of the source files also support comments – line and/or block. Comments aren't compiled, so include files defined in comments are ignored. If comments are supported by the compiler, the key Comments should be added here. The format used should be:

StartingSymbolOfComment[dot]EndingSymbolOfComment[dot]

End of line (for line comments) must be specified as "eol". As every comment block has a start and end symbol, these must always be defined in pairs. So the example [.C] section may include the following keys:

IncFiles = 1

CaseSensitive = 0

IncDirs = .;\$(INCLUDE);

IncKeyWords = include;

Comments = //.eol./*.*/.

[FileGroups] and [GroupFormats] Configuration Options

The value \$FGO (a file group list) was used in the [Build] section. Users may define as many file groups as are desired – including all project files and files generated during the build (for example object files). To define file groups, create a new section named [FileGroups] and include the key FGO. File extensions of files to be used to create file groups may be set as a value or project folder names or special groups. In the current example, the value could be ".obj". In most cases object files are passed to the linker just as a list of files. But sometimes a special format may be required to pass object (or source) files to the linker (other tool) and for these cases the section [GroupFormats] may be defined.

If the linker needs object files passed to the command-line as "a + Name1.obj + Name2.obj", etc., key should be added to the [GroupFormats] section that will tell UESudio what format is required. For example the key FGO will have the value "+ %s". In rare cases a situation may exist where the first file of the list doesn't need a special format, or needs a different format from all other files. In this case a group of object files may be specified that should be passed to the linker's

command-line separated by "," between objects and started with "/obj". The new sections looks like this:

[FileGroups]

FGO = .obj;

[GroupFormats]

FGO = , %s

FGO0 = /obj: %s (<= add zero to the FG definition, so this format will be used for first file from that group)

[InsertFiles] Configuration Options

Some compilers need to link special files every time they build an application. One solution is to add these files (for example objects will startup code) every time a new project is created. A simpler solution would be to define these files in configuration files that will always be added to the project "virtually" (only during the build). If this is needed, create a new section [InsertFiles]. Two types of keys may be used to define these files - file0 through fileX and the full/relative path to the standalone file should be set as a value, or "group0" through "groupX" and the value will be a list of files separated with whitespaces, for example "lib1.lib lib2.lib", etc. These "groups" may also be used in the [FileGroups] section as mentioned above. For example, if a list of libraries from "group0" defined in the [InsertFiles] section is needed and should be added to the list of object files, our modified FGO key from the [FileGroups] section will be:

[FileGroups]

FGO = .obj;group0;

[Variable] and [Environment] Configuration Options

Any variable may be defined and used in most keys in most sections – in most any place where it seems reasonable. (An exception is the TargetExt key in the [General] section – that value can't be "variable".) The primary section where you can define variables has the name [Variable]. For example, the key CPATH may be set here and the full path to the compiler may be set as the value. This variable may then be used in other sections as \$(CPATH). Most compilers need to also have some environment variables set like INCLUDE, LIB, etc. The [Environment] section is used for this purpose. Keys defined here will be added to the normal environment during the build. It may be desirable to use the original value of the environment variable in some cases, like PATH (to add the path to the compiler) while the "current" path should also be used. The value may then be set as "\$(CPATH);%PATH%". Notice the original values (only in this section) may be specified as "%KEY%" as in classic environment variables. In both of these sections it may be desirable to include information from the registry and UESTudio supports this. The variable syntax described above should be used and should start with HKEY as in \$(HKEY_CURRENT_USER\MyCompiler\Path). This value will be expanded from the HKEY_CURRENT_USER key, "directory" MyCompiler and key Path. If it is desired to

use the "Default key" in the registry path MyCompiler, \$(HKEY_CURRENT_USER\MyCompiler\@) should be used.

[Settings], [SettingsInfo], and [SettingsReps] Configuration Options

When changes are made directly to a compiler configuration file, and the Make Configuration Local button is not pressed, these changes will be global (for all projects). There are some special sections that allow modification of options using the GUI - [Settings], [SettingsInfo], and [SettingsReps].

[Settings] is the most important section and all keys defined here are also saved with the project, so these values may be modified in UESTudio without changing the compiler's configuration file. With use of these sections "common" configuration files may be created that will have the same options for all projects (for example all Windows applications) and items that need to be configurable may be specified here. If the key Compiler Options is created in the [Settings] section, and as a value you use empty string, this key will be empty by default, but when some value is set here, this value will be used in any place where you want to specify \$(Compiler Options).

If there are some predefined values (for example the key Warning Level is created), they may be set here and the values for those keys may be specified as "w1|w2|w3". As shown, values are delimited with "|". The first value in the list will be used as a default value, in this case "w1". Every change made here from inside UESTudio (not directly modifying the configuration file) will be saved with the project. So now when you click the key Warning Level is clicked on from inside UESTudio, any of these three values may be selected.

It would be easier to choose from "Errors only", "Standard", "Warnings as Errors". For this purpose a [SettingsReps] section is defined. Now in the [Settings] section the key Warning Level may be set to "Errors only|Standard|Warnings as Errors" and in the [SettingsReps] section the key Warning Level may be set as "Errors only=w1|Standard=w2|Warnings as Errors=w3" and UESTudio will replace all these "word based" options with proper command-line options.

Options may also need to be passed to the compiler in a specified form. For example if the linker command-line needs to be added as a parameter resource script, a key ResourceScript may be created in the [Settings] section and in the linker cmdline it could look like "/rscript:\$(Resource Script)". No problems would occur if Resource Script always has to be set, but if this is not the case, an error may result when Resource Script is set as an empty string and this would be passed to the linker cmdline as "/rscript:".

Instead of this the key Resource Script may be set in the [SettingsReps] section with the value "@/rscript:%s". Starting with "@" will tell UESTudio that it's a "format", so if this key is not set,

nothing will be passed to linker line and if it is set, "/rscript:Script.ext" or the value will be passed to that line.

Rather than the user remembering all possible options, a section may be created where information about the keys may be stored. This information will be displayed in UESTudio in the compiler's options dialog when key is selected. The section [SettingsInfo] may be created and keys should be listed there with the same name as they have in the [Settings] and [SettingsReps] sections and the values for the keys here would be descriptions of the keys. The new [Settings] section now looks like this:

[Settings]

Target =

Working Directory =.

Warning Level = Errors only|Standard|Warnings as Errors

[SettingsReps]

Warning Level = Errors only=w1|Standard=w2|Warnings as Errors=w3

[SettingsInfo]

Target = place for you to specify name of target file

Working Directory = this directory (if set) will be used to run application from

Warning Level = you can set here warning level for your compiler

Two of the keys in the [Settings] section above are part of every [Settings] section in compiler configurations and one of them - Target is required. It is recommended that this be kept empty, and if this is done, the target name will be generated from the project name and TargetExt defined in the [General] section.

CVS Support

CVS in UESTudio



UEStudio includes a CVS (Concurrent Versions System) interface in the Project menu. Please note: This is not supported in UltraEdit.

Please note that UESTudio does not provide a CVS server itself, but only a way to interact with a CVS server that has already been configured.

CVS is an open-source, network-transparent program that allows developers to keep track of different development versions of source code. CVS does not maintain multiple versions of source code files but keeps a single copy and records of all of the changes that are made. When a developer wants a particular development version of a file, CVS will reconstruct that version based on its records.

Accounts for checking out source files through CVS may be created/modified using the CVS Manager dialog. UESTudio includes support for the following CVS related functions:

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| * Checkout | checks out module from repository |
| * Commit | commits working copy to repository |
| * Diff | checks for differences between two versions of the same file |
| * Update | updates working copy from repository |
| * Import | imports new module into repository |
| * Export | checks out module excluding CVS information |
| * Accounts/Settings | launches CVS Manager dialog |

FAQ

How can I disable the "no temp file" prompt?



By default a confirmation dialog is shown when editing files without a temporary file as there is no backup made and all changes are permanent. If you wish you may disable this under the Temporary Files topic in the File Handling branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu by selecting "Open file without temp file but NO Prompt".

How can I open UltraEdit without blank Edit files?



If you're not specifying any file, but only opening UltraEdit, check to ensure that "Create new EDIT file when opening with no other files" is NOT selected under the New File Creation topic in the Editor branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu. The default setting is to create a new file if no files are being opened automatically when UltraEdit starts up.

Also, when attempting to open a file that doesn't exist, the default setting is to create a new blank file with the name specified. If you don't wish this to happen please ensure that "Create a new file if file specified on command line does not exist" is NOT selected under the New File Creation topic in the Editor branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu.

How can I control the format of new files?



There is a DOS/UNIX/MAC Handling topic under the File Handling branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu to allow specification of the default format for new files created in UltraEdit. Under "Default file type for new files" you may select either "DOS", "Unix", or "MAC" and new files would be created with the appropriate line terminators.

How can I remove lines containing a particular string?



You can replace lines containing a string with a Regular Expression Replace All.

To do this you would do a find of:

Find What: %*YOUR STRING*^p
Replace With: (literally nothing)

The Regular Expressions section in the Help file has further details.

How can I delete blank lines?



To delete blank lines you can use a regular expression Replace as follows:

Find What: ^p\$

Replace With: (literally nothing)

This will cause a hard return immediately followed by the beginning of a line to be replaced with nothing, effectively deleting them.

How can I remove separators from the toolbar?



To remove a separator, click with secondary (right) mouse button on the toolbar and select Customize Toolbar from the popup menu. Select the separator you want to delete in the left pane and click the right arrow button.

How can I print syntax highlighting?



From the File menu, select "Print Setup/Configuration" and then "Page Setup". Here you will see an option to "Print Syntax Highlighting".

How can I modify the file types in the File Open dialog?



Click on Configuration in the Advanced menu and click on the File Types branch. This page allows the list of file types that appear in the File Open and File Save As dialogs to be

configured. Up to 10 file types may be configured. The first extension for these file types will be shown in the file operation dialogs in the same order they are shown on this page.

How can I do a multi-line Replace?



You can do this using "^p" as the CR/LF - UltraEdit translates the ^p into a hard return. You can also use the contents of the clipboard or selected text in a search or replace string with "^c" and "^s" respectively. You can copy/select a string up to 30,000 bytes for use this way.

Where can I find additional wordfiles for UltraEdit?



Many wordfiles, macros, auto-correct files and tag lists are available for download from our site at <http://www.ultraedit.com/downloads/extras#wordfiles>.

Why does reformat break on hyphenated words?



This is the default behavior in UltraEdit for dealing with hyphenated words in a paragraph reformat situation. If you don't want hyphenated words to be broken you should ensure that the option "Break on hyphen (-) when converting/reformatting paragraphs" is not selected in the Formatting topic under the Editor Display branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu.

Why does UltraEdit reformat a pasted paragraph?



If you have the Word Wrap settings set to "Wrap after column #, insert CR/LF" a paste will reformat the paragraph after the paste to ensure the correct wrapping is maintained. If you ensure that "Reformat paragraph after paste when wrap settings set to add hard returns at specific column number" is NOT selected under the Word Wrap/Tab Settings topic in the Editor branch under Configuration in the Advanced menu this will not occur.

Why does my IntelliMouse not work with UltraEdit?



UltraEdit has built in IntelliMouse support. If you disable the IntelliMouse driver from running with UltraEdit this should help. The IntelliMouse driver allows you to do this and this will allow UltraEdit to control interaction with the mouse.

Why does Trim Trailing Spaces not work on last line?



The functionality of Trim Trailing Spaces is that it does require a newline to operate on a given line of text. If the last line of text in your file is terminated with a hard return Trim Trailing Spaces will work on that line as well.

Why does the notepad.exe get overwritten?



Some Win2K/XP installations, such as those from Compaq, place an I386 subdirectory on the hard disk to make drivers available for plug and play. That directory also contains a notepad.ex_ which will mysteriously overwrite the new notepad.exe just as the CD ROM does. You can tell that this is happening if the unsecure driver dialog box does not appear as the readme says it will. Renaming the file to notepad.ex_.bak resolves the problem.

Also, XP users must copy the new notepad.exe to c:/windows and c:/windows/system32.

If it appears that you do not have a dllcache directory on your system, open Explorer and go to Tools -> Folder Options -> View and ensure that "Hide protected operating system files (Recommended)" is NOT selected and go to the WINNT\system32\dllcache directory and rename the old notepad.exe to notepad.exe.bak or something similar and then you can replace the notepad.exe in the WINNT and WINNT\system32 directories.

Finally, it might be helpful to note that some Win2K/XP installations, such as those from Compaq, place an I386 subdirectory on the hard disk to make drivers available for plug and play. That directory also contains a notepad.ex_ which will mysteriously overwrite the new notepad.exe just as the CD ROM does. You can tell that this is happening if the unsecure driver dialog box does not appear as the readme says it will. Renaming the file to notepad.ex_.bak resolves the problem.

Why does the ruler start with a "0"?



The ruler works as a normal ruler would, showing "0" as the start point, allowing the user to measure the number of columns prior to a given point. The status bar, on the other hand, is intended to show the column in which you're about to make an entry. As with normal Windows applications, both of these modes of indication and measurement are, I believe, the standard way of doing things, however, most applications do not include both.

Why does copy and paste stop working?



UltraEdit supports multiple clipboards and I suspect you have activated one of the user clipboards.

The clipboards are activated from the Edit menu, Right Click Menu or Ctrl+0 - Ctrl+9 with Ctrl+0 being the standard clipboard. The active clipboard is shown in the status bar following the line/col separated by a comma. CW reflects the Windows Clipboard and C1-9 the user clipboards.

Another possible cause of confusion in relation to the clipboards is a setting under Advanced -> Configuration -> Editor -> Miscellaneous. If the option **Automatically copy to clipboard when selection is made** is selected, this would cause any selected text to automatically overwrite the current contents of the clipboard when selected.

Why does it take so long to open large files?



UltraEdit handles files up to and over 4GB. UltraEdit is disk-based. This means it only loads small portions of the file at once into memory so it does not use all the memory and stop other applications from running. However, it does make a temporary copy of the file to achieve this and this can take time for large files.

There are two options in the Advanced menu and Configuration to consider.

1) Disable line numbers - Check this to disable the line numbers on large files, it makes navigation a lot quicker. This may be set in the Miscellaneous topic under the Editor Display branch in Configuration in the Advanced menu.

2) Open file without temp file - This instructs UltraEdit not to create a temporary copy of the file. This does however mean it is editing the original file so any changes are permanent. Several users make use of this for large files. You can set a threshold for this so that

it only happens on files over a certain size. This may be set in the Temporary Files topic under the File Handling branch in Configuration in the Advanced menu.

Additionally, you may want to disable automatic conversion from Unix to DOS in configuration if it is enabled also.

Why is there a delay starting UltraEdit?



UltraEdit does try to communicate with the printer driver when it loads and shuts down. If you have a network printer as the default this may be the cause.

If you go to the **Advanced** menu and select the **Advanced** branch under **Configuration -> Editor** and ensure that **Load/Restore printer settings** is NOT selected and restart UltraEdit this may help.

License Agreement

License Agreement - Unregistered



LIMITED WARRANTY

THE PROGRAM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT WILL THE AUTHOR or AUTHORS BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE PROGRAM, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ THIS LICENSE, UNDERSTAND IT AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY ITS TERMS AS THE COMPLETE AND EXCLUSIVE STATEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN US, SUPERSEDING ANY PROPOSAL OR PRIOR AGREEMENT, ORAL OR WRITTEN, AND ANY OTHER COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN US RELATING TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS LICENSE.

UltraEdit/UltraEdit is a shareware program and is provided at no charge to the user for evaluation. The purpose of shareware software is to provide personal computer users with quality software on a "try before you buy" basis, however payment is still required for continued use of the product.

If you find this program useful and continue to use it after the trial period, you must make a registration payment (see the registration instructions for details). This registration fee will license one user to use one copy of UltraEdit and/or UltraEdit on any one computer at any one time. All users will receive a copy of the latest release when they register, or it will be made available for downloading, and free technical support.

All users must register and pay for their copies within 45 days of first use or their license is withdrawn. Site License and multiple user license arrangements may be made by contacting IDM Computer Solutions, Inc.

Anyone distributing this product for any kind of remuneration must first contact IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. for authorization.

You may distribute this software to friends and colleagues but you must include all files in the original distribution. Please encourage them to register their copy if they find that they make use of it.

License Agreement - Registered



This is a legal agreement between you (either an individual or an entity) and IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. By opening the sealed software packages (if appropriate) and/or by using the SOFTWARE, you agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.

SOFTWARE LICENSE

1. **GRANT OF LICENSE.** This License Agreement (License) permits you to use a single copy, or multiples copies if you are the only user of the software product identified above, which may include user documentation provided in on-line or electronic form (SOFTWARE). The SOFTWARE is licensed as a single product, to an individual user, or group of users for Multiple User Licenses and Site Licenses. This Agreement requires that each user of the SOFTWARE be Licensed, either individually, or as part of a group. A Multi-User License provides for a specified number of users to use this SOFTWARE at any time. This does not provide for concurrent user Licensing unless specifically agreed upon and ordered as such at an additional cost above the normal licensing fee. Each user of this SOFTWARE must be covered either individually, or as part of a group Multi-User License. The SOFTWARE is in use on a computer when it is loaded into the temporary memory (i.e. RAM) or installed into the permanent memory (e.g. hard disk) of that computer. This software may be installed on a network provided that appropriate restrictions are in place limiting the use to registered users only.

2. **COPYRIGHT.** All physical copies of the software are the property of the registered user(s) but use of the software is restricted according to the terms as specified above (GRANT OF LICENSE). The SOFTWARE is protected by United States of America copyright laws and international treaty provisions. All Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) remain the property of IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. You may not copy the printed materials accompanying the SOFTWARE (if any), nor print copies of any user documentation provided in on-line or electronic form unless for the specific use of a legally registered user as specified above (GRANT OF LICENSE). You must not redistribute the registration codes provided, either on paper, electronically, or as stored in the files ULTRAEDT.REG, UEDIT32.REG, ULTRAEDT.INI, ULEDIT32.INI or any other form.

3. **OTHER RESTRICTIONS.** The registration notification provided, showing your authorization code and this License is your proof of license to exercise the rights granted herein and must be retained by you. You may not rent or lease the SOFTWARE, but you may transfer your rights under this License on a permanent basis, provided you transfer this License, the

SOFTWARE and all accompanying printed materials, retain no copies, and the recipient agrees to the terms of this License. You may not reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble the SOFTWARE, except to the extent the foregoing restriction is expressly prohibited by applicable law.

LIMITED WARRANTY

LIMITED WARRANTY. IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. warrants that the SOFTWARE will perform substantially in accordance with the accompanying printed material (if any) and on-line documentation for a period of 365 days from the date of receipt.

CUSTOMER REMEDIES. IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. entire liability and your exclusive remedy shall be, at IDM computer Solutions, Inc. option, either (a) return of the price paid or (b) repair or replacement of the SOFTWARE that does not meet this Limited Warranty and that is returned to IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. with a copy of your receipt. This Limited Warranty is void if failure of the SOFTWARE has resulted from accident, abuse, or misapplication. Any replacement SOFTWARE will be warranted for the remainder of the original warranty period or thirty (30) days, whichever is longer.

NO OTHER WARRANTIES. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. disclaims all other warranties, either express or implied, including but not limited to implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to the SOFTWARE and any accompanying written materials.

NO LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, in no event shall IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. be liable for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business profits, business interruption, loss of business information, or other pecuniary loss) arising out of the use or inability to use the SOFTWARE, even if IDM Computer Solutions, Inc. has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Sales and Support

Technical Support



You can obtain free support for UltraEdit if you've registered and paid for a license. You may email any questions/suggestions to:

support@idmcomp.com

Sales



For the most recent information regarding licensing costs and options, please contact us at sales@idmcomp.com.

Registration may be placed by one of the following methods:

1) SECURE order form at: <https://www.ultraedit.com/store/customer/home.php>

2) FAX to (513) 892 4915

Telephone to (513) 892 8600.

3) MAIL - send payment/order to:

IDM Computer Solutions, Inc.

5559 Eureka Dr.

Suite B

Hamilton, OH 45011

USA

4) E-Mail to sales@idmcomp.com

Index

.

.NET Framework Code Protector
dialog..... 38

[

[.EXT] Compiler Section..... 314

[Build] Compiler Section..... 313

[Environment] Compiler Section .. 309

[FileGroups] Compiler Section 312

[General] Compiler Section 309

[GroupFormats] Compiler Section 313

[InsertFiles] Compiler Section 312

[MakeCommands] Compiler Section
..... 311

[Settings] Compiler Section 308

[SettingsInfo] Compiler Section.... 308

[SettingsReps] Compiler Section. 309

[Variables] Compiler Section 309

1

1, 2 ... command..... 301

3

32-bit..... 276

6

64-bit..... 276

A

About command 303

Accounts/Settings command..... 135

Add Help File command..... 302

Add Indents command..... 174

Add Project command 149

Add To Project command 118

Adding A New Compiler 316

Advanced..... 208

Advanced Build Options command
..... 145

Advanced menu..... 206

Advanced Sort/Options 57

Advanced sorting..... 45

Allow Docking 22, 153

Allow Multiple Instances..... 262

Allow Positioning Beyond Line End
..... 237

Alternate Capture Method command
..... 290

Alternate method to open CHM files
..... 262

Always On Top command..... 167

Animate Configuration Dialogs 262

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| ANSI | 60 | Auto-Correct..... | 240 |
| ANSI Character Set | 167 | Automatically unfold hidden areas on Find and Goto | 236 |
| ANSI to OEM command..... | 60 | Automatically Update Changed Files | 227 |
| APPDATA..... | 35, 264 | Autosizing | 234 |
| Append..... | 186 | B | |
| Application Layout..... | 207, 260, 261 | Back..... | 111 |
| Application Wizard | 5 | Back/Forward command | 111 |
| Arrange Icons command..... | 300 | Background Color Automatic..... | 240 |
| ASCII | 30, 49, 60, 61, 62, 63 | Backup | 53, 119, 123, 223, 327 |
| ASCII Table | 150, 163 | Backup Files on Save | 223 |
| ASCII Table command | 163 | Backup Project/Workspace command..... | 119 |
| ASCII to EBCDIC command..... | 60 | Backup/Restore User Customizations | 206 |
| ASCII to Unicode command | 61 | Base Class | 115 |
| ASCII to UTF-8 command | 62 | Batch Build command..... | 140 |
| ASP_LANG | 240 | Batch Builder..... | 123 |
| Aspell..... | 82, 218 | Big Endian | 45, 63 |
| Associations | 233 | Binary | 49 |
| Auto Complete | 210 | Binary/HEX file..... | 208 |
| Auto Indent | 238 | Blank Edit files | 327 |
| Auto indent new lines | 238 | Block Comment Off..... | 240 |
| Auto indent wrapped lines | 238 | Block Comment On..... | 240 |
| Auto Scroll Polled Files command..... | 167 | | |
| Auto-complete..... | 210, 272 | | |

- Block Comments 240
- Blocking Text 2
- BOM 232
- Bookmark column with line 210
- Bookmarks..... 30, 83, 210
- Brace Highlight 159
- Brace Matching..... 240
- Bracket/brace 106
- Branch..... 133
- Branch/Tag..... 127
- Build..... 140, 313
- Build command..... 140
- Build menu 138, 144
- Build Options dialog 145
- Build Toolbar 39
- C**
- Capitalize command 173
- Capture Output checkbox 290
- Carriage Return/Line Feed 90
- Cascade command..... 299
- Case Sensitivity 240
- Center Align..... 169
- Center Justify command 184
- Change Polling command..... 166
- Character Delimited command 183
- Character Properties..... 110
- Characters..... 109
- Check files for changes only when
UltraEdit receives focus..... 227
- Checkout command..... 127
- Chmod..... 49, 50
- Chords..... 270
- ClassViewer 2, 40
- Clean command 140
- Clear Cache 274
- Clear History 269
- Clear Output..... 22
- ClearType 234
- Clipboards ... 74, 75, 180, 181, 213, 331
- Close All Files command..... 48, 300
- Close All Files Except This
command..... 48
- Close Brace Strings 240
- Close command..... 48
- Close Fold Strings..... 3, 240
- Close Project..... 113
- Close Project/Workspace command
..... 113

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Close Solution command | 149 | Compare Type | 54 |
| CMD.EXE | 290 | Compilable..... | 39, 138 |
| COBOL_LANG | 240 | Compile | 139 |
| Code Folding..... | 3, 236 | Compile command | 139 |
| Collapse All | 3 | Compiler..... | 123 |
| Collapse All command..... | 166 | Compiler Configuration Editor | 305 |
| Color Selection | 240 | Compiler Options..... | 140, 316 |
| Color Selector dialog | 38 | Compiler Options dialog..... | 5 |
| Color Value..... | 83 | Compiler Paths dialog | 138 |
| Column menu..... | 178 | Compiler Section ... | 308, 309, 311, 312, 313 |
| Column Mode..... | 2, 150, 158, 179, 211 | Compiler/linker | 316 |
| Column Mode command..... | 179 | Concurrent Versions System..... | 325 |
| Column/block | 178 | Configuration..... | 269 |
| Comma-delimited | 215 | Configuration Dialog | 240 |
| Command Line | 290 | Configuration Summary | 207 |
| Command Line Options | 41 | Confirm removing File/Directory from Favorites | 260 |
| Command Line Parameters..... | 187 | Console application..... | 290 |
| Command Output | 290 | Conversions | 30, 61, 62, 181, 225 |
| Comment Add/Remove commands | 82 | Convert CR/LFs..... | 170 |
| Commit..... | 130 | Convert Wrap..... | 170 |
| Commit command | 130 | Copy | 74 |
| Compare | 54 | Copy command..... | 74 |
| Compare Files command..... | 54 | | |

- Copy Selected Line to Clipboard ... 22
- Copy to Clipboard 22
- Copy/append..... 213
- CR..... 90
- CR/LF 84, 90, 170, 225, 238
- Create Dir 49, 50
- Creating Your First Application 5
- CSE HTML Validator 167, 177
- CSE HTML Validator command... 177
- CSHARP_LANG..... 240
- CSS_LANG 240
- CTAG Parameters..... 137
- Ctags 2, 12
- Ctags support..... 137
- CTRL+F4 48
- Cursor Arrows 11
- Cursor Arrows (Cursor Movement) 11
- Cursor Editor 12
- Cursor Movement..... 11, 18, 24
- Cursor/Caret..... 237
- Customization 264
- Customize Menu..... 33
- Customize Toolbar 35, 264
- Cut 74
- Cut Columns command..... 180
- Cut command..... 74
- CVS ... 12, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135, 325
- CVS Checkout 135
- CVS Export dialog..... 133
- CVS Import dialog 132
- CVS in UEStudio '05..... 325
- CVS Manager dialog..... 325
- CVS Server 135
- CVS Settings..... 135
- CVS Support 128, 130
- D**
- Date/Time command 78
- DATE_USER..... 281
- DATE_USER_END 281
- DATE_USER_SYS 281
- DDE 221
- Debug..... 39, 276, 305
- Debugger 276
- Debugger key..... 140
- Debugging Tools 276
- Decrease Font Size command..... 159

| | | | |
|--|---------------|--|-----------------------|
| Default Checkout Root Path | 135 | Disable Workspace Close Buttons | 150 |
| Default Debugger | 276 | Display Line Number | 66 |
| Default Open Directory | 270 | Display Line Numbers command | 163 |
| Default Project File Directory | 270 | Display Ruler command | 162 |
| Default Tagfile | 137 | Display/Modify Templates command | 281 |
| Delete | 77 | DLL | 118 |
| Delete Active File command | 64 | Don't move focus to function list on refresh | 213 |
| Delete All command | 203 | DOS | 45, 59, 226, 290, 327 |
| Delete blank lines | 328 | DOS command | 59 |
| Delete Columns command | 180 | DOS Command command | 285 |
| Delete command | 76 | DOS Commands ONLY | 290 |
| Delete Line command | 76 | DOS to MAC command | 59 |
| Delete Macro/Modify Properties command | 203 | DOS to UNIX command | 59 |
| Delimiters | 181, 212, 240 | DOS Window | 290 |
| Detect Unicode | 232 | DOS/UNIX/MAC Handling | 226 |
| Detect XHTML from DTD on file load | 236 | Drag and Drop Editing | 11 |
| Detection/conversion | 226 | Drag and Drop Files | 12 |
| Dictionary | 218 | Drive/File List | 153 |
| Directories | 270 | Duplicate Line | 77 |
| Disable all Workspace | 260 | Duplicate Window command | 299 |
| Disable Drag | 213 | Dynamic Link Library | 118 |
| Disable Line Numbers | 231, 239 | | |

E

EBCDIC 45, 60, 80, 225
 EBCDIC to ASCII command..... 60
 ECMA_LANG 240
 EcmaScript..... 240
 EDIT file 214, 327
 Edit Macro command..... 188
 Edit menu..... 72
 Editor color preferences 239
 Enable Postmortem Debugging... 276
 Enable show/hide lines for non-
 syntax-highlighted files 236
 End 18
 Environments 150
 Escape Char 240
 Escaped Unicode 232
 Expand All command..... 166
 Export 133
 Export command 133
 Export Options 133
 Export Settings 206
 Extensions 240
 Exuberant Ctags..... 137

F

F12..... 52
 F7 78
 Favorite Files..... 70
 Favorite Files command..... 70
 FF FE 30
 Field Widths..... 181, 183
 File Associations 221, 233, 262
 File Change Detection 227
 File Change Polling..... 166, 227
 File Change Polling command 166
 File Filter dialog 12
 File Handling .. 221, 223, 225, 227, 228,
 230, 231
 File Handling Items 327
 File Manager 12
 File menu 45
 File Open dialog 47, 328
 File Tab 152
 File Tabs 261
 File Tree View 12, 153
 File Tree View command 153
 File Tree View Interface 12
 File Types 61, 157, 221, 233, 234

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Files Listed | 97 |
| Files selected in Explorer will open in a new single instance | 262 |
| Filter | 49 |
| Find command | 84 |
| Find in Files command | 97 |
| Find Next button | 84 |
| Find Next command | 89 |
| Find Prev command | 89 |
| Find Results | 97 |
| Find Symbol | 83, 110, 137 |
| Find Symbol in Active Document... | 12 |
| Find Symbol in Project Files | 12 |
| Find/replace | 101 |
| Fixed auto-adjust Tabs | 261 |
| Fixed Columns | 181 |
| Flat-Button tabs | 261 |
| Folder Options | 330 |
| Format | 238, 327 |
| Format menu | 167 |
| FORTTRAN_LANG | 240 |
| Forward | 111 |
| FTP | 49, 50, 228 |
| FTP Tunneling | 221 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Full Screen Mode command | 167 |
| Function Definition Strings | 240 |
| Function List command | 109 |
| Function Strings | 155 |
| Function Tips | 273 |
| Functions | 273 |

G

| | |
|--|---------|
| Getting Started | 1 |
| GLOBAL VARIABLES | 313 |
| Globals | 273 |
| Go To Definition | 12 |
| Go To Error/Warning | 22 |
| Goto | 30, 107 |
| Goto Bookmark | 30, 107 |
| Goto Line/Page/Bookmark command | 107 |

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Group | 118 |
| GroupFormats | 313 |
| GUID Generator | 38 |

H

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Handled Extensions | 279 |
| Header/footer | 66 |
| Help menu | 301 |
| HEX | 78, 80, 158 |

| | | | |
|--|--------|--|---------|
| HEX 00..... | 208 | Home Key Always Goto Column . | 213 |
| Hex Copy Selected View command | 81 | How can I control the format of new files? | 327 |
| Hex Edit command..... | 78 | How can I delete blank lines? | 328 |
| Hex Edit Display | 239 | How can I do a multi-line Replace? | 329 |
| Hex Edit/EBCDIC command | 80 | How can I print syntax highlighting? | 328 |
| Hex Editing | 80 | HTML..... | 37 |
| Hex Insert/Delete command..... | 80 | HTML Tags..... | 155 |
| HEX Mode | 80, 81 | HTML Tidy | 38, 175 |
| Hex/EBCDIC | 80 | HTML Tidy command | 175 |
| Hidden Lines | 165 | HTML Tidy Output..... | 175 |
| Hide Directories | 49 | HTML Toolbar | 37, 267 |
| Hide File List | 153 | HTML_LANG..... | 240 |
| Hide Lines..... | 165 | I | |
| Hide Output Window(s) | 22 | IBM-500 | 225 |
| Hide/Show Lines | 3, 165 | Icon Editor | 12 |
| Hide/Show Lines submenu | 166 | IDE | 272 |
| Hide/Show Selection..... | 165 | Ignore Blank Lines | 54 |
| Hide/Show Selection command... | 165 | Ignore Case..... | 54 |
| Highlight All Items Found | 84 | Ignore Fold Strings..... | 240 |
| Highlight new file as | 240 | Ignore Spaces..... | 54 |
| Home..... | 18 | Import | 132 |
| Home and End keys (Cursor Movement)..... | 18 | Import command..... | 132 |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Import Settings..... | 206 | Insert Template command | 285 |
| In Files/Types..... | 97 | Insert/Fill Columns command..... | 179 |
| Increase Font Size command | 159 | Insert/Overstrike Modes | 18 |
| Incremental Search..... | 96 | Inserting Special Characters | 19 |
| Indent Spaces | 215 | IntelliMouse | 329 |
| Indent/Unindent Strings..... | 3, 166 | IntelliTip..... | 275 |
| Indents | 174 | IntelliTip Toolbar | 40 |
| Index..... | 301, 302 | IntelliTips..... | 40, 272, 273, 274, 275 |
| Index command | 302 | International Distributors | 337 |
| INI file | 206, 260 | Invert Case command | 174 |
| INI File Location..... | 260 | J | |
| Insert..... | 213 | JAVA_LANG | 240 |
| Insert Color command | 83 | JSCRIPT_LANG | 240 |
| Insert command..... | 115 | K | |
| Insert File command | 63 | Key Mapping | 270 |
| INSERT key..... | 18 | Keyboard Commands..... | 19 |
| Insert Line..... | 78, 180 | Keywords List..... | 40 |
| Insert Mode | 237 | L | |
| Insert Number command..... | 180 | Language Definition | 240 |
| Insert Page Break command..... | 175 | Language Markers | 240 |
| Insert Resource dialog | 12 | Large Buttons..... | 35, 264 |
| Insert Smart Space | 272 | Last DOS Command..... | 285 |
| Insert String..... | 64 | Leading Zeros | 180 |

- Left Align 169
- Left Justify command 184
- LF 90
- License Agreement 334
- License Agreement - Registered . 334
- License Agreement - Unregistered
..... 333
- LIMITED WARRANTY 333, 334
- Line 109
- Line Comment Alt 240
- Line Comment Num 240
- Line Comment Preceding Chars.. 240
- Line Comment Valid Columns..... 240
- Line Comments 240
- Lines Containing String 84
- Linker Options 140
- List Box 290
- Lnk 228
- Load.. 184, 186, 205, 208, 227, 228, 262
- Load command 186
- Local Root Path 127, 133
- Locking the File Tabs 152
- M**
- MAC 45, 59, 226, 327
- Macro 186, 187, 203, 205, 206
- Macro menu 184
- MAIL 64
- Mainframe..... 60
- Make Configuration Local button 305,
316
- Make Copy/Backup command 53
- Make Folder Active File Path 12
- Make Folder Active Path 153
- MakeCommands 311
- Manage Menu Configurations 33
- Manage Toolbar Configurations 35
- Manage Toolbars 264
- Management 268
- Many wordfiles 329
- MAPI 64
- Mapping 270
- Marker Characters 240
- MASM_LANG 240
- Match Brace command 106
- Match Case 84, 90, 97, 101
- Match Whole Word Only ... 84, 97, 101
- Menu Configuration..... 33, 264
- Menu Configurations dialog..... 33

| | | | |
|--|-----|---|---------------|
| Minimize All Windows..... | 298 | No Scroll Left Side | 162 |
| Mirror Display Font command | 159 | Notepad.exe | 330 |
| Miscellaneous | 213 | NULLS..... | 208 |
| Module Name..... | 132 | Number Converter..... | 38 |
| MONTH/DAY/YEAR..... | 281 | O | |
| Move Line Down..... | 72 | OEM | 45, 60 |
| Move Line Up..... | 72 | OEM Character Set..... | 150, 159, 167 |
| Multi-Byte..... | 30 | OEM Character Set command | 159 |
| Multi-key Delay | 270 | OEM to ANSI command..... | 60 |
| multi-key shortcuts | 270 | Offset..... | 78 |
| multiple instances..... | 262 | One-Symbol List | 272 |
| N | | Online Forums | 301 |
| Namespace | 2 | Open Brace Strings..... | 240 |
| NASM_LANG | 240 | Open command | 47 |
| New command..... | 46 | Open File Highlighted | 29 |
| New File Creation..... | 214 | Open File Tabs command | 152 |
| New Group | 114 | Open Files | 97 |
| New Menus | 33 | Open Fold Strings | 3, 240 |
| New Project/Workspace command | 112 | Open from FTP | 49 |
| New Solution command | 148 | Open large files | 331 |
| New Toolbar | 35 | Open Project | 113 |
| New Toolbars..... | 35 | Open Project/Workspace command | 113 |
| Next Window command | 299 | Open Selected File | 153 |

- Open Solution command 148
- Output Window 22, 150, 157
- Output Window command 157
- Overstrike 213
- Overstrike Mode 237
- P**
- Page Break..... 107
- Page Break Character 66
- Page Down..... 24
- Page Margins..... 66
- Page Setup command..... 66
- Page Up..... 24
- Page Up & Page Down keys (Cursor Movement)..... 24
- Paragraph Setup/Formatting dialog 169
- Parse extensionless..... 274
- Parser..... 274, 279
- PASCAL_LANG..... 240
- Paste command..... 74, 329
- Pasted paragraph..... 329
- PERL_LANG 240
- PHP_LANG 240
- Play Again command..... 205
- Play Any/Multiple Times command 206
- PLB_LANG 240
- Poll..... 166
- Postscript..... 66
- Preserve Case 90
- Previous Window command..... 300
- Print All Files command..... 65
- Print command..... 65
- Print Line Numbers 66
- Print Preview command 66
- Print Setup command 70
- Print Setup/Configuration..... 328
- Print Syntax Highlighting 66, 328
- Project 114
- Project Converter command..... 122
- Project Converter dialog..... 122
- Project Files..... 97
- Project Files/Drive 153
- Project List..... 123
- Project Manager 123
- Project Manager command 123
- Project Manager dialog 111
- Project menu 111

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----|
| Project Path..... | 123 | Redo command | 73 |
| Project Settings..... | 114, 262 | Reformat | 329 |
| Project Settings command..... | 114 | Reformat Paragraph command.... | 168 |
| Project Settings dialog..... | 305 | Refresh Browser View | 150 |
| Project Templates | 123 | Regenerate Makefile..... | 138 |
| Project/workspace.. | 111, 112, 119, 120 | Regular Expressions... 84, 90, 97, 101, 109, 240, 327, 328 | |
| Pserver..... | 135 | ReIndent Selection command | 177 |
| PYTHON_LANG | 240 | Relative Paths..... | 114 |
| Q | | Release Tag..... | 132 |
| Quick Open command..... | 47 | Reload FTP | 228 |
| Quick Record command..... | 186 | Remove Indents command..... | 174 |
| Quicktips | 275 | Remove lines | 327 |
| R | | Remove Project command | 149 |
| READ ONLY | 72 | Remove separators..... | 328 |
| Read Only command..... | 82 | Rename File command | 53 |
| Read-Only | 228, 230 | Reparse | 40 |
| Rebuild All command..... | 140 | Replace | 101 |
| Recent Files | 71 | Replace All | 90 |
| Recent Files command..... | 71 | Replace command | 90 |
| Recent Projects | 71 | Replace in Files command | 101 |
| Record command..... | 203 | Replace Where | 90 |
| Redisplay Tip | 273 | Reset all | 260 |
| Redo | 73 | Reset All..... | 268 |

- Reset Fonts command 159
- Resource Editor 26, 41
- Resource Editor Toolbar 41
- Resource Files 312
- Restore Project/Workspace
command 120
- Revert to Saved command 52
- Revision Options 128
- RGB 83
- Right Align 169
- Right Justify command 184
- Right Mouse Button Commands 29
- Ruby 41
- Ruby EXE 41
- Run App 39
- Run Application command 144
- Run Commands command 144
- Run Windows Program command 288
- S**
- Sales 337
- Save 52, 53, 206, 223, 230
- Save All command 53, 186
- Save As command 52
- Save As to FTP 50
- Save changes 48
- Save command 52
- Save folded lines 236
- Save Selection As command 53
- Scan First Line Only 181
- Script Toolbar 41
- Scripting 206
- Scroll bars 162, 301
- Scroll Output 22
- Search menu 83, 89
- Searching 217
- Select All command 75
- Select Case 240
- Select Compiler command 144
- Select Compiler dialog 39, 138, 305
- Select Line command 75
- Select Range command 76
- Select Word 72
- Selecting Text 2, 30, 173, 177, 179
- Send Mail command 64
- Set Auto Load command 187
- Set Code Page/Locale 280
- Set Color dialog 159, 163

| | | | |
|---|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Set Colors command | 159 | Solution dialog | 149 |
| Set Column Markers command ... | 161 | Solution file | 148 |
| Set Compiler Options command.. | 145 | Solution menu | 147, 149 |
| Set Compiler Paths command | 146 | Sort File command | 56 |
| Set Compiler Paths dialog | 146 | Sort Tabs on File Open | 261 |
| Set Filter | 12 | Spaces | 171, 172 |
| Set Font command | 158 | Spacing commands | 163 |
| Set Hex/Column Mode Font | 158 | Special Characters | 19 |
| Set Macro for File Load/Save command | 187 | Special characters (Find/Replace) | 84 |
| Set Printer Font command | 158 | Spell Check command | 82 |
| Shell Extensions | 300 | Spell Checker | 72, 82, 218 |
| Show Column Markers | 161 | Split Window | 298 |
| Show Key Mapping in Editor | 270 | Start Debugger | 140 |
| Show last line of fold in syntax highlighted files | 236 | Start Debugger command | 140 |
| Show Log | 49, 50 | Status Bar | 30, 75, 150, 152, 330 |
| Show Names Only | 153 | Status Bar command | 152 |
| Show Page Breaks | 161 | STDERR | 22, 145 |
| Show Spaces/Tabs command | 160 | STDOUT | 22, 145 |
| Show Symbol List | 272 | Stop Recording command | 205 |
| Show Tool tips | 22 | String Literal Prefix | 240 |
| Smart Spacing | 273 | String Table | 12 |
| Solution | 147, 149 | Struct | 2 |
| | | Style Builder dialog | 38 |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Sub Window Background..... | 159 | Text Selection/Highlighting | 30 |
| Sub Window Text | 159 | Threshold..... | 231 |
| SUM button | 181 | Tile Horizontal command | 299 |
| Sum Columns/Selection command | 181 | Tile Vertical command..... | 299 |
| Support..... | 337 | Tile Windows Horizontally | 12 |
| Symbols List..... | 40 | Tile Windows Vertically | 12 |
| Synchronized Scrolling command | 301 | TIME_USER..... | 281 |
| Syntax Highlighting | 82, 240 | To Lower Case command..... | 173 |
| T | | To Upper Case command..... | 173 |
| TAB..... | 171, 172 | Toggle Bookmark | 108 |
| Tab Colors by File types | 261 | Toggle Bookmark command | 108 |
| Tab Indentation..... | 30 | Toggle Browser View..... | 150 |
| TAB key | 30, 215 | Tool Configuration dialog | 290 |
| Tab Stop Value | 215 | Toolbar command | 152 |
| Tabs..... | 171, 172 | Toolbar Configuration | 35, 264 |
| Tabs to Spaces command | 171 | Toolbars | 264 |
| Tag List | 150, 155 | Tools Toolbar | 38 |
| Tag List command..... | 155 | Transfer Type..... | 49, 50 |
| Tags..... | 40 | Tree View..... | 150 |
| Tailling..... | 227 | Trim Trailing | 173 |
| Technical Support | 1, 337 | Trim Trailing Spaces..... | 230, 330 |
| Temp file | 327 | Typedef | 2 |
| Temporary Files..... | 221, 231, 300, 327 | | |

U

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| UEDIT32.UEK..... | 270 | UNIX/Linux | 49 |
| UESTUDIO.UEK..... | 270 | UNIX/MAC | 59 |
| UltraCompare..... | 54 | UNIX/MAC to DOS command | 59 |
| UltraCompare Lite | 54 | UNIX/MAC/DOS | 225 |
| UltraCompare Pro | 54 | Update command | 128 |
| Undo | 90 | Updates..... | 301 |
| Undo command | 72, 73 | Use DDE | 221 |
| Undockable | 152 | Use Locale | 57 |
| Unicode..... | 45, 61, 62, 63, 97, 101 | Use Spaces instead of Tabs | 22 |
| Unicode and UTF-8 Support | 30 | Use UltraSentry | 231 |
| UNICODE Big Endian..... | 63 | User adjustable dockable Tabs.... | 261 |
| UNICODE Big Endian to UNICODE command | 63 | Using Help | 1 |
| Unicode Editing | 30 | Using Help command | 303 |
| Unicode Search | 101 | UTF-16 | 232 |
| Unicode to ASCII command | 61 | UTF-16BE..... | 63 |
| UNICODE to UNICODE Big Endian command | 63 | UTF-16LE | 63 |
| Unicode/ASCII/UTF-8..... | 45 | UTF-8 | 45, 61, 62, 63, 232 |
| Unicode/UTF-8 | 30, 45, 62 | UTF-8 BOM..... | 230 |
| Unicode/UTF-8 Detection | 232 | UTF-8 to ASCII command | 62 |
| Unindent Strings..... | 240 | UTF-8 to Unicode command | 61 |
| UNIX..... | 45, 59, 226, 327 | V | |
| | | Validator..... | 177 |
| | | Variables..... | 305 |

- VB_LANG 240
- VBSCRIPT_LANG 240
- Vendor Tag..... 132
- View As 157
- View As command 157
- View menu..... 150
- Views/Lists..... 150
- Virtual Destructor..... 115
- Virtual Memory..... 57
- Visual Studio Project..... 122
- W**
- Warn on Exit..... 206
- Where can I find additional wordfiles
for UltraEdit? 329
- Why does copy and paste stop
working?..... 331
- Why does it take so long to open
large files? 331
- Why does my IntelliMouse not work
with UltraEdit?..... 329
- Why does reformat break on
hyphenated words?..... 329
- Why does the notepad.exe get
overwritten?..... 330
- Why does UltraEdit reformat a
pasted paragraph? 329
- Why is there a delay starting
UltraEdit? 332
- Wildcards 97
- WinDbg 140, 276
- Window menu 298
- Windows Clipboard 75, 331
- Word Count command..... 109
- Word Wrap 167, 170, 215, 238
- Word Wrap/Tab Settings..... 215
- Wordfile 240
- Words 109
- Workspace..... 122
- Workspace Manager..... 2, 239
- Wrap Text When Printing..... 66
- Write UTF-8 BOM..... 230
- X**
- XML 177
- XML Convert 167, 177
- XML Convert to CR/LFs command
..... 177
- XML_LANG 240
- XMLlint 167
- XMLlint Tool 167